

SUFFOLK WATER RECYCLING, TRANSFER & STORAGE

EIA SCOPING REPORT VOLUME II: APPENDICES

August 2026

Planning Inspectorate Reference: WA0210003

Document Reference: 331003515/Vol II/Appendices

Revision 01

DOCUMENT CONTROL SHEET

Client name: Essex & Suffolk Water

Project name: Suffolk Water Recycling, Transfer & Storage

Client reference: Essex & Suffolk Water

Project no: 331003515

Client ref. no: WN024/0220

DCO manager: Stantec

Revision no: 01

Prepared by: Stantec

Date: August 2026

File name: SWRTS EIA Scoping Report
Volume II
Appendices_Rev01.docx

Version	Description	Author	Date	Quality Check	Date	Independent Review	Date
V01	Submission of EIA Scoping Report to the SoS	Various	August 2026				

Contents

Appendix 6.1: Terrestrial Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.2 Legislation	1
1.3 National Policy	1
1.4 Local Policy	2
1.5 Guidance and Standards.....	2
Appendix 6.2: Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy	4
Appendix 6.3: Wintering Bird Survey Scope 2025/2026	27
Appendix 7.1: Freshwater Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance	43
1.1 Introduction	43
1.2 Legislation	43
1.3 National Policy	44
1.4 Local Policy	44
1.5 Guidance and Standards.....	45
Appendix 8.1 Marine Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance	47
1.1 Introduction	47
1.2 Legislation	47
1.3 National Policy	48
1.4 Local Policy	48
1.5 Guidance and Standards.....	48
Appendix 9.1 Water Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance	50
1.1 Introduction	50
1.2 Legislation	50
1.3 National Policy	51
1.4 Regional Policy	51
1.5 Local Policy	52
1.6 Guidance and Standards.....	52
Appendix 10.1: Landscape and Visual Legislation, Policy and Guidance	53
1.1 Introduction	53
1.2 Legislation, Guidance and Standards	53
1.3 Policy	53
1.4 Guidance and Standards.....	54
Appendix 11.1 Terrestrial Historic Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance	55
1.1 Introduction	55
1.2 Legislation	55
1.3 National Policy	55
1.4 Local Policy	55
1.5 Guidance and Standards.....	56

Appendix 11.2: Designated Heritage Assets	58
1.1 Designated Heritage Assets – Listed Buildings	58
1.2 Designated Heritage Assets – Registered Parks and Gardens	101
1.3 Designated Heritage Assets – Scheduled Monuments	102
1.4 Designated Heritage Assets – Conservation Areas	103
Appendix 11.3: Non-Designated Heritage Assets	104
1.1 Suffolk HER ('SHER') Non-Designated Monument Data	104
1.2 Norfolk Historic Environment Record ('NHER') Non-Designated Monument Data ...	243
Appendix 11.4: Historic Environment Record Previous Events Data	294
1.1 Suffolk Historic Environment Record Previous Events Data	294
1.2 Norfolk Historic Environment Record Previous Events Data	340
Appendix 12.1: Marine Heritage Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance	346
1.1 Introduction	346
1.2 Legislation	346
1.3 Conventions	346
1.4 National Policy	346
1.5 Local Policy	347
1.6 Guidance and Standards	347
Appendix 12.2 Marine Historic Environment Gazetteer	349
1.1 UK Hydrographic Office ('UKHO') Wrecks and Obstructions Data	349
1.2 National Maritime Heritage Record ('NMHR') Data	351
Appendix 13.1: Traffic and Access Legislation, Policy and Guidance	354
1.1 Introduction	354
1.2 Legislation	354
1.3 National Policy	354
1.4 Local Policy	355
1.5 Guidance and Standards	355
Appendix 14.1 Noise and Vibration Legislation, Policy and Guidance	356
1.1 Introduction	356
1.2 Legislation	356
1.3 National Policy	356
1.4 Local Policy	356
1.5 Guidance and Standards	357
Appendix 15.1 Air Quality Legislation, Policy and Guidance	358
1.1 Introduction	358
1.2 Legislation	358
1.3 National Policy	359
1.4 Local Policy	363
1.5 Guidance and Standards	363
Appendix 16.1: Climate Change Legislation, Policy and Guidance	365
1.1 Introduction	365

1.2	Legislation	365
1.3	National Policy	365
1.4	Local Policy	366
1.5	Guidance and Standards.....	366
Appendix 17.1	Socio-Economics Legislation, Policy and Guidance	368
1.1	Introduction	368
1.2	Legislation	368
1.3	National Policy	368
1.4	Local Policy	368
1.5	Guidance and Standards.....	369
Appendix 18.1:	Human Health Legislation, Policy and Guidance	370
1.1	Introduction	370
1.2	Legislation	370
1.3	National Policy	370
1.4	Local Policy	370
1.5	Guidance and Standards.....	371
Appendix 19.1: Ground Conditions Legislation, Policy and Guidance		372
1.1	Introduction	372
1.2	Legislation	372
1.3	National Policy	373
1.4	Local Policy	373
1.5	Guidance and Standards.....	373
Appendix 20.1: Agricultural Land and Soils Legislation, Policy and Guidance		376
1.1	Introduction	376
1.2	Legislation	376
1.3	National Policy	376
1.4	Local Policy	376
1.5	Guidance and Standards.....	377
Appendix 21.1 Materials and Waste Legislation, Policy and Guidance.....		378
1.1	Introduction	378
1.2	Legislation	378
1.3	National Policy	378
1.4	Local Policy	380
1.5	Guidance and Standards.....	380
Appendix 22.1 Major Accidents and Disasters Legislation, Policy and Guidance.....		382
1.1	Introduction	382
1.2	Legislation	382
1.3	National Policy	382
1.4	Local Policy	383
1.5	Guidance and Standards.....	383
Appendix 23.1: Cumulative Effects Assessment – Long List of Developments.....		385

References	395
------------------	-----

Tables

Table 11-2-1: Listed Buildings	58
Table 11-2-2: Registered Parks and Gardens.....	101
Table 11-2-3: Scheduled Monuments	102
Table 11-2-4: Conservation Areas	103
Table 11-3-1: SHER Non-Designated Monument Data	104
Table 11-3-2: NHER Non-Designated Monument Data	243
Table 11-4-1: SHER Previous Events Data	294
Table 11-4-2: NHER Previous Events Data	340
Table 15-1-1: Relevant Air Quality Standard for Human Receptors	361
Table 15-1-2: Relevant Air Quality Standard for Ecological Receptors	362
Table 23-1-1: CEA Long List of Developments within the Zol	385

Appendix 6.1: Terrestrial Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The terrestrial biodiversity chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to terrestrial biodiversity will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for terrestrial biodiversity includes:
- The Ramsar Convention (Convention on Wetlands) 1971 [1].
 - The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended) which has been amended by the Conservation of Habitats and Species Amendment (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 [2].
 - The Environment Act 2021 [3].
 - The Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 [4].
 - Planning and Infrastructure Act 2025 [5].
 - The Countryside Rights of Way Act 2000 [6].
 - The Hedgerows Regulations 1997 [7].
 - The Protection of Badgers Act 1992 [8].
 - The Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended) [9].
 - Wild Mammals (Protection) Act 1996 (as amended) [10].
 - Invasive Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting) Order 2019 [11].
 - The Biodiversity Gain Requirements (Irreplaceable Habitat) Regulations 2024 [12].
 - The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 [13].

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for terrestrial biodiversity includes:

- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025 ('Defra')) [14].
- National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, 2026) [15].
- Government Circular: ODPM Circular 06/2005; Defra Circular 01/2005 (2005) Biodiversity and Geological conservation – Statutory obligations and their impact within the planning system (UK Government, 2005) [16].

1.4 Local Policy

1.4.1 The relevant local policy for terrestrial biodiversity includes:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [17].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [18].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [19].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [20].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [21].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [22].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [23].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [24].
- Suffolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy (Suffolk County Council, 2025) [25].
- Norfolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy (Norfolk County Council, 2025) [26].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for terrestrial biodiversity are detailed below:

- Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland: Terrestrial, Freshwater, Coastal and Marine (V 1.3) (Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management ('CIEEM'), 2018) [27].

-
- Air pollution and development: advice for local authorities (Natural England, 2025) [28].
 - Statutory Biodiversity Metric Tools and Guides (Defra, 2023) [29].
 - Biodiversity Net Gain: Good Practice Principles for Development (CIEEM, 2016) [30].
 - British Standard BS42020:2013 Biodiversity: A Code of Practice for Planning and Development (British Standards Institution, 2013) [31].
 - Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Advice on Habitats Regulations Assessments (The Planning Inspectorate, 2026) [32].

Appendix 6.2: Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy

SUFFOLK WATER RECYCLING, TRANSFER & STORAGE

BIODIVERSITY DATA COLLECTION STRATEGY

DOCUMENT CONTROL SHEET

Client name: Essex & Suffolk Water
Project name: Suffolk Water Recycling, Transfer and Storage
Client reference: Essex & Suffolk Water
Client ref. no: WN024/0220
File name: 331003515-STN-XX-XX-RP-EN-0003-Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy_Rev 5.docx
Date: July 2026

Project Code: WN024/0220		331003515-STN-XX-XX-RP-EN-0003-Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy_Rev 5.docx				
Version	Date	Description/Amendment	Prepared by (Author)	Checked by	Reviewed by	Authorised by
02	21/10/2025	Stantec team updates	DM	RO	HE	RD
03	13/01/2026	Stantec team updates	AWC	DMc		
04	27/02/2026	Updates following feedback from EA & NE received 26/02/2026	AWC			
05	07/07/2026	Updates following feedback from EA & NE received 12/06/2026	AWC	DMc		RD

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Acronym	Definition
AWRP	Advanced Water Recycling Plant
CSR	Central Service Reservoir
ESW	Essex & Suffolk Water
NWL	Northumbrian Water Limited
RAG Assessment	Red Amber Green Assessment
SAC	Special Area of Conservation
SPA	Special Protection Area
SSSI	Site of Special Scientific Interest
SWRTS	Suffolk Water Recycling Transfer and Storage
SZC	Sizewell C Nuclear Power Station
WRC	Water Recycling Centre
WSR	Western Service Reservoir
WTW	Water Treatment Work

Contents

1	Introduction	1
1.2	Assumptions.....	2
1.3	Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy	3
2	References	17

Tables

Table 1.1: Summary of the proposed approach, study area and timing of data collection	4
---	---

1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 This Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy sets out the proposed approach, study area, and timing of the full range of terrestrial and aquatic biodiversity surveys that will be undertaken to inform the design evolution and environmental assessment of the Suffolk Water Recycling, Transfer and Storage ('SWRTS') project (the 'Project').
- 1.1.2 The Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy is a live document and will be reviewed and updated as more information becomes available. Plans identifying study areas for surveys will be developed and appended to this report once the design of the Project has sufficiently evolved.
- 1.1.3 The baseline data will inform the following documents likely to be submitted as part of the Development Consent Order ('DCO') application to the Planning Inspectorate:
- Environmental Impact Assessment ('EIA') Scoping Report – Terrestrial, Freshwater and Marine Biodiversity sections;
 - Preliminary Environmental Information Report ('PEIR') – Terrestrial, Freshwater and Marine Biodiversity chapters;
 - Environmental Statement – Terrestrial, Freshwater and Marine Biodiversity chapters;
 - Habitats Regulations Assessment ('HRA');
 - Draft European Protected Species ('EPS') licences that will form part of the DCO application, should these be required; and
 - Water Framework Directive ('WFD'/'WER') compliance assessment.
- 1.1.4 This document will be circulated to the project team as well as external stakeholders and regulators to ensure that data collection activities are suitable, proportionate and fit with the overall project programme.
- 1.1.5 Agreement is sought for this Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy from Natural England and the Environment Agency as the principal environmental regulators (based on the current environmental stakeholder mapping).

1.1.6 Where required, this Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy will be updated to reflect comments from stakeholders.

1.1.7 The scope of proposed data collection activities is set out in Table 1.1 below.

1.2 Assumptions

1.2.1 The following assumptions have been made in the development of this Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy:

- The current planning programme for the Project indicates the submission of the EIA Scoping Report in August 2026; the publication of the PEIR in spring 2027; and the submission of the DCO application in spring 2028. Data collection has been designed to provide a sufficient level of information for these key milestones, whilst also ensuring data and associated reporting is current at the time of the submission of the application for development consent;
- For each receptor, the geographical extent of field surveys is based on the area anticipated to be required for the Project's permanent and temporary working areas (the 'Site') along with a buffer specific for that survey type (collectively referred to as the "study area"). However, many surveys will only take place in suitable habitat or selected locations within that study area;
- The study area for each receptor will be reviewed as the design evolves, and more information becomes available through consultation and data gathering;
- As the design and the geographical extent of the Project evolves, and the scope of surveys is discussed and agreed with consultees, the need for some surveys may change and the extent of the Site and study area may change;
- Legally protected species that may require draft licence applications to accompany the DCO application submission, and species/species groups that may require multiple seasons or years of data collection (e.g. fish, macro invertebrates, wintering birds) require early consideration. This has been accounted for in the proposed timeframes for the Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy;
- The Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy will be refined following the desk study and data review and the engagement of stakeholders that may hold data describing the distribution and status of different species and habitats within the area of interest; and
- Whilst all effort will be made to gain access to third-party land within the study area for the purpose of field surveys, this may not be possible for all areas. As such, the geographical extent of field surveys may differ

from that stated. Any such limitations, and how these have been addressed or considered, will be described clearly within the documentation submissions for the Project.

- A standard survey length of approximately 200m has been adopted for watercourse habitat surveys, reflecting the typical spatial extent of potential impacts at individual crossing locations and providing a proportionate level of baseline characterisation. Where required, including at discharge locations or where greater spatial variability in habitat is identified, survey extents will be increased to ensure that a representative baseline is established.
- Where operational impacts are predicted (e.g. downstream of discharge locations), survey coverage will extend beyond the primary study area to characterise baseline conditions within the identified Zone of Influence. The extent of downstream surveys will be informed by hydrological and water quality assessments and agreed with relevant stakeholders where appropriate.
- Aquatic habitat survey data will be used to support interpretation of WFD Biological Quality Elements (fish, macroinvertebrates, macrophytes and phytobenthos) and to inform both the Ecological Impact Assessment and WFD compliance assessment.

1.3 Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy

- 1.3.1 A summary of the proposed approach, study area and timing of the full range of terrestrial and aquatic biodiversity surveys that will be undertaken to inform the Project are set out in Table 1.1 below.

Table 1.1: Summary of the proposed approach, study area and timing of data collection

Receptor / Survey Type	Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
					2025	2026	2027
Desk Study (Terrestrial)	To determine the presence of designated, protected or notable receptors, and to inform field surveys.	10km – international sites 2km – national/ local sites 500m - ancient woodland/habitats of principal importance ('HPI') 2km – Other protected/ notable species	Preliminary Ecological Appraisal (Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management ('CIEEM'), 2017) ² .	- Multi Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside website (http://www.magic.gov.uk) - Natural England designated sites website (https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk) - Joint Nature Conservation Council website (http://jncc.defra.gov.uk/page-4) - Suffolk Biodiversity Information Service and Norfolk Biodiversity Information Service	Y	Y	Y
Desk Study (Freshwater)	To determine the presence of hydrologically dependant designated sites and all aquatic receptors and to inform	- Search area depends on dataset availability – up to 15 km for all freshwater aquatic receptors. - Other protected/	Preliminary Ecological Appraisal	- Multi Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside website (http://www.magic.gov.uk) - Natural England designated sites website (https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk) - Joint Nature Conservation Council website (http://jncc.defra.gov.uk/page-4)	Y	Y	Y

¹ Distances applied are measured from the EIA Scoping Area boundary for the Project. For the desk study elements, the distances presented here provide the minimum study area. However, these may be extended where impact pathways occur. This approach applies to all areas of high biodiversity value, including statutory and non-statutory designated sites, notable habitats and species, and veteran or ancient trees.

² CIEEM (2017) Guidelines for Preliminary Ecological Appraisal, 2nd edition. Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management, Winchester (Accessed August 2026)

Receptor / Survey Type	Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
					2025	2026	2027
	targeted field surveys	notable species – 2km Designated sites up to 10km		- Suffolk Biodiversity Information Service and Norfolk Biodiversity Information Service - Environment Agency A Catchment Data Explorer (https://environment.data.gov.uk/catchment-planning/) - Environment Agency ecology data (https://environment.data.gov.uk/ecology/explorer/)			
Desk Study (Marine)	To determine the presence of hydrologically dependant designated sites and aquatic receptors and to inform targeted field surveys	Search area dependant on receptor sensitivity and determined Zones of Influence ('ZOI'). - Other protected/ notable species – 2km (up to 30km for highly mobile species). - Designated sites up to 10km (up to 30km for highly mobile species designations)	Preliminary Ecological Appraisal (CIEEM, 2017)	- Multi Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside website (http://www.magic.gov.uk) - Natural England designated sites website (https://designatedsites.naturalengland.org.uk) - Joint Nature Conservation Council website http://jncc.defra.gov.uk/page-4 - Suffolk Biodiversity Information Service and Norfolk Biodiversity Information Service - Environment Agency A Catchment Data Explorer (England Catchment Data Explorer)³ - Environment Agency Ecology data (EA Ecology & Fish Data Explorer)⁴ - Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science ('Cefas') Data Portal (Cefas Data Portal)⁵	Y	Y	Y

³ Environment Agency. Available at: <https://environment.data.gov.uk/catchment-planning> (Accessed August 2026).

⁴ Environment Agency. Available at: <https://environment.data.gov.uk/ecology/explorer/> (Accessed August 2026)

⁵ Cefas Data Portal. Available at: <https://data.cefas.co.uk> (Accessed August 2026).

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
Terrestrial habitats	All habitats	To establish project-wide baseline, and inform EIA and Biodiversity Net Gain ('BNG') assessments	EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary, where required ⁶ .	Stage 1. Remote sensing using an AI tool (AiDash) ⁷	Stage 1 – undertaken using most recent satellite imagery available (last growing season 20-30cm resolution).	Y		
				Stage 2. Ground truthing surveys using UKHab methodology (v2)	Stage 2 – estimated 10% of habitat areas, to include habitats where remote sensing data is unreliable (typically grassland and higher-distinctiveness habitats).	Y		
				Stage 3. Gap filling using UKHab methodology (v2)	Stage 3 – as required due to design evolution/ access approvals.		Y ⁸	
	Habitat condition assessment	To inform BNG assessment	EIA Scoping Area	The Statutory Biodiversity Metric -Technical Annex 1: Condition Assessment Sheets and Methodology ⁹	Timing dependent on habitat type, although optimal period broadly between April and August.		Y	
	Notable habitats (HPI and ancient woodland)	The effect of the Project on notable habitats will need to be considered as part of the EIA	Within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary, where required ¹⁰	National Vegetation Classification ('NVC') survey (Rodwell, 1991) ¹¹	One visit between April and August 2026. May require survey in 2027 to cover any data gaps due to design evolution/ land access approvals.		Y	
Freshwater aquatic habitats	Ditches	To determine the baseline conditions of ditches to	Within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its	Walkover surveys and sampling based on Common Standards Monitoring for Ditches ¹²	Vegetation is surveyed in the period from mid-June to the end of September.		Y	

⁶ Where considered necessary to provide sufficient level of information to inform the baseline for the purposes of the assessment.

⁷ [Stay Updated with Everything BNG | Latest Insights and Recommendations | AiDash BNGAI™ Blog](#)

⁸ For all 2026 surveys, there may also be a requirement to survey in 2027 to cover any data gaps due to design evolution/ land access approvals.

⁹ The Statutory Biodiversity Metric -Technical Annex 1: Condition Assessment Sheets and Methodology Version Number: July 2025 (v1.0.2) Available at: [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/689c5f19d2a1b0d5d1bb1254/Statutory Biodiversity Metric Condition Assessments - July 2025.xlsx](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/689c5f19d2a1b0d5d1bb1254/Statutory_Biodiversity_Metric_Condition_Assessments_-_July_2025.xlsx) (Accessed July 2026).

¹⁰ Where considered necessary to provide sufficient level of information to inform the baseline for the purposes of the assessment.

¹¹ Rodwell, J.S. (ed.) 1991. *British Plant Communities*. [Volume 1. Woodlands and scrub](#). Cambridge University Press.

¹² JNCC, (2005). Available at: <https://data.jncc.gov.uk/data/1b15dd18-48e3-4479-a168-79789216bc3d/CSM-Ditches-2005.pdf> (Accessed July 2026)

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
		inform EIA mitigation	boundary, where required ³ .	and Buglife guidance ¹³ , if required. Where ditches exhibit sufficient depth, flow and/or hydrological connectivity to support fish, fish habitat characteristics (including substrate, flow type and in-channel cover) will be recorded in line with the river survey methodology.				
	Rivers	To determine baseline conditions to undertake an impact assessment for EIA.	Within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary, where required ³ .	Modified method ¹⁴ to record habitat structure and flow type, for fish habitat surveys incorporating where suitable outputs from River MoRPh surveys ¹⁵ . Surveys will include systematic habitat recording along the survey reach, supported by transects undertaken at approximately 50m intervals, with additional transects at notable habitat transitions (e.g. changes in flow type, substrate, or presence of structures).	Walkover surveys to be undertaken during low flow conditions (April to end of October), where possible. To commence in 2026 and to be completed in 2027 depending on scheme design, land access and weather conditions.		Y	Y

¹³ Palmer, Drake and Stewart (2013). Buglife. Available at: <https://cdn.buglife.org.uk/2019/07/2013Manual.pdf> (Accessed August 2026)

¹⁴ Hendry, K., & Cragg-Hine, D. (1997) *Restoration of Riverine Salmon Habitats - A Guidance Manual. R&D Technical Report W44*. Environment Agency.

¹⁵ Gurnell, A.M., Scott, S.J., England, J., Gurnell, D., Jeffries, R. and Shuker, L. (2020) *Assessing river condition: A multiscale approach designed for operational application in the context of biodiversity net gain*. River Research and Applications, 36(8)

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
	Habitat condition assessment	To inform BNG assessment	Waterbodies within the EIA Scoping Area and within 10 m of the EIA Scoping Area boundary	Ditches - The Statutory Biodiversity Metric - Technical Annex 1: Condition Assessment Sheets and Methodology ¹⁶ Rivers - River Condition Assessment (Morph (Modular River Physical) surveys).	Ditches - Surveys to be undertaken once, only repeated if habitat changes prior to DCO application submission. Rivers – At least 20% length of each suitable waterbody within the EIA Scoping Area. Surveys conducted between April and end of October, during low flow conditions. To commence in 2026 and be completed by end of 2027 depending on scheme design, land access and weather conditions.		Y	Y
Badger		To inform scheme design and ensure legal compliance	Within the EIA Scoping Area, and up to 50m from its boundary, where required ³	Harris S, Cresswell P and Jefferies D (1989). Surveying Badgers ¹⁷	Search for field signs. No seasonal restrictions, although optimal survey period is between November and April.		Y	
Bats	Bat roosts	To inform scheme design and ensure legal compliance	Suitable habitats within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary ¹⁸ .	Bat Conservation Trust ('BCT') bat survey guidelines 4 th edition (2024) ¹⁹	Ground level tree assessments / preliminary bat roost inspections of buildings/structures Presence/ absence surveys and determination of conservation status of roosts. Method determined by the feature but could include: internal inspection; tree climbing; emergence survey, eDNA analysis; and Advanced Bat Survey Techniques ²⁰ .		Y	
	Bat activity	The predicted permanent effects of the Project on	Suitable habitats within the EIA Scoping Area (the sections for	BCT bat survey guidelines 4 th edition (2024)	Desk study and Daytime Bat Walkover to determine the suitability for bats, assess need for and scope of further survey.		Y	

¹⁶ Defra (2025) *The Statutory Biodiversity Metric: Technical Annex 1 – Condition Assessment Sheets and Methodology, Version 1.0.2*. London: Defra. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/statutory-biodiversity-metric-tools-and-guides> (Accessed August 2026).

¹⁷ Stephen Harris, Penny Cresswell, Don Jeffries, (1989) *Surveying Badgers*, Mammal Society,

¹⁸ Area more than 200m away may be covered by Advanced Bat Survey Techniques (if utilised).

¹⁹ Collins, J., (2024) *Bat Surveys for Professional Ecologists: Good Practice Guidelines 4th edition*, Bat Conservation Trust

²⁰ Advanced Bat Survey Techniques could replace both bat roost and activity survey requirements in some locations.

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
		foraging and commuting bats, especially with respect to notable bat assemblages will need to be considered as part of the EIA	the proposed service reservoir and advanced water recycling plant components of the Project).		Further survey likely to include a combination of static detectors surveys and walked activity transects across the bat active season. If important assemblages of bat identified, this may be supplemented through Advanced Bat Survey Techniques such as radiotracking ⁵ .			
	Bat activity	The effect of the Project on notable bat assemblages will need to be considered as part of the EIA	Suitable habitats within the EIA Scoping Area (the sections for the proposed pipeline components of the Project).	BCT Bat survey guidelines 4 th edition (2024)	Desk study and Daytime Bat Walkover to determine the suitability for bats, assess need for and scope of further survey. Further survey to focus on habitats identified as being of high or moderate suitability for bats. Survey likely to include sampling of a proportion of locations where the pipeline route crosses the habitat feature, using static detectors. If important assemblages of bat identified, this may be supplemented through Advanced Bat Survey Techniques such as radiotracking ⁵ . Extensive areas of arable farmland separated by gappy hedgerows is likely to be of low suitability (or lower) for foraging and commuting bats. Given the temporary nature of impacts from construction of the Project's pipeline components, no surveys of these habitats are proposed.		Y	
Birds	Breeding birds	The effect of the Project on notable assemblages of breeding birds will need to be considered as part of the EIA.	Within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary.	Bird Survey Guidelines for assessing ecological impacts (https://birdsurveyguidelines.org/)	Six visits between late March and June/July (including one dusk visit). Locations for the Project's above ground components (service reservoirs and advanced water recycling plant) likely to be surveyed in full. For pipeline components of the Project, given the temporary nature of impacts, survey likely to sample a range of representative habitats along 10% of pipeline corridor.		Y	

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
	Barn owl	Protected species. The effect of the Project on these species will need to be considered as part of the EIA.	Within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary.	Barn Owl Survey Methodology and Techniques for use in Ecological Assessment: Developing Best Practice in Survey and Reporting Shawyer, C. R. (2011). ²¹	Habitat assessment. Search for potential nest sites (along with any incidental records found during other surveys).		Y	Y
	Nightjar	Presence of European-designated sites designated for this species near to the Project's pipeline component connecting to the Sizewell C Nuclear Power Station.	Within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary.	Bird monitoring methods (Nightjar). Gilbert et. al. (1998) ²² .	Habitat assessment. Further field survey undertaken where suitable habitat is present, and a risk to species identified.		Y	
	Woodlark	Presence of European-designated sites designated for this species near to the Project's pipeline component	Within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary.	Bird monitoring methods (Woodlark). Gilbert et. al. (1998) ²³ .	Habitat assessment. Further field survey undertaken where suitable habitat is present, and a risk to species identified.		Y	

²¹ Shawyer, C. R. (2011) Barn Owl *Tyto alba* Survey Methodology and Techniques for use in Ecological Assessment: Developing Best Practice in Survey and Reporting. IEEM, Winchester

²² Gilbert et. al. (1998). Bird monitoring methods (Nightjar). RSPB

²³ Gilbert et. al. (1998). Bird monitoring methods (Woodlark). RSPB.

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
		connecting to the Sizewell C Nuclear Power Station.						
	Winter & passage birds	Presence of European-designated sites designated for winter and passage birds within/near the Project, including potential for functionally linked land.	The EIA Scoping Area and variable distance from its boundary ²⁴	Bird monitoring methods (non-breeding waterfowl). Gilbert et. al. (1998) ²⁵ Bird monitoring methods (Inshore marine waterfowl (divers, grebes and sea-ducks) Gilbert et. al. (1998). ²⁶	Habitat assessment. Monthly or twice monthly diurnal surveys. Winter surveys October to March, passage surveys August-September and March-May. In some instances, this may be supplemented by nocturnal survey visits. In some instances, two seasons of survey data may be required (e.g. 2025-2026 and 2026-2027).	Y	Y	Y
Dormice		European protected species. The effect of the Project on this species will need to be considered as part of the EIA and any EPS licence applications.	Suitable habitats within the EIA Scoping Area (woodland blocks, mature hedgerows)	Hazel Dormouse Mitigation Handbook (Mammal Society, 2025) ²⁷	Habitat quality assessment. Presence/absence survey between April and October/November. Areas of permanent habitat loss likely to be surveyed in full (likely to be in locations for the service reservoir and advanced water recycling plant components of the Project). For the pipeline components, given the temporary nature of impacts, survey likely to sample a range of representative habitats along 25% of pipeline corridor.		Y	

²⁴ Survey area from the EIA Scoping Area variable dependent on sensitivity of species present in location, with reference to published disturbance distances. For locations near to Outer Thames Estuary SPA, survey area could be up to 1km from the EIA Scoping Area due to sensitivity of non-breeding red-throated diver.

²⁵ Gilbert et. al. (1998). Bird monitoring methods (non-breeding waterfowl). RSPB.

²⁶ Gilbert et. al. (1998). Bird monitoring methods (Inshore marine waterfowl (divers, grebes and sea-ducks)). RSPB

²⁷ Wells et al., (2025) Hazel Dormouse Mitigation Handbook, Mammal Society.

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
Great crested newt ('GCN')	Habitat Suitability Assessment	European protected species. The effect of the Project on this species will need to be considered as part of the EIA and any EPS licence applications.	All potentially suitable waterbodies (i.e. ponds and ditches) within the EIA Scoping Area and within a 250m distance from its boundary.	Herpetological Conservation Trust ('HCT') (2008) Habitat Suitability Index – Guidance Notes. National Amphibian and Reptile Recording Scheme. ²⁸	Single visit, no seasonal restrictions.	Y	Y	
	Presence / absence surveys			Analytical and methodological development for improved surveillance of the Great Crested Newt. Biggs et al 2014. ²⁹ Great Crested Newt Mitigation Guidelines. English Nature, 2001 ³⁰	eDNA sampling of suitable waterbodies between mid-April and June. where required, population assessment surveys between March and June.		Y	Y
	GCN district level licence			It may be appropriate for some/all areas of the Project to be included within Natural England's district level licensing scheme. This would involve a financial contribution to a strategic mitigation scheme and would negate/supersede the need to undertake any project specific surveys.		Y	Y	
Otter		European protected species. The effect of the Project on this species will need to be considered as part of the EIA and any EPS	Suitable habitats within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 500m from its boundary.	Monitoring the Otter Chanin, P. (2003) ³¹ .	Survey approach would likely include: habitat assessment, search for otter field signs, and (where considered necessary to provide sufficient level of information to inform the baseline) camera trap surveys. No seasonal restrictions.		Y	

²⁸ Herpetological Conservation Trust ('HCT') (2008) Habitat Suitability Index – Guidance Notes. National Amphibian and Reptile Recording Scheme.

²⁹ Biggs et al 2014. Analytical and methodological development for improved surveillance of the Great Crested Newt. Defra Project WC1067 Freshwater Habitats Trust: Oxford.

³⁰ English Nature, (2001) Great Crested Newt Mitigation Guidelines.

³¹ Chanin, P. (2003) Monitoring the Otter *Lutra lutra*. Conserving Natura 2000 Rivers Monitoring Series No.10. English Nature, Peterborough.

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
		licence applications.						
Reptiles		UK protected species. The effect of the Project on this species group will need to be considered as part of the EIA.	Suitable habitats within the EIA Scoping Area.	Reptile Survey Froglife Advice Sheet 10 Froglife (1999). ³²	The Project's pipeline components – habitat assessment only. The Project's service reservoir and advanced water recycling plant components – habitat assessment and presence/absence survey targeted to suitable habitat between April and September/ October.		Y	
Terrestrial invertebrates		The effect of the Project on notable assemblages of terrestrial invertebrates will need to be considered as part of the EIA.	Within the EIA Scoping Area.	To be developed following consultation with stakeholders.	Invertebrate scoping survey. Detailed survey focusing on targeted locations/habitats of interest, most likely those associated with the areas for the Project's service reservoir and advanced water recycling plant components.		Y	
Water vole		UK protected species. The effect of the Project on this species will need to be considered as part of the EIA.	Suitable habitats within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m from its boundary.	The Water Vole Mitigation Handbook, Mammal Society, 2016 ³³	Two visits to assess habitat and look for field signs between April and September. May be a need to consider wider habitat assessment (beyond 200m from the EIA Scoping Area) where impacts on water vole are considered likely to inform mitigation strategy for the Project.		Y	
Freshwater Aquatic species groups	Fish	Where direct impacts to waterbodies are likely baseline habitat	The EIA Scoping Area and within 200m of its boundary where required, depending on	Fish habitat surveys as per Aquatic Habitat row above. Targeted fish presence/ population surveys will follow the EA's guidance	Fish habitat surveys to be undertaken between April and end of October. If required, targeted fish surveys to be undertaken between July and September inclusive.		Y	Y

³² Froglife (1999). Reptile Survey. An introduction to planning, conducting and interpreting surveys for snake and lizard conservation. Froglife Advice Sheet 10. Froglife, Halesworth.

³³ The Water Vole Mitigation Handbook (The Mammal Society Mitigation Guidance series). Mammal Society, 2016

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
		information required and potentially targeted fish population surveys.	scheme design and agreement with the Environment Agency.	for electric fishing surveys ³⁴ . Monitoring programme to be accepted by the Environment Agency prior to commencement.				
	Macroinvertebrates	Where direct and indirect impacts are likely to waterbodies. Baseline required to determine impact from any changes in environmental conditions.	Suitable habitat within the EIA Scoping Area and up to 2km upstream and downstream. Extended area within the River Waveney to cover downstream locations from discharge.	Sampling methods follow the EA's guidance for sampling Freshwater macro-invertebrate in rivers ³⁵ . Sampling will be conducted following the Water Framework Directive UK Technical Advisory Group's ('WFD UKTAG') ³⁶ Rivers Assessments Method for Benthic Invertebrate Fauna and will conform to BS EN ISO 10870:2012 ³⁷ .	Spring (March to end of May) and Autumn (September to end of November). Where there are gaps in data, up to three years of sampling may be required to form a robust baseline. Sampling locations will be selected to align with predicted impact pathways, including upstream reference locations and downstream impact locations where relevant, to support robust assessment of potential changes. Yellow Springs Instruments ('YSI') readings recorded at each site covering the following parameters: temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, conductivity and pH.	Y	Y	Y
	Macrophytes	Where direct and indirect impacts are likely to	EIA Scoping Area and up to 200m upstream	Surveys to be completed following EA guidance for freshwater macrophytes in rivers ³⁸ .	One survey per site between June and September. Sampling locations will be selected to align with predicted impact pathways, including			Y

³⁴ Environment Agency, (2019). Available at:

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/806271/EA_electrofishing_SOP.pdf (Accessed August 2026)

³⁵ Environment Agency, (2017) Available at: <https://wiki.therrc.co.uk/images/c/cd/LIT%2B11610%2B-%2BFreshwater%2Bmacro-invertebrate%2Bsampling%2Bin%2Brivers%2B09-12-2017.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).

³⁶ WFD UK Technical Advisory Group (UKTAG). Rivers Assessment Method: Benthic Invertebrate Fauna. Available at: <https://www.wfduk.org/resources/category/biological-quality-elements-invertebrates> (Accessed August 2026).

³⁷ British Standards Institution (2012). BS EN ISO 10870:2012 Water Quality – Guidelines for the Selection of Sampling Methods and Devices for Benthic Macroinvertebrates in Fresh Waters. Available at: <https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#iso:std:iso:10870:ed-1:v1:en> (Accessed August 2026)

³⁸ Environment Agency (2011). Surveying Freshwater Macrophytes in Rivers. Operational Instruction 131_07. Environment Agency.

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
		waterbodies. Baseline required to determine impact from any changes in environmental conditions.	and downstream. Extended area within the River Waveney to cover downstream locations from discharge.	Macrophyte survey requirement to be determined based on scheme design and agreement on approach with EA.	upstream reference locations and downstream impact locations where relevant, to support robust assessment of potential changes. YSI readings recorded at each site covering the following parameters: temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, conductivity and pH.			
	Diatoms	Where direct and indirect impacts are likely to waterbodies. Baseline required to determine impact from any changes in environmental conditions.	EIA Scoping Area and up to 2km upstream and downstream. Extended area within the River Waveney to cover downstream locations from discharge.	Diatom sampling will follow the DARES methodology developed for monitoring ecological status under the WFD ³⁹ . Samples will be fixed in accordance with the Environment Agency operational guidance ⁴⁰ . The methodology complies with EN 13946:2003 ⁴¹	As detailed in 'macroinvertebrates' above. To cover both spring and autumn. Where there are gaps in data, up to three years of sampling may be required to form a robust baseline. Sampling locations will be selected to align with predicted impact pathways, including upstream reference locations and downstream impact locations where relevant, to support robust assessment of potential changes. YSI readings recorded at each site covering the following parameters: temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, conductivity and pH.	Y	Y	Y
Marine biodiversity	Water Quality sampling	Baseline water quality data required to determine	EIA Scoping Area (the section for the Project's LSO	Surface samples to collect: physical (temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, total dissolved solids,	Monthly for 1 year. Specific sample locations to be determined following dispersion modelling. Reference site to be in line with Environment Agency phytoplankton monitoring		Y	Y

³⁹ WFD UKTAG and SNIFFER (2008). Available at:

<https://www.wfduk.org/sites/default/files/Media/Characterisation%20of%20the%20water%20environment/Biological%20Method%20Statements/River%20phytobenthos.pdf>

(Accessed August 2026)

⁴⁰ Environment Agency (2024) *Fixing phytoplankton and diatom samples. Operational Instruction 87_07*.

⁴¹ British Standards Institution (2003). *EN 13946:2003 Water quality. Guidance standard for the routine sampling and pretreatment of benthic diatoms from rivers*. London: British Standards Institution

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
Receptor surveys		impact from any changes in environmental conditions in relation to the Long Sea Outfall ('LSO') component of the Project.	component only) and dispersion plume (to be confirmed after dispersion analysis has been completed).	REDOX (reduction oxidation), turbidity, pH), chemical (nutrients, <i>E.coli</i> , chlorophyll-a) and phytoplankton. Methodology to follow Environment Agency standard methods for phytoplankton and nutrient analysis, and International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) standards for relevant nutrients.	site (Biosys Site ID: 215431) and water quality sampling sites.			
	Subtidal Benthic sampling	Characterise seabed within study area.	EIA Scoping Area (subtidal zone only)	The survey will collect grab samples of the seabed for faunal, particle size and chemical analysis. The following guidance and standards will be followed: Grab sampling general: Standard methodology ISO 16665:2014, Noble-James <i>et al.</i> , (2018) ⁴² Fauna: Identification in accordance with the North-east Atlantic Marine Biological Analytical Quality Control (NMBAQC) guidelines following Standard Operation Procedure ES-04	Once, to be undertaken between February and June. Grabs to focus on the location of the diffusion array for the LSO component of the Project and any areas proposed to be trenched.			Y

⁴²Noble-James, T., Jesus, A. & McBreen, F. (2018). Monitoring guidance for marine benthic habitats (Revised 2018). Joint Nature Conservation Committee Report No. 598. Joint Nature Conservation Committee Peterborough.

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
				Sediment Chemistry: Marine Management Organisation chemical determinands guidance, Particle size analysis: NMBAQC best practice guidance				
	Phase 1 walkover survey	To characterise habitats present and to inform if any further surveys are required.	Supralittoral and intertidal zone within the EIA Scoping Area (the section for the Project's LSO component only)	Following Joint Nature Conservation Committee Marine Monitoring Handbook (Davies et al., 2001). Additional Guidance: Phase 1 intertidal survey design: Wyn, G. (2006). Handbook for marine intertidal phase 1 biotope mapping survey. Bangor: Countryside Council for Wales Where sediments are present cores will be taken for infaunal community analysis.	Once, to be undertaken between April and September. Ideally, during or temporally close to, a Spring tide.			Y
	Wintering Red-throated Diver surveys	Presence of European-designated sites designated for Red-throated Diver within/near the Project.	EIA Scoping Area (the section for the Project's LSO component only)	Observations will take place for a period of 3-4 hours either side of high and/or low tide. During each count, birds will be viewed with the assistance of binoculars, telescopes from specific vantage points .	Bi-monthly, diurnally between January and March.			Y

Receptor / Survey Type		Rationale for survey	Study Area ¹	Methodology & published/ reference standards	Sampling approach (no. of times per year, locations, etc)	Year		
						2025	2026	2027
				Methodology to follow Walsh <i>et al.</i> , (1995) ⁴³				
	<i>Sabellaria</i> reef survey	UK protected species. The effect of the Project on this species will need to be considered as part of the EIA.	EIA Scoping Area (subtidal zone only)	Due to the turbidity of the water within the study area, a multispectral Multi Beam Echo Sounder bathymetry survey with concurrent Side Scan Sonar and ARIS ground-truthing is proposed. Guidance: JNCC (2001) ⁴⁴ Natural Resources Wales (2021) ⁴⁵ Natural England (2010) ⁴⁶ Griffin <i>et al.</i> , (2020) ⁴⁷	Once, to be undertaken between April and September.			Y

⁴³ Walsh, P.M., Halley, D.J., Harris, M.P., del Nevo, A., Sim, I.M.W., & Tasker, M.L. 1995. Seabird monitoring handbook for Britain and Ireland. JNCC / RSPB / ITE / Seabird Group, Peterborough.

⁴⁴ JNCC, Marine Monitoring Handbook, 2001.

⁴⁵ Natural Resources Wales. Benthic habitat assessment guidance for marine developments and activities A guide to characterising and monitoring *Sabellaria* reefs, 2021.

⁴⁶ Natural England. Best methods for identifying and evaluating *Sabellaria spinulosa* and cobble reef, 2010.

⁴⁷ Griffin RA, Jones RE, Lough NEL, *et al.* Effectiveness of acoustic cameras as tools for assessing biogenic structures formed by *Sabellaria* in highly turbid environments. *Aquatic Conserv: Mar Freshw Ecosyst.* 2020; 30: 1121–1136. <https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.3313> (Accessed July 2026).

Appendix 6.3: Wintering Bird Survey Scope 2025/2026

TECHNICAL NOTE

Job Name: Suffolk Water Recycling, Transfer and Storage (SWRTS) Project

Job No: P2108

Date: November 2025

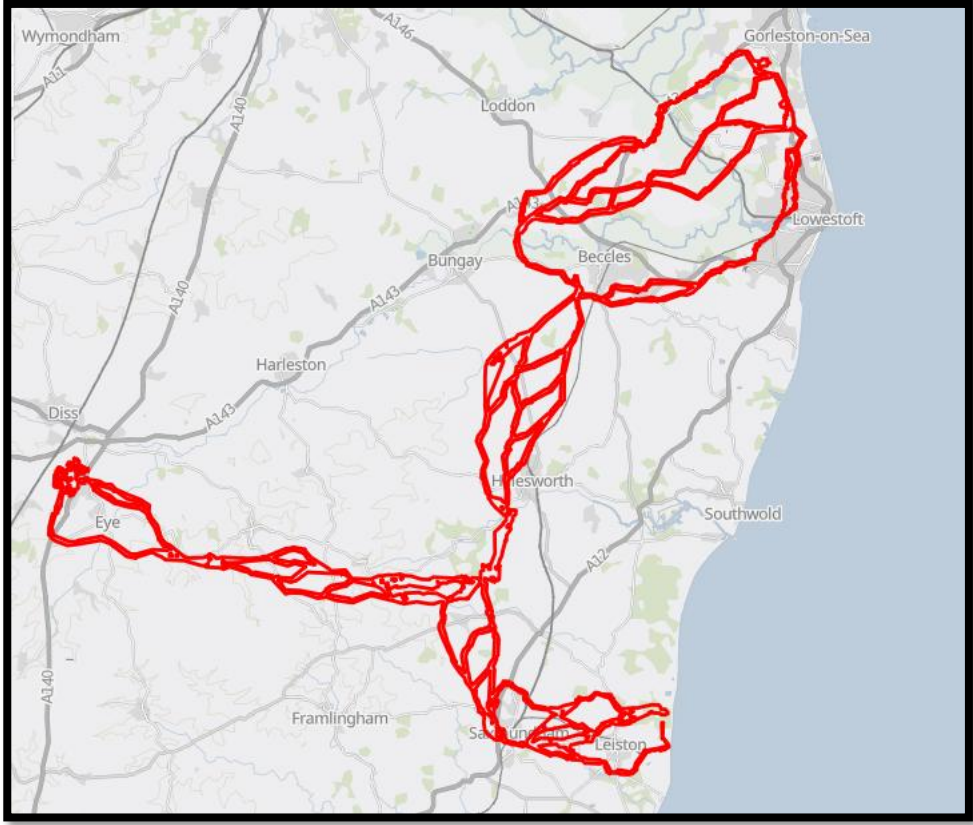
Prepared By: Darren Frost - Senior Ecologist

Subject: Wintering Bird Survey Scope 2025/2026

Document Number: P2108-R-001e

Item	Subject
1.	<u>Project Description</u> Suffolk Water Recycling, Transfer and Storage (SWRTS) Project aims to transfer water between various locations in the east of England. The project is likely to consist of approximately 60km of underground pipeline, along with some new permanent infrastructure including a new water treatment plant in Lowestoft, and new covered water storage facilities. It is recognised that through a review of desk study data that some of the options for the pipeline and the permanent features pass within the 5km potential Zone of Influence (Zol) of a number of international and nationally important sites designated for the wintering bird species and assemblages that they support and as such a Habitat Regulation Assessment will likely be required. . It is important to note that as part of the optioneering process none of the current options for the scheme passing through any statutory designated areas. Designated sites and their 5km potential Zol can be viewed on the accompanying plans (Special Protection Areas within 5km). Consequently, to comply with Natural England guidance on disturbance/impacts of development on designated sites, to support the assessment, winter bird surveys are required. Data already exists for the designated sites themselves, from the BTO WeBS count and Low-Tide Estuary schemes. These data will be sourced separately by Stantec to inform the Habitat Regulation Assessment (HRA) and Appropriate Assessment (AA) processes and do not form part of this winter bird survey scope. Wintering bird surveys will be undertaken covering the area where the centreline (plus a 250m buffer either side of the centreline) of the options of the proposed pipeline routes, and 250m from the <u>boundary</u> of permanent infrastructure (i.e. the advanced water treatment plan in Lowestoft) passes across the 5km Zol of the designated sites. Therefore complying with Natural England guidance on disturbance/impacts of development on designated sites (Natural England's Impact Risk Zones for Sites of Special Scientific Interest. User Guidance. V5.3) The Survey Area can be viewed on the Winter Bird Survey Area plans. The area subject to the winter bird surveys are situated around Lowestoft in the north and Sizewell in the south. Areas of the scheme outside 5km potential Zols will not be subject to the winter bird surveys. The 'Northern' Lowestoft Section of the scheme is in the vicinity of (1) Broadland Special Protection Area (SPA), Ramsar, Special Area of Conservation (SAC) and Barnby Broad & Marshes

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and (2) Breydon Water SPA, Ramsar, SAC and Halvergate Marshes SSSI. . The 'Southern' Sizewell Section of the optional pipeline routes is in the vicinity of (3) the Minsmere-Walberswick SPA, Ramsar, SAC and Minsmere-Walberswick Heaths and Marshes SSSI and Sizewell Marshes SSSI, (4) Sandlings SPA and Leiston-Aldeburgh SSSI and (5) Alde-Ore Estuary SPA, Ramsar, SAC and SSSI. . It is recognised that part of the potential 5km Zol of (6) The Outer Thames Estuary SPA also overlaps with parts of the optional pipeline routes. However, this has currently been scoped out of winter bird surveys, which have been designed to inform the assessment of potential impacts from the pipeline and other land-based infrastructure. This is because the Outer Thames Estuary SPA and its qualifying species related to marine avifauna for which it is considered that there would be negligible adverse effect of the pipeline and other land-based infrastructure on the marine citation features, hence their exclusion from the scope of the Winter Bird Surveys at this time. There may be the possibility of the addition of a long-sea outfall to be included as part of the Project in the future, which could result in potential adverse impacts to marine avifauna citation features. If the option of a long-sea outfall was pursued a separate scope for ornithology survey and assessment of marine features will be developed at that point. Figure 1 –Pipeline and Permanent Feature Options 
2.	<u>Project Background</u> Cambridge Ecology Ltd has been commissioned by Northumbrian Water Ltd (NWL) to provide ecology support in relation to winter bird surveys support on works associated with the SWRTS

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	Project. Full details of the proposed works are not yet known; however options are being explored for the optimal route of the pipeline and location of some of the permanent features.
3.	<u>Ecological Context</u> The five main statutory designated areas of international and national importance and/or their 5km Zones of Influence that are within or adjacent to the proposed pipeline route and permanent structure are as follows: 1 BROADLAND • Broadland SPA • Broadland Ramsar • Barnby Broad & Marshes SSSI • Sprat's Water & Marshes, Carlton Colville SSSI 2 BREYDON WATER • Breydon Water SPA • Breydon Water Ramsar • Halvergate Marshes SSSI 3 MINSMERE-WALBERSWICK • Minsmere-Walberswick SPA • Minsmere-Walberswick Ramsar • Minsmere-Walberswick Heaths and Marshes SSSI • Sizewell Marshes SSSI 4 SANDLINGS • Sandlings SPA • Leiston-Aldeburgh SSSI 5 ALDE ORE ESTUARY • Alde-Ore Estuary SPA • Alde-Ore Estuary Ramsar • Alde-Ore Estuary SSSI <u>1: BROADLAND SPA</u> The Broadland SPA meets the Article 4.1 qualification of the Birds Directive by supporting internationally or nationally important breeding, wintering bird species (JNCC, 2015). The Broadland SPA also qualifies under Article 4.2 of the Directive as it is recognised as an area with an internationally important area for Gadwall <i>Anas strepera</i>. A summary of the designated features has been taken from the Natural England Designated Sites View as follows: <u>Breeding</u> ■ Bittern <i>Botaurus stellaris</i> - 10% of the population in Great Britain ■ Marsh Harrier <i>Circus aeruginosus</i> – 10.2% of the population in Great Britain <u>Over-Wintering</u> ■ Bewick's Swan <i>Cygnus columbianus bewickii</i> - 8.2% of the population in Great Britain (over-winter)

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	■ Whooper Swan <i>Cygnus cygnus</i> – 1.8% of the population in Great Britain (over-winter) ■ Gadwall <i>Anas strepera</i> – 0.8% of the population in Great Britain (over-winter) ■ Hen Harrier <i>Circus cyaneus</i> – 2.9% of the population in Great Britain <u>Broadland Ramsar</u> The Broadland is a designated Ramsar Site as it contains a diversity of wetland habitats that supports an outstanding assemblage of breeding and wintering wetland bird species, as well as large numbers of rare plants and invertebrates). It supports a waterfowl assemblage of international importance and also supports species of waterbirds that occur at levels of international importance as follows: ■ Bewick's Swan <i>Cygnus columbianus bewickii</i> - Wintering ■ Wigeon <i>Anas penelope</i> – Wintering ■ Gadwall <i>Anas strepera</i> – Wintering ■ Shoveler <i>Anas clypeata</i> – Wintering <u>Barnby Broad & Marshes SSSI</u> The Barnby Broad & Marshes is designated as a SSSI due to its nationally important habitats, large area of semi-natural habitats and traditional grazing marsh make this site especially important as other areas of Broadland become fragmented. The plant communities are very rich in species and the site has an outstanding assemblage of rare and uncommon plants. The range of habitats is also attractive to nesting birds and several rare species breed in the area. There is, in addition, considerable entomological interest. The Site falls within the SSSI Impact Risk Zone (IRZ) for the SSSI. This IRZ states that all planning applications (except householder applications would require the LPA to consult with Natural England ahead of an application. <u>Sprat's Water & Marshes, Carlton Colville SSSI</u> The Sprat's Water & Marshes is designated as a SSSI due to its nationally important habitats. It is situated in the Lower Waveney Valley and comprise areas of spring-fed mixed fen, open water, alder carr and wet grazing marsh on deep peat. The fen community is of a type that is typical of Broadland but which is rarely found elsewhere in Suffolk. Maintenance of high summer water levels together with seasonal grazing and reed cutting have led to the development of a very rich flora which includes several uncommon species. The site is also Important for breeding birds. However, no specific breeding or winter birds are cited as features of interest. The Site falls within the SSSI Impact Risk Zone (IRZ) for the SSSI. This IRZ states that all planning applications (except householder applications would require the LPA to consult with Natural England ahead of an application. <u>2: BREYDON WATER SPA</u> The Breydon Water SPA meets the Article 4.1 qualification of the Birds Directive by supporting internationally or nationally important breeding, wintering bird species (JNCC, 2015). The Breydon Water SPA also qualifies under Article 4.2 of the Directive as it is recognised as an area with an internationally important area for regularly supporting 43225 waterfowl. A summary of the designated features has been taken from the Natural England Designated Sites. View as follows:

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	<u>Breeding</u> - Common Tern, <i>Sterna hirundo</i> – 1.3% of the population in Great Britain <u>Over-Wintering</u> - Bewick's Swan <i>Cygnus columbianus bewickii</i> – 5.6% of the population in Great Britain - Golden Plover <i>Pluvialis apricaria</i> - 2% of the population in Great Britain - Avocet <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> - 3.3% of the population in Great Britain - Lapwing <i>Vanellus vanellus</i> - 1.2% of the population in Great Britain - Ruff <i>Philomachus pugnax</i>- 7.7% of the population in Great Britain - Wintering Waterbird Assemblage <u>Breydon Water Ramsar</u> Breydon Water is a designated Ramsar Site as it contains an extensive areas of mud flats that are exposed at low tide and these form the only tidal flats on the east coast of Norfolk. Breydon Water is internationally important for wintering waterfowl. It supports a waterfowl assemblage of international importance and also supports species of waterbirds that occur at levels of international importance as follows: <u>Breeding</u> - Common Tern <i>Sterna hirundo</i> – 1.3% of the population in Great Britain <u>Over-Wintering</u> - Bewick's Swan <i>Cygnus columbianus bewickii</i> - 2.3% of the population in Great Britain - Lapwing <i>Vanellus vanellus</i> - 1.2% of the population in Great Britain - Avocet <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> - 3.3% of the population in Great Britain - Black-tailed Godwit <i>Limosa limosa islandica</i> - 3.4% of the population in Great Britain - Cormorant <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> - 1.1% of the population in Great Britain - Golden Plover <i>Pluvialis apricaria</i> - 2% of the population in Great Britain - Shoveler <i>Anas clypeata</i> - 1.4% of the population in Great Britain - Greater White-fronted Goose <i>Anser albifrons albifrons</i> - 2.7% of the population in Great Britain - Wigeon <i>Anas penelope</i> - 1.5% of the population in Great Britain - Over winter the area regularly supports: 43225 waterfowl

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	<u>Passage</u> ▪ Ruff <i>Philomachus pugnax</i> - 7.7% of the population in Great Britain <u>Halvergate Marshes SSSI</u> Halvergate Marshes form the largest expanse of traditionally managed grazing/grass marshes with their intersecting system of drainage ditches, in Broadland. The soils are peaty along the upland margin and grade into clay alluvial soils nearer the Breydon estuary. A well-developed band of woodland occurs along the upland marsh margin and small areas of unimproved pasture, wet fen meadow, reedbed and alder carr add to the diversity of the habitat. Halvergate Marshes support internationally important numbers of wintering Bewick's Swan and nationally important populations of breeding and wintering Ruff, Gadwall and Shoveler and wintering Bean Goose, European White-fronted Goose and Wigeon. Other species breeding on the Halvergate Marshes include Pochard, Redshank, Snipe, Oystercatcher, Yellow Wagtail, Ringed Plover, Mute Swan, Shelduck, Bearded Tit and Grey Partridge. Wintering species include Golden Plover, Lapwing, Teal, Pochard, Short-eared Owl, Snipe, Dunlin, Brent Goose, Mute Swan, Pintail, Shelduck and Barn Owl. <u>3: MINSMERE-WALBERSWICK SPA</u> The Minsmere-Walberswick SPA meets the Article 4.1 qualification of the Birds Directive by supporting internationally or nationally important breeding, wintering bird species (JNCC, 2015). The Minsmere-Walberswick SPA also qualifies under Article 4.2 of the Directive as it is recognised as an area with an internationally important area for breeding and wintering birds. A summary of the designated features has been taken from the Natural England Designated Sites View as follows: <u>Breeding</u> ▪ Bittern <i>Botaurus stellaris</i> - 35% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Marsh Harrier <i>Circus aeruginosus</i> – 10.2% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Nightjar <i>Caprimulgus europaeus</i> - 0.7% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Avocet <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> - 10.4% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Little Tern <i>Sterna albifrons</i> - 1.2% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Gadwall <i>Anas strepera</i> - 3.1% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Shoveler <i>Anas clypeata</i> - 2.3% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Teal <i>Anas crecca</i> - 4.9% of the population in Great Britain <u>Over-Wintering</u> ▪ Hen Harrier <i>Circus cyaneus</i> – 2% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Gadwall <i>Anas strepera</i> - 1.1% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Greater White-fronted Goose <i>Anser albifrons albifrons</i> - 1.1% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Shoveler <i>Anas clypeata</i> - 1% of the population in Great Britain

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	<u>Minsmere-Walberswick Ramsar</u> A composite site, encompassing two discrete areas of a mosaic of coastal habitats, including shingle beaches, dunes, estuarine mudflats, grazing marshes, lagoons, reedbeds and heathland. The northern area, around Walberswick, incorporates marshes in the valley of the River Blyth, whilst Minsmere, to the south, features a mosaic of lagoons, islands and extensive reedbeds which originally developed on grazing land flooded as a war-time defence measure in 1940. Westwood Marshes, part of the Walberswick complex, support the largest continuous stand of reedbed in England and Wales. The site supports an outstanding diversity of breeding birds, including a number of nationally rare species. Especially notable are: ▪ Bittern <i>Botaurus stellaris</i> ▪ Marsh Harrier <i>Circus aeruginosus</i> ▪ Nightjar <i>Caprimulgus europaeus</i> ▪ Avocet <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> ▪ Little Tern <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ▪ Bearded Reedling <i>Panurus biarmicus</i> The site is of national importance for a range of wintering water birds. Other features of interest include rare species of marshland flora and insect fauna <u>Minsmere-Walberswick Heaths and Marshes SSSI</u> Minsmere-Walberswick Heaths and Marshes form a complex series of habitats, notably mudflats, shingle beach, reedbeds, heathland and grazing marsh, which combine to create an area of exceptional scientific interest. The tidal mudflats of the River Blyth estuary form sheltered feeding grounds for wildfowl and shorebirds, notably wigeon, shelduck, redshank and dunlin. At Minsmere, a 20-hectare area of shallow lagoons and islands has been created for wading birds and wildfowl. This area is renowned for its breeding colony of Avocets; Shoveler, Gadwall, Teal and Shelduck also breed. Lowland heath, dominated by Ling <i>Calluna vulgaris</i> but also containing Bell Heather <i>Erica cinerea</i> and Cross-leaved Heather <i>E. tetralix</i>, occupies a large continuous tract of about 400 ha at Minsmere, Dunwich and Westleton Heath with smaller areas at Walberswick. This heathland provides a valuable habitat for two nationally important birds, the Nightjar and Woodlark. <u>Sizewell Marshes SSSI</u> Sizewell Marshes are important for their large area of lowland, unimproved wet meadows which support outstanding assemblages of invertebrates and breeding birds. Several nationally scarce plants are also present. The breeding bird assemblage is also of national significance with many species that are typical of wet grassland and associated habitats, including Shoveler, Gadwall, Teal, Snipe and Lapwing. <u>4: SANDLINGS SPA</u> The Sandlings SPA meets the Article 4.1 qualification of the Birds Directive by supporting internationally or nationally important breeding bird species (JNCC, 2015).

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	<u>Breeding</u> ▪ Nightjar <i>Caprimulgus europaeus</i> - 3.2% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Woodlark <i>Lullula arborea</i> - 10.3% of the population in Great Britain <u>Leiston-Aldeburgh SSSI</u> Leiston-Aldeburgh contains a rich mosaic of habitats including acid grassland, heath, scrub, woodland, fen, open water and vegetated shingle. This mix of habitats in close juxtaposition and the associated transition communities between habitats is unusual in the Suffolk Coast and Heaths. The variety of habitats support a diverse and abundant community of breeding and overwintering birds, a high number of dragonfly species and many scarce plants. Many species of bird regularly breed using the great mix of habitats available. These include Nightjar, Woodlark and Skylark on the dry grassland and heath. The scrub and woodland supports Tree Pipit, Turtle Dove, Bullfinch and Nightingale. The marshes, the open water and their margins, in particular, support a diverse range of breeding birds, including Water Rail, Marsh Harrier, Gadwall and Grasshopper Warbler. The site is also attractive to wintering waterfowl including Bewick's Swan and Bittern and regularly supports important populations of White-fronted Goose, Gadwall and Teal. <u>5: ALDE-ORE ESTUARY SPA</u> The Alde-Ore Estuary SPA meets the Article 4.1 qualification of the Birds Directive by supporting internationally or nationally important breeding, wintering bird species (JNCC, 2015). The Alde-Ore Estuary SPA also qualifies under Article 4.2 of the Directive as it is recognised as an area with an internationally important area for breeding and wintering birds. A summary of the designated features has been taken from the Natural England Designated Sites View as follows: <u>Breeding</u> ▪ Avocet <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> - 23.1% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Lesser Back-backed Gull <i>Larus fuscus graellsii</i> – 11.3% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Little Tern <i>Sterna albifrons</i> - 2% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Marsh Harrier <i>Circus aeruginosus</i> – 1.9% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Sandwich Tern <i>Sterna sandvicensis</i> – 1.2% of the population in Great Britain <u>Over-Wintering</u> ▪ Avocet <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> – 60.3% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Ruff <i>Philomachus pugnax</i> – 0.4% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Redshank <i>Tringa totanus</i> - 1.1% of the population in Great Britain <u>Alde-Ore Estuary Ramsar</u> This estuary is the only bar-built estuary in the UK with a shingle bar. This bar has been extending rapidly along the coast since 1530, pushing the mouth of the estuary progressively south-westwards. The eastwards-running Alde River originally entered the sea at Aldeburgh, but now turns south along the inner side of the Orfordness shingle spit. It is relatively wide and shallow, with extensive intertidal mudflats on both sides of the channel in its upper reaches and saltmarsh

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	accreting along its fringes. The Alde subsequently becomes the southwest flowing River Ore, which is narrower and deeper with stronger currents. The smaller Butley River, which has extensive areas of saltmarsh and a reedbed community bordering intertidal mudflats, flows into the Ore shortly after the latter divides around Havergate Island. The mouth of the River Ore is still moving south as the Orfordness shingle spit continues to grow through longshore drift from the north. <u>Breeding</u> ▪ Lesser Back-backed Gull <i>Larus fuscus graellsii</i> – 3.9% of the population in Great Britain <u>Over-Wintering</u> ▪ Avocet <i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i> – 1.6% of the population in Great Britain ▪ Redshank <i>Tringa totanus</i> - 2% of the population in Great Britain <u>Alde-Ore Estuary SSSI</u> The site is of national importance for its birdlife. Havergate Island holds the largest breeding colony of avocets in Britain, and they also feed in large numbers of Hazelwood Marshes and the Alde mudflats. Other breeding birds on the Island and elsewhere on the site include Gadwall, Shoveler, Oystercatcher, Ringed Plover, Common Tern, Arctic Tern, Sandwich Tern and Little Tern, Common Gull, Short-eared Owl, Wheatear and Marsh Harrier. There are also very large breeding colonies of Black-headed Gull, Lesser Black-backed Gull and Herring Gull on Orfordness. In winter and during migration the site is visited by nationally important numbers of wildfowl and shore-birds, including Bewick's Swan, Shelduck, Teal, Wigeon, Redshank and Avocet.
4.	<u>Survey Area</u> As detailed previously, wintering bird surveys will target those areas where the current scheme boundary (plus a 250m buffer either side of the centreline of the proposed pipeline route options) passes through the 5km Zol surrounding the various internationally designated sites. Therefore, complying with Natural England guidance on disturbance/impacts of development on designated sites (Natural England's Impact Risk Zones for Sites of Special Scientific Interest. User Guidance. V5.3). The 250m buffer is considered proportionate considering the pipeline works will be temporary (over one winter season) in the areas they occur, the work will not be expected to result in permanent habitat loss, will not take place during the night. Therefore, potential impacts will likely be short-term and temporary. Most of the habitat in the potential Zol is active managed arable land where existing farming activities will already be exerting their own impacts, a 500m buffer zone either side of the pipeline route and permanent infrastructure was therefore considered excessive and disproportionate. If necessary, based on the results of the 2025-26 winter bird surveys it could be possible, once a preferred route is chosen, on certain sections where the route passes across natural/semi-natural habitat, such as flood plain grazing marshes, winter bird surveys in 2026-27 could be expanded to include a 500m either side of the central pipeline route and around permanent infrastructure features. It should be noted that the chosen 250m buffer zone also takes account of the likely disturbance distances of the main target species where data is available.

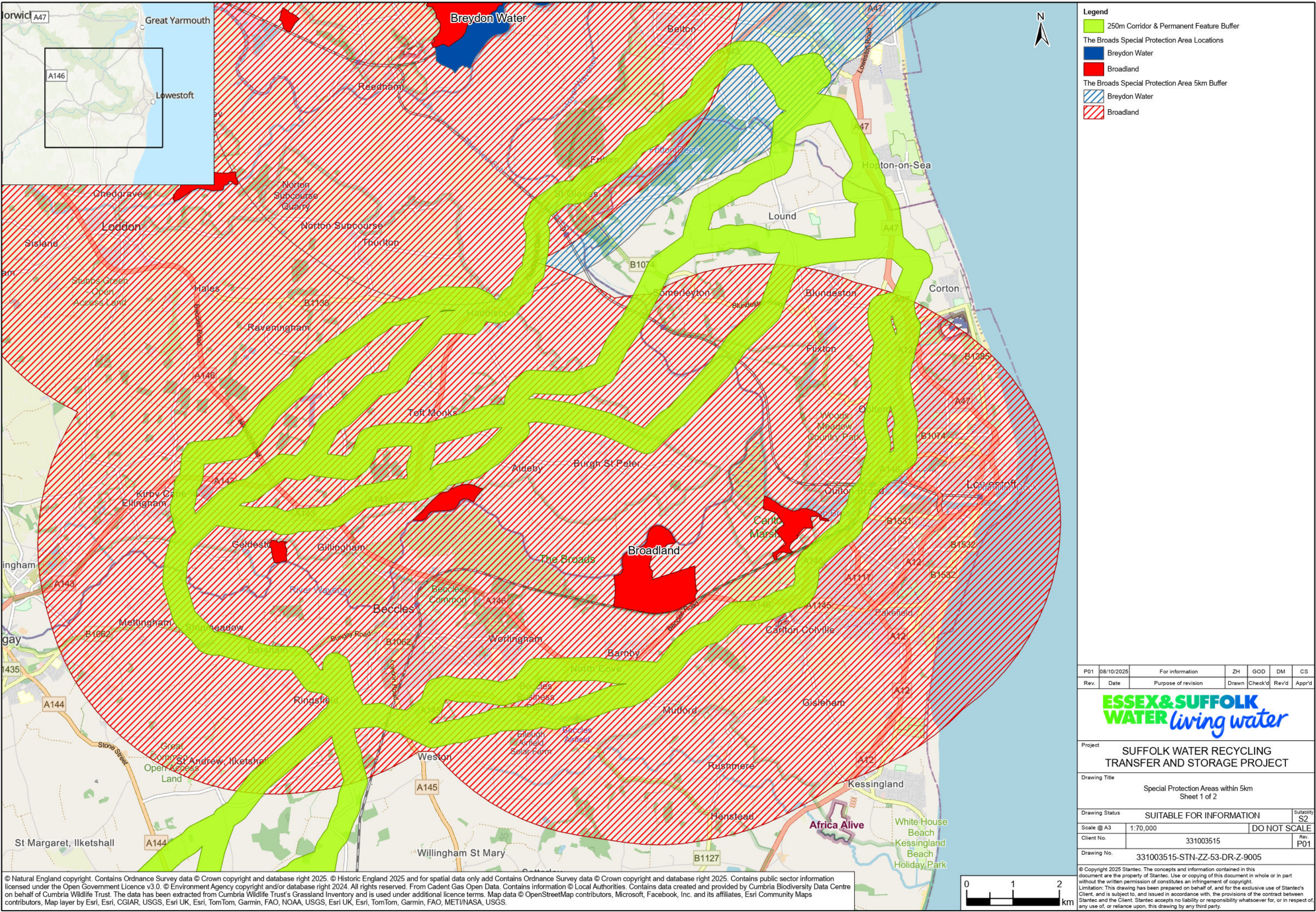
TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	References: Reed, T. & Frost, D. 2016. Disturbance distances in selected bird species. <i>Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 886</i>. Wallis, K., Hill, D., Wade, M., Cooper, M., Frost, D., & Thompson, S. (2019). The effect of construction activity on internationally important waterfowl species. <i>Biol. Cons.</i>, 232, 208- 216. The Survey Area can be viewed on the Winter Bird Survey Area plans.
5.	<u>Proposed Methodology</u> Purpose The purpose of the wintering bird survey is to obtain sufficient data on the species and numbers of birds of each species utilising land within the survey area, sufficient to support the assessment of potential impacts associated with the SWRTS project and inform any required mitigation measures. The aim is to gather complimentary field data, in addition to the existing data sets which will be sufficient to inform the HRA Screening and AA with respect to potential impacts on wintering birds which are interest features of five main statutory designated areas of international and national importance listed above. The aim is to also determine the frequency and nature of this use (as relevant) and so in turn determine if the survey area could be considered Functionally Linked to the statutory designated areas of international and national importance. Survey methodology Winter bird surveys will be completed twice per month diurnally, between October 2025 and March 2026 and winter bird seasons. This will be split over 2025 and 2026 as follows: • Wintering bird surveys to be undertaken between October – December 2025, and January – March 2026. These surveys will concentrate on recording waterbird assemblages¹, most notably qualifying species associated with nearby statutory sites of nature conservation importance. In addition to recording the number and distribution of birds within the Survey Area, notes will be taken on the characteristics of the landscape. Tidal information from local tide tables will be used to plan the timing of survey visits. The direction in which the survey route is taken may be varied between visits also. The dates and time of the diurnal visits, weather conditions, any observed disturbance events (e.g. walkers with dogs, bird deterrents etc), and the time/height of the nearest high tide will be recorded. During each count, birds will be viewed with the assistance of binoculars, telescopes from specific vantage points (VPs). Suitable VP locations and a survey route will be identified during a survey reconnaissance visit. VPs will be selected to allow full coverage of the survey area whilst few enough in number to complete comprehensive counts from each VP during every survey visit. At each VP, the surveyor will take a 'snapshot' scan (of a minimum of three minutes) and record the number, location and behaviour of birds within the survey area visible from the VP on recording maps and forms. After completing a count at one VP the surveyor will continue to the next VP, thus covering the entire survey area. When counting and moving between VPs the surveyor will attempt, as far as possible, to track and avoid double-counting birds which move from one area to the next. Observations will be recorded on the recording maps/forms using standard 2 letter BTO bird species codes, with the number of each species and behaviour recorded (i.e. roosting, feeding, commuting etc). Birds in-flight will be recorded separately, with species, direction of flight, and numbers all recorded.

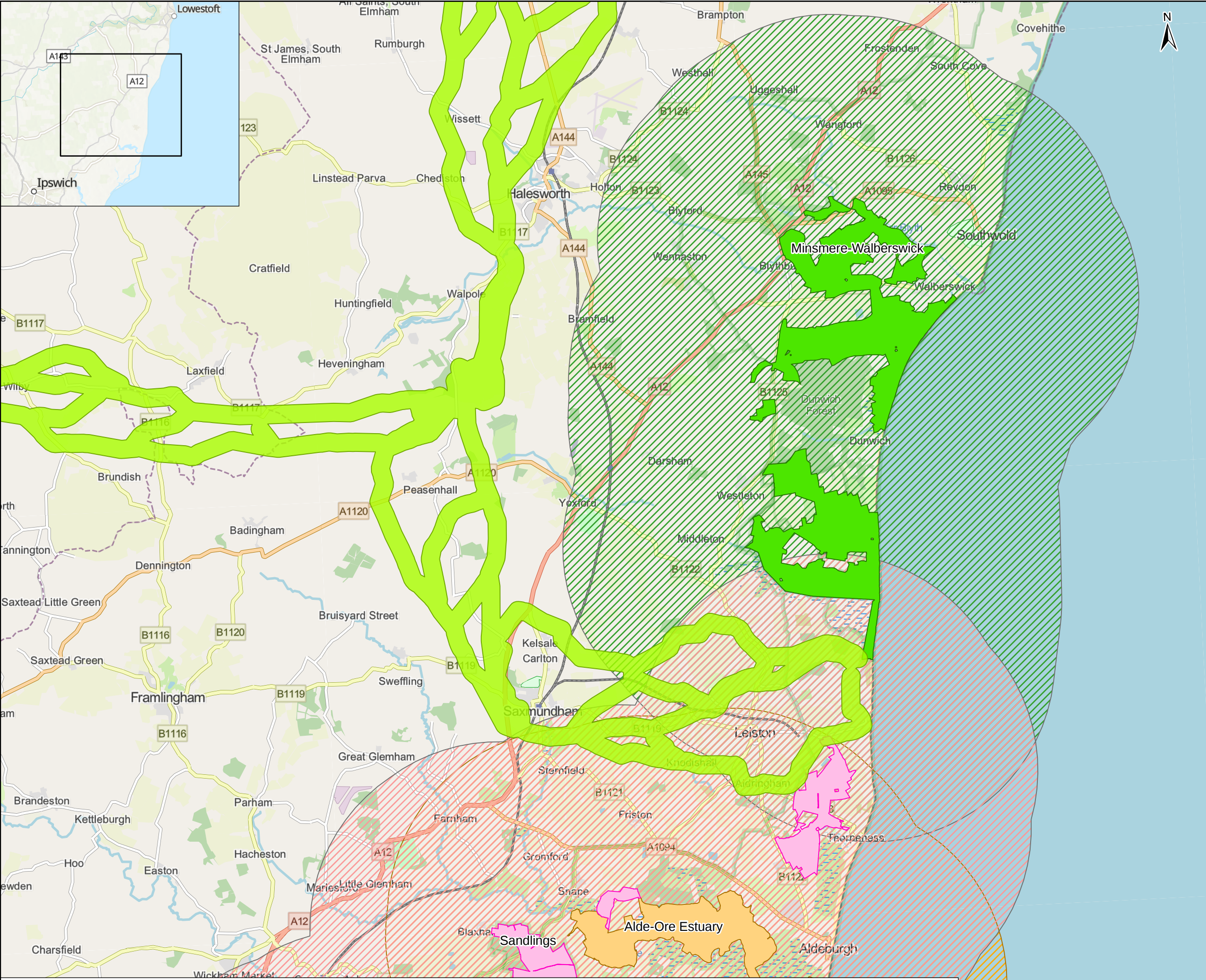
¹ The survey will include all species of waterbirds present (divers, grebes, cormorants, herons, swans, geese, ducks, rails, waders, gulls, terns, and Kingfisher) and WCA Schedule 1 raptors.

TECHNICAL NOTE

Item	Subject
	Target species All wintering waterbirds will be targeted during the surveys, especially the wintering species for which the statutory designated area of international and national importance (SPA, Ramsar and SSSI) are designated. Therefore the main target species for winter birds will be as follows: ■ Cormorant ■ Bittern ■ Bewick's Swan ■ Whooper Swan ■ Bean Goose ■ Pink-footed Goose* <i>species added at the request of Natural England</i> ■ Greater White-fronted Goose ■ Wigeon ■ Gadwall ■ Shoveler ■ Marsh Harrier ■ Hen Harrier ■ Avocet ■ Golden Plover ■ Lapwing ■ Redshank ■ Ruff ■ Black-tailed Godwit ■ Bearded Reedling While waterbirds will be the main focus of the survey work, notes will also made on schedule 1 raptors, and casual records of any other notable species/assemblages recorded during the survey effort will be recorded. Given that the Ruff is the only passage species mentioned in the citations as occurring in important numbers (at Breydon Water Ramsar site) and that this species is unlikely to be found on farmland, surveys specifically for passage species has been scoped out of the survey process at this time. Habitat Characterisation General habitat usage within the survey area will be documented during the reconnaissance survey, and on each subsequent visit. Where a target species is encountered, a more detailed description of the field where the birds were located will be made. This will involve noting whether fields were under stubble, had been ploughed (but there was no emergent crop), crop type (where apparent) and crop length. This data will be captured alongside information on bird species, numbers and distribution. Data from the diurnal surveys will be reviewed following each survey visit and compiled following the completion of the survey effort. WeBS Wetland Survey data analysis methodology to be used to ascertain the annual maxima (BTO (2017). Wetland Bird Survey – Survey Methods, Analysis and Interpretation): i.e. peak of species number at any one point in one survey year. The survey results will include the total individual species numbers per-survey and the total species numbers per-survey compartment, to ascertain the species numbers and the geographical spread through the survey area. Data regarding birds in flight will be analysed separately and presented as separate data to the species recorded on the ground within the survey area. Deliverable A winter bird report will be produced using the in SWRTS project template.



© Natural England copyright. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2025. © Historic England 2025 and for spatial data only add Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2025. Contains public sector information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved. From Cadent Gas Open Data. Contains information © Local Authorities. Contains data created and provided by Cumbria Biodiversity Data Centre on behalf of Cumbria Wildlife Trust. The data has been extracted from Cumbria Wildlife Trust's Grassland Inventory and is used under additional licence terms. Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Inc. and its affiliates, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map layer by Esri, Esri, CGIAR, USGS, Esri UK, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, Esri UK, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, METI/NASA, USGS.



Legend

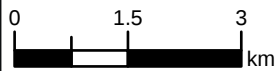
- 250m Corridor & Permanent Feature Buffer
- The Broads Special Protection Area Locations
 - Alde-Ore Estuary
 - Minsmere-Walberswick
 - Sandlings
- The Broads Special Protection Area 5km Buffer
 - Alde-Ore Estuary
 - Minsmere-Walberswick
 - Sandlings

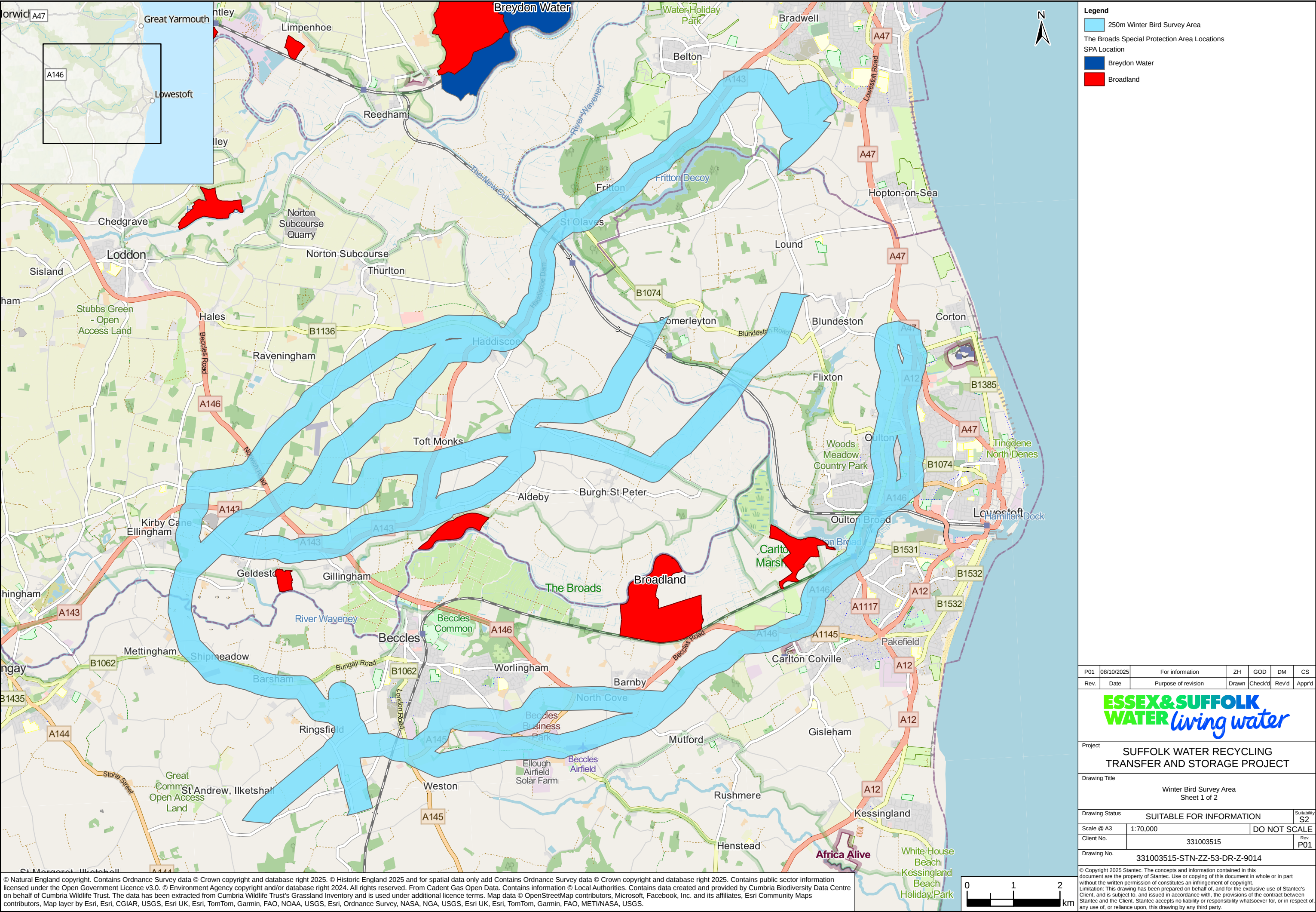
P01	08/10/2025	For information	ZH	GOD	DM	CS
Rev.	Date	Purpose of revision	Drawn	Check'd	Rev'd	Appr'd



Project	SUFFOLK WATER RECYCLING TRANSFER AND STORAGE PROJECT				
Drawing Title	Special Protection Areas within 5km Sheet 2 of 2				
Drawing Status	SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION				Suitability S2
Scale @ A3	1:100,000	DO NOT SCALE			
Client No.	331003515				Rev. P01
Drawing No.	331003515-STN-ZZ-53-DR-Z-9006				

© Natural England copyright. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2025. © Historic England 2025 and for spatial data only add Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2025. Contains public sector information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved. From Cadent Gas Open Data. Contains information © Local Authorities. Contains data created and provided by Cumbria Biodiversity Data Centre on behalf of Cumbria Wildlife Trust. The data has been extracted from Cumbria Wildlife Trust's Grassland Inventory and is used under additional licence terms. Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Inc. and its affiliates, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map layer by Esri, Esri, CGIAR, USGS, Esri UK, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, Esri UK, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, METI/NASA, USGS.





© Natural England copyright. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2025. © Historic England 2025 and for spatial data only add Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2025. Contains public sector information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved. From Cadent Gas Open Data. Contains information © Local Authorities. Contains data created and provided by Cumbria Biodiversity Data Centre on behalf of Cumbria Wildlife Trust. The data has been extracted from Cumbria Wildlife Trust's Grassland Inventory and is used under additional licence terms. Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Inc. and its affiliates, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map layer by Esri, Esri, CGIAR, USGS, Esri UK, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, Esri, Ordnance Survey, NASA, NGA, USGS, Esri UK, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, METI/NASA, USGS.

Legend

250m Winter Bird Survey Area

The Broads Special Protection Area Locations

SPA Location

Breydon Water

Broadland

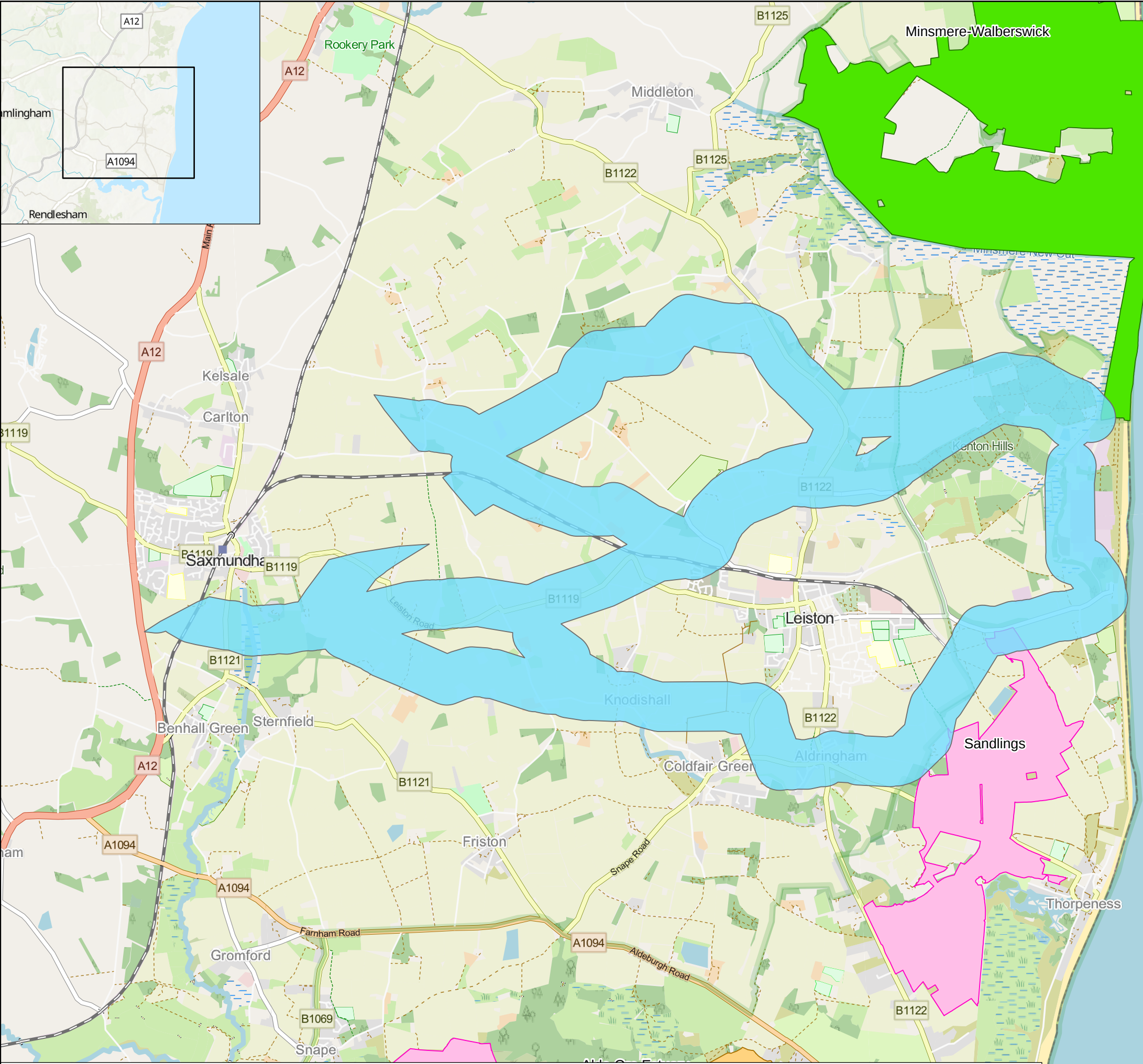
P01	08/10/2025	For information	ZH	GOD	DM	CS
Rev.	Date	Purpose of revision	Drawn	Check'd	Rev'd	Appr'd

ESSEX & SUFFOLK

WATER *living water*

Project		SUFFOLK WATER RECYCLING TRANSFER AND STORAGE PROJECT	
Drawing Title		Winter Bird Survey Area Sheet 1 of 2	
Drawing Status	SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION		Suitability S2
Scale @ A3	1:70,000	DO NOT SCALE	
Client No.	331003515	Rev. P01	
Drawing No.	331003515-STN-ZZ-53-DR-Z-9014		

© Copyright 2025 Stantec. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Stantec. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Stantec's Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Stantec and the Client. Stantec accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.



Legend

250m Winter Bird Survey Area

The Broads Special Protection Area Locations

SPA Location

Alde-Ore Estuary

Minsmere-Walberswick

Sandlings

P01	08/10/2025	For information	ZH	GOD	DM	CS
Rev.	Date	Purpose of revision	Drawn	Check'd	Rev'd	Appr'd



Project	SUFFOLK WATER RECYCLING TRANSFER AND STORAGE PROJECT
---------	---

Drawing Title	Winter Bird Survey Area Sheet 2 of 2
---------------	---

Drawing Status	SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION	Suitability
		S2

Scale @ A3	1:40,000	DO NOT SCALE
------------	----------	--------------

Client No.	331003515	Rev.
		P01

Drawing No.	331003515-STN-ZZ-53-DR-Z-9015
-------------	-------------------------------

© Natural England copyright. Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2025. © Historic England 2025 and for spatial data only add Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2025. Contains public sector information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0. © Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2024. All rights reserved. From Cadent Gas Open Data. Contains information © Local Authorities. Contains data created and provided by Cumbria Biodiversity Data Centre on behalf of Cumbria Wildlife Trust. The data has been extracted from Cumbria Wildlife Trust's Grassland Inventory and is used under additional licence terms. Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Inc. and its affiliates, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map layer by Esri, Esri, CGIAR, USGS, Esri UK, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, Esri, Ordnance Survey, NASA, NGA, USGS, Esri UK, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, METI/NASA, USGS.



© Copyright 2025 Stantec. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of Stantec. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of constitutes an infringement of copyright. Limitation: This drawing has been prepared on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of Stantec's Client, and is subject to, and issued in accordance with, the provisions of the contract between Stantec and the Client. Stantec accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon, this drawing by any third party.

Appendix 7.1: Freshwater Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The freshwater biodiversity chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to freshwater biodiversity will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for freshwater biodiversity includes:
- The Ramsar Convention (Convention on Wetlands of International Importance) 1971 [1].
 - The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended) which has been amended by the Conservation of Habitats and Species Amendment (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 [2].
 - The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017 [3].
 - The Environment Act 2021 [4].
 - The Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 [5].
 - The Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended) [6].
 - The Eels (England and Wales) Regulations 2009 [7].
 - The Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Act 1975 (as amended) [8].
 - Invasive Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting) Order 2019 [9].
 - The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 (as amended) [10].
 - The Land Drainage Act 1991 [11].
 - The Flood and Water Management Act 2010 [12].
 - The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 [13].
 - The Biodiversity Gain Requirements (Irreplaceable Habitat) Regulations 2024 [14].

1.3 National Policy

1.3.1 The relevant national policy for freshwater biodiversity includes:

- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (2023, most recently updated in July 2025) (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra'), 2025) [15].
- National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, 2026) [16].
- Government Circular: ODPM Circular 06/2005; Defra Circular 01/2005 (2005) Biodiversity and Geological conservation – Statutory obligations and their impact within the planning system (2005) [17].
- River Basin Management Plans for the Anglian River Basin District (Environment Agency ('EA'), 2022) [18].
- Water Industry National Environment Programme (EA, 2022) [19].

1.4 Local Policy

1.4.1 The relevant local policy for freshwater biodiversity includes:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [20].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [21].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [22].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [23].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [24].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [25].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [26].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [27].
- Suffolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy (Suffolk County Council, 2025) [28].
- Norfolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy (Norfolk County Council, 2025) [29].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

- 1.5.1 The following guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for freshwater biodiversity are detailed below:

General EIA/Ecology

- Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland: Terrestrial, Freshwater, Coastal and Marine (V 1.3) (Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management ('CIEEM'), 2018) [30].
- British Standard BS42020:2013 Biodiversity: A Code of Practice for Planning and Development (British Standards Institution, 2013) [31].
- Air pollution and development: advice for local authorities (Natural England, 2025) [32].
- Statutory Biodiversity Metric Tools and Guides (Defra, 2023) [33].
- Biodiversity Net Gain: Good Practice Principles for Development (CIEEM, 2016) [34].
- Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Advice on Habitats Regulations Assessments (The Planning Inspectorate, 2026) [35].

Water Framework Directive / Water Environment

- Water Framework Directive UK Technical Advisory Group Guidance (UKTAG, 2023) [36].
- River Basin Management Plans (EA, 2022) [37].
- Catchment Data Explorer (EA, 2026) [38].
- Guidance on Water Framework Directive compliance and no deterioration (EA, 2023) [39].

Freshwater Habitat & Hydromorphology

- River Habitat Survey Manual (EA, 2003) [40].
- Modular River Physical Survey methodology (Gurnell et al., 2020) [41].
- Common Standards Monitoring Guidance for Rivers (Joint Nature Conservation Committee ('JNCC'), 2016) [42].
- Common Standards Monitoring Guidance for Ditches (JNCC, 2005) [43].
- Hendry, K. & Cragg-Hine, D. (1997) Restoration of Riverine Salmon Habitats [44].

Aquatic Ecology – Biological Quality Elements

Fish:

- Electric Fishing Operations: Equipment and Working Practices (EA Operational Instruction 993_08, 2019) [45].
- The Eel Regulations (England and Wales) 2009 and associated EA guidance.

Macroinvertebrates:

- Freshwater macroinvertebrate sampling in rivers (EA Operational Instruction 018_08, 2017) [46].
- British Standard BS EN ISO 10870:2012 (Sampling of benthic macroinvertebrates) (British Standards Institution, 2012) [47].
- River Invertebrate Classification Tool (WFD-UKTAG, 2023) [48].

Macrophytes:

- EA Operational Instruction 131_07 (EA, 2016) [49].

Diatoms/Phytobenthos:

- EA Operational Instruction 27_07 (EA, 2018) [50].
- EN 13946:2025 – Sampling of benthic diatoms (2025) [51].
- EA Operational Instruction 87_07 (EA, n.d.) [52].

Other Relevant Guidance

- Pollution Prevention Guidelines/Guidance for Pollution Prevention (Defra and EA, 2026) [53].
- Environmental Good Practice on Site (C741) (Construction Industry Research and Information Association, 2015) [54].
- Check, Clean, Dry biosecurity guidance (Non-native Species Secretariat, 2023) [55].

Appendix 8.1 Marine Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The marine biodiversity chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to marine biodiversity will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for marine biodiversity includes:
- Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009 [1].
 - The Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended) [2].
 - The Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 [3].
 - The Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC) (transposed by The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017) [4].
 - The Eels (England and Wales) Regulations 2009 [5].
 - The Marine Strategy Regulations 2010 [6].
 - Conservation of Seals Act 1970 [7].
 - The Conservation of Offshore Marine Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 [8].
 - The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended) which has been amended by the Conservation of Habitats and Species Amendment (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 [9].
 - OSPAR Convention for the Protection of the Environment of the Northeast Atlantic (1992) [10].
 - The Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (1979) (the Bern Convention) [11].
 - The Convention on Biological Diversity 1992 [12].
 - The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 [13].

- The Marine Works (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2007 [14].
- The Marine Works (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Amendment) Regulations 2017 [15].

1.3 National Policy

1.3.1 The relevant national policy for marine biodiversity includes:

- National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, 2026) [16].
- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra') (2023, most recently updated in July 2025) [17].
- A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment (Defra, 2018) [18].
- The UK Marine Policy Statement (2011) [19].
- UK Biodiversity Action Plan (1994) [20].

1.4 Local Policy

1.4.1 The relevant local policy for marine biodiversity includes:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [21].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [22].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [23].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [24].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [25].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [26].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [27].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [28].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for marine biodiversity are detailed below:

-
- Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland: Terrestrial, Freshwater, Coastal and Marine (V 1.3) (Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management, 2018) [29].
 - Marine Monitoring Handbook (Joint Nature Conservation Committee ('JNCC'), 2001) [30].
 - Marine Habitat Classification for Britain and Ireland (JNCC, 2004) [31].
 - East Inshore and East Offshore Marine Plans (Marine Management Organisation, 2014) [32].
 - The East Coast Regional Environmental Characterisation (Marine Aggregate Levy Sustainability Fund, 2011) [33].

Appendix 9.1 Water Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The water environment chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to the water environment will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for the water environment chapter includes:
- Environmental Protection Act 1990 [1].
 - Water Resources Act 1991 [2].
 - Land Drainage Act 1991 [3].
 - Water Industry Act 1991 [4].
 - Water Resources Act 1991 (Amendment) (England and Wales) and Regulations 2009 [5].
 - Environment Act 1995 [6].
 - The Anti-Pollution Works Regulations 1999 [7].
 - The Control of Pollution (Oil Storage) (England) Regulations 2001 [8].
 - Water Act 2003 [9].
 - The Water Resources (Abstraction and Impounding) Regulations 2006 [10].
 - Flood and Water Management Act 2010 [11].
 - Water Act 2014 [12].
 - The Nitrate Pollution Prevention Regulations 2015 [13].
 - The Water Framework Directive (Standards and Classification) Directives (England and Wales) 2015 [14].
 - The Environmental Damage (Prevention and Remediation) Regulations (England) 2015 [15].
 - The Groundwater (Water Framework Directive) (England) Direction 2016 [16].

- The Water Abstraction and Impounding (Exemptions) Regulations 2017 [17].
- The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017 [18].
- The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2018 [19].
- Water Act 2003 and Water Act 2014 as amended by the Floods and Water (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 [20].
- The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 [21].
- The Water Supply (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 [22].
- Environment Act 2021 [23].
- The Marine Works (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2007 [24].
- Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009 [25].

1.3 National Policy

1.3.1 The relevant national policy for the water environment chapter includes:

- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra') (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [26].
- National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government ('MHCLG'), 2026) [27].
- National Planning Practice Guidance (MHCLG, 2024) [28].
- A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment (Defra, 2018) [29].

1.4 Regional Policy

1.4.1 The relevant regional policy for the water environment chapter includes:

- Broadland Rivers Catchment Flood Management Plan (Environment Agency ('EA'), 2009) [30].
- East Suffolk Catchment Flood Management Plan (EA, 2009) [31].
- Anglian River Basin District Flood Risk Management Plan 2021-2027 (EA, 2022) [32].
- Broadland Abstraction Licencing Strategy (EA, 2017) [33].
- East Suffolk Abstraction Licencing Strategy (EA, 2020) [34].
- East Inshore and East Offshore Marine Plans (Defra, 2014) [35].

1.5 Local Policy

1.5.1 The relevant local policy for the water environment chapter includes:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [36].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads (2015-2036) [37].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [38].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [39].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [40].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [41].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [42].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [43].

1.6 Guidance and Standards

1.6.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for the water environment chapter are detailed below:

- Control of Water Pollution from Linear Construction Projects: Technical Guidance (C648) (Construction Industry Research and Information Association ('CIRIA'), 2006a) [44].
- Control of Water Pollution from Linear Construction Projects: Site guide, (C649) (CIRIA, 2006b) [45].
- Control of Water Pollution from Construction Sites. Guidance for Consultants and Contractors (C532) (CIRIA, 2001) [46].
- The SuDS Manual (C753) (CIRIA, 2015) [47].
- EA's Approach to Groundwater Protection (EA, 2018) [48].
- Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 113 – Road drainage and the water environment (National Highways (formerly Highways England), 2020) [49].
- Hydrogeological impact assessment appraisal for groundwater abstractions: Science Report – SC040020/SR2 (EA, 2007a) [50].
- Hydrogeological impact appraisal for dewatering abstractions. Science Report – SC040020/SR1 (EA, 2007b) [51].

Appendix 10.1: Landscape and Visual Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The landscape and visual chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to landscape and visual will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation, Guidance and Standards

- 1.2.1 The European Landscape Convention (Council of Europe, 2000) [1] is an international treaty which the UK is party to. It requires the UK to meet its objectives.
- 1.2.2 The relevant legislation for landscape and visual chapter include:
- The Town and Country Planning (Tree Preservation) (England) Regulations 2012 [2].
 - The Hedgerows Regulations 1997 [3].
 - National Parks and Access to Countryside Act 1949 (as amended) and Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000 [4].

1.3 Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for landscape and visual chapter include:
- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [5].
 - National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, 2026) [6].
- 1.3.2 The relevant local policy for landscape and visual includes:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [7].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [8].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [9].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [10].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [11].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [12].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [13].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [14].
- Suffolk & Essex Coast & Heaths National Landscape Management Plan (2023-2028) [15].

1.4 Guidance and Standards

1.4.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for landscape and visual are detailed below:

- Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment, Third Edition (Landscape Institute and Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment, 2013) [16].

Appendix 11.1 Terrestrial Historic Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The terrestrial historic environment chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to terrestrial historic environment will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for the terrestrial historic environment chapter includes:
- Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 [1] (amended by the National Heritage Act 1983 [2] and the National Heritage Act 2002 [3].
 - Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 [4].
 - The Hedgerows Regulations 1997 [5].

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for terrestrial historic environment includes:
- National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government ('MHCLG'), 2026) [6].
 - National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs ('Defra') (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [7].

1.4 Local Policy

- 1.4.1 The relevant local policy for terrestrial historic environment chapter includes:
- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [8].

- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [9].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [10].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [11].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [12].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [13].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [14].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [15].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The terrestrial historic environment desk-based assessments and the ES chapter will be prepared in accordance with the following standards and guidance:

- Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA104 Environmental Assessment and Monitoring (National Highways (formerly Highways England), 2020a) [16].
- Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA106 Cultural Heritage Assessment (National Highways (formerly Highways England), 2020b) [17][18].
- Principles of Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment in the UK (Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment)), 2021) [19].
- Standard and Guidance for Historic Environment Desk-Based Assessment (Chartered Institute for Archaeologists ('CIfA'), 2020) [20].
- Managing the Significance in Decision-Taking in the Historic Environment - Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning Note 2 (Historic England, 2015) [21].
- The Setting of Heritage Assets - Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning Note 3 (Historic England, 2017) [22].
- Planning Practice Guidance 'Historic Environment' (MHCLG, 2019) [23].
- Statements of Heritage Significance: Analysing Significance in Heritage Assets - Historic England Advice Note 12 (Historic England, 2019) [24].
- Standard and guidance for commissioning work or providing consultancy advice on archaeology and the historic environment (CIfA, 2014 (as revised in 2020)) [25].

- The Hedgerows Regulations: A Guide to the Law and Good Practice (Defra, 1997) [26].
- Standard for Developer-led Archaeological Projects in Norfolk (Norfolk County Council, 2018) [27].

Appendix 11.2: Designated Heritage Assets

1.1 Designated Heritage Assets – Listed Buildings

Table 11-2-1: Listed Buildings

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1032763	CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	I	TM 11657 76451	611657	276451
1033114	CHURCH OF ST MARY	I	TM 12097 73897	612097	273897
1181714	CHURCH OF ST MARY	I	TM 24148 72050	624148	272050
1199020	CHURCH OF ST MARY AND ST PETER	I	TM 38790 65176	638790	265176
1215753	ST MARY'S ABBEY	I	TM4450864185	644508	264185
1227756	CHURCH OF ST PETER	I	TM 43729 65918	643729	265918
1251145	CHURCH OF ST MARY	I	TM 51345 97234	651345	297234
1283976	CHURCH OF ST PETER	I	TM 36742 69543	636742	269543

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1352056	CHURCH OF ST BARTHOLOMEW	I	TM 06649 69396	606649	269396
1030447	THE ELMS	II*	TM 37262 75092	637262	275092
1030448	WALPOLE OLD CHAPEL	II*	TM 37352 75161	637352	275161
1030638	KELSALE MANOR	II*	TM3858965292	638589	265292
1030649	THURSTONS	II*	TM 35918 66422	635918	266422
1030671	LYCH GATE TO CHURCH OF ST MARY AND ST PETER	II*	TM 38783 65120	638783	265120
1030800	HEVENINGHAM HALL GATE LODGES	II*	TM3623371700	636233	271700
1032044	CHURCH OF ALL SAINTS	II*	TM 40315 88429	640315	288429
1032046	Church of St Peter	II*	TM 37832 80175	637832	280175
1032051	THE HUNTSMAN AND HOUNDS	II*	TM 38235 82638	638235	282638
1032524	PARK FARMHOUSE	II*	TM 14184 76556	614184	276556

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1032540	CHURCH OF ST MARY	II*	TM 21033 72446	621033	272446
1032864	BRUNDISH MANOR	II*	TM 26392 71222	626392	271222
1033115	GUILDHALL COTTAGE	II*	TM 12101 74096	612101	274096
1033143	YEW TREE HOUSE AND AMBERLEY	II*	TM 06648 69475	606648	269475
1033145	CHURCH FARMHOUSE	II*	TM 06838 69380	606838	269380
1050970	OLD ST MARGARET'S CHURCH	II*	TM 53017 99972	653017	299972
1050972	Church of St. Margaret	II*	TG 52415 00040	652415	300040
1181735	CHURCH OF ST MARY THE VIRGIN	II*	TM 09484 74321	609484	274321
1181795	ELM TREE FARMHOUSE	II*	TM 10425 74767	610425	274767
1182711	THE MANOR HOUSE	II*	TM 11210 76393	611210	276393

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1183285	CHURCH OF ST MARY	II*	TM 36680 74623	636680	274623
1208952	CHURCH OF ST PETER	II*	TM 54229 95752	654229	295752
1228378	THEBERTON HOUSE	II*	TM4452465111	644524	265111
1284051	BARN 70 METRES EAST NORTH EAST OF PARK FARMHOUSE	II*	TM 50407 98202	650407	298202
1292849	36, HIGH STREET	II*	TM 55166 93932	655166	293932
1316625	COOKLEY FARMHOUSE	II*	TM1660374151	616603	274151
1352106	YAXLEY MANOR HOUSE	II*	TM 10822 74475	610822	274475
1352379	CHURCH OF ST MARY	II*	TM 14509 76464	614509	276464
1352637	CHURCH OF ST BARTHOLOMEW	II*	TM 53844 98062	653844	298062
1373124	THE ELMS	II*	TM 43322 93992	643322	293992

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1374915	RED HOUSE FARMHOUSE	II*	TM1734775002	617347	275002
1025263	30 High Street	II	TM 55164 93965	655165	293964
1025270	33 AND 34, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55162 93949	655162	293949
1025275	ARNOLD HOUSE	II	TM 55129 94127	655129	294127
1025286	28, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55164 93979	655164	293979
1030444	BARN 20 METRES EAST OF GREEN VALLEY FARMHOUSE	II	TM 31358 71418	631358	271418
1030445	LODGE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 32159 71896	632159	271896
1030449	THE OLD THATCH	II	TM 36548 73745	636548	273745
1030450	THE OLD POST OFFICE	II	TM 36538 74546	636538	274546
1030451	LILAC COTTAGE	II	TM3652574495	636525	274495
1030452	HOLLY TREE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37908 73903	637908	273903
1030454	FORTY WINKS	II	TM 36545 74505	636545	274505

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1030455	K6 TELEPHONE KIOSK	II	TM 32159 71923	632159	271923
1030467	ABBOTTS	II	TM3471771492	634717	271492
1030634	THORNLANDS	II	TM 38242 65278	638242	265278
1030635	ORCHARD COTTAGE	II	TM 40553 64914	640553	264914
1030641	THE OLD GUILDHALL	II	TM3872364930	638723	264930
1030667	KELSALE HALL	II	TM 37480 66238	637480	266238
1030672	ROSEBANK AND ROSEBANK COTTAGE	II	TM3799265374	637992	265374
1030673	ROBINS PATCH AND CHERRY TREE COTTAGE	II	TM3828165303	638281	265303
1030758	BRICK KILN FARMHOUSE	II	TM 35926 67295	635926	267295
1030759	WEST COTTAGES	II	TM3697571579	636975	271579
1030760	ABBOTS LODGE	II	TM 36664 69516	636664	269516

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1030761	CHURCH FARM COTTAGES	II	TM3728169719	637281	269719
1030791	GOODWYNS FARMHOUSE	II	TM 34565 70949	634565	270949
1030799	SOUTH GRANGE	II	TM 36799 68229	636799	268229
1031850	15, Chediston Street	II	TM3844177446	638441	277446
1031851	40-42, CHEDISTON STREET	II	TM 38370 77441	638370	277442
1031852	TOWNEND VILLA	II	TM 38293 77426	638293	277426
1031853	83 AND 84, CHEDISTON STREET	II	TM 38363 77457	638363	277458
1031854	95, CHEDISTON STREET	II	TM 38412 77462	638412	277462
1031855	125-127, CHEDISTON STREET	II	TM 38482 77459	638482	277460
1031938	TOWER MILL	II	TM5422297403	654222	297403
1031942	BLUNDESTON HOUSE	II	TM 51098 96967	651098	296967

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1031943	POUND AT JUNCTION WITH POUND LANE	II	TM 51441 97245	651441	297245
1031951	LOUND HALL	II	TM 51263 98947	651263	298947
1031953	SOUTH LODGE AND GATES OF SOMERLEYTON	II	TM 49672 97005	649672	297005
1031983	ROOKERY FARMHOUSE	II	TM3729582854	637295	282854
1032045	THE WHITE HOUSE	II	TM 40509 88356	640509	288356
1032047	Spexhall House	II	TM 37789 80120	637789	280120
1032048	Glebe Cottage	II	TM 37887 80020	637887	280020
1032049	GROVE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37580 81546	637580	281546
1032052	2, 3 AND 4, STONE STREET	II	TM 38295 82349	638295	282349
1032053	BARN IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO	II	TM 38369 82383	638369	282383

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
	WOOD FARMHOUSE				
1032054	ROOKSYARD FARMHOUSE	II	TM 38435 82113	638435	282113
1032062	BARN IMMEDIATELY TO THE WEST OF BLEACH FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37350 79557	637350	279557
1032065	ASHTREE HOUSE	II	TM 37688 78837	637688	278837
1032066	BARN TO WHITE HOUSE FARM	II	TM3697179058	636971	279058
1032484	GISSINGS FARMHOUSE	II	TM1719675286	617196	275286
1032485	BARN 100 METRES WEST OF RED HOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 17315 74982	617315	274982
1032486	Colbys Farm	II	TM1753774938	617537	274938
1032522	KITCHEN GARDEN WALLS IMMEDIATELY NORTH EAST OF	II	TM1385276496	613852	276496

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
	OAKSMERE (INCLUDING VEHICULAR ENTRANCE)				
1032523	THE OLD CURACY	II	TM 13949 76457	613949	276457
1032531	GROVE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 18560 72218	618560	272218
1032534	BUSH FARMHOUSE	II	TM1793173166	617931	273166
1032535	THE CROFT	II	TM 18287 72568	618287	272568
1032536	VALLEY COTTAGE	II	TM 21244 72204	621244	272204
1032537	OAK FARMHOUSE	II	TM2113671327	621136	271327
1032538	CHAPEL HOUSE	II	TM2214671478	622146	271478
1032539	THE OLD RECTORY	II	TM 21113 72491	621113	272491
1032541	CHURCH VIEW	II	TM 20731 72333	620731	272333
1032542	TREEN	II	TM 20471 72243	620471	272243
1032560	OUTBUILDING 15 METRES SOUTH WEST OF	II	TM 20689 71139	620689	271139

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
	ATHELINGTON HALL				
1032563	ENTRANCE GATES 300 METRES WEST NORTH WEST OF OAKSMERE	II	TM 13542 76552	613542	276552
1032564	STONE COTTAGE	II	TM 13595 76303	613595	276303
1032565	MILL HOUSE	II	TM1361876124	613618	276124
1032759	GOSWOLD HALL	II	TM 12414 75617	612414	275617
1032760	PERRY FARM HOUSE	II	TM 11941 77383	611941	277383
1032761	HONEY POT FARM HOUSE	II	TM 11936 77224	611936	277224
1032762	WOOD HALL MANOR	II	TM 12382 76752	612382	276752
1032764	STYLES PIECE	II	TM1150776564	611507	276564
1032765	CHURCH FARM HOUSE	II	TM 11542 76400	611542	276400
1032766	THE OLD COTTAGE	II	TM 11438 76409	611438	276409

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1032767	HONEYSUCKLE COTTAGE AND ADJOINING DWELLING	II	TM 11382 76415	611382	276415
1032768	MARSH FARM HOUSE	II	TM 11003 76731	611003	276731
1032769	THE OLD COTTAGE	II	TM 11226 76376	611226	276376
1032807	ROSETREE COTTAGE (INCLUDING PART OF ROSE COTTAGE)	II	TM0952574450	609525	274450
1032808	BARN ABOUT 20M EAST OF HOME FARM HOUSE	II	TM 09608 74577	609608	274577
1032809	THE OLD FORGE	II	TM0978974682	609789	274682
1032810	BARN ABOUT 35M EAST OF WHITE HOUSE FARM HOUSE	II	TM 09958 74711	609958	274711
1032813	COWSPASTURE FARM HOUSE	II	TM 09481 74104	609481	274104

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1032814	THE GRANARY	II	TM0987574516	609875	274516
1032815	BARN ABOUT 40M NORTH OF ELM TREE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 10425 74809	610425	274809
1032816	85 AND 86, MELLIS GREEN	II	TM 10330 74707	610330	274707
1032817	THE OLD RECTORY WITH ATTACHED OUTBUILDINGS	II	TM 09906 74410	609906	274410
1032827	HIGH HOUSE	II	TM 23176 72738	623176	272738
1032828	THE NEST	II	TM 24309 71918	624309	271918
1032834	LANE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 25482 72217	625482	272217
1032835	WILBY MANOR	II	TM 23749 72484	623749	272484
1032836	OLD FORGE	II	TM 24082 72003	624082	272003
1032837	BARN 30 METRES SOUTH WEST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	II	TM 24204 72081	624204	272081

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1032846	BARN 450 METRES NORTH EAST OF WILBY HALL	II	TM 26385 72591	626385	272591
1032863	POTASH FARMHOUSE	II	TM 26235 71187	626235	271187
1032867	NOYES FARMHOUSE	II	TM 30147 71536	630147	271536
1032868	ST JACOB'S HALL	II	TM 30644 71308	630644	271308
1032869	STUDHOLME FARMHOUSE	II	TM 27506 72020	627506	272020
1032870	MANOR FARMHOUSE	II	TM 30251 70907	630251	270907
1032876	MILLS FARMHOUSE	II	TM 29012 71007	629012	271007
1033079	RED ROOFS	II	TM 12222 74387	612222	274387
1033118	LYON HOUSE	II	TM 12041 73897	612041	273897
1033120	TRUSS FARM HOUSE	II	TM 12125 74395	612125	274395
1033121	SERVICE BUILDING IMMEDIATELY	II	TM 07236 70999	607236	270999

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
	SOUTH WEST OF HOLM OAK HOUSE				
1033122	RUSH GREEN COTTAGE	II	TM 07164 70918	607164	270918
1033125	BARN ABOUT 25 METRES SOUTH EAST OF IVY LODGE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 06844 70949	606844	270949
1033126	ORCHARD COTTAGE	II	TM 06520 70934	606520	270934
1033144	THE COTTAGE	II	TM 06620 69488	606620	269488
1033146	DRIVERS FARMHOUSE	II	TM 06728 69585	606728	269585
1033147	THE OLD BAKERY	II	TM 06795 69530	606795	269530
1033148	YEOMAN HOUSE	II	TM 06638 69341	606638	269341
1033149	Green Lane Farm	II	TM0642468920	606424	268920
1033151	LIME TREE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 06598 69254	606598	269254
1033152	GREEN FARMHOUSE	II	TM 06675 69313	606675	269313

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1033183	WALNUT TREE COTTAGE	II	TM 06608 69434	606608	269434
1033184	BANKS MONUMENT AND RAILED ENCLOSURE ABOUT 25 METRES NORTH OF CHURCH OF ST BARTHOLOMEW	II	TM 06651 69423	606651	269423
1050584	GILLINGHAM HOUSE	II	TM 40058 93046	640058	293046
1050594	BULLS GREEN FARMHOUSE	II	TM 41822 94487	641822	294487
1050599	THE GROVE	II	TM 45076 94944	645076	294944
1050604	ALDEBY HOUSE	II	TM 45268 94302	645268	294302
1050616	CHURCH FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37202 92167	637202	292167
1050619	BARN AT GREEN FARM	II	TM 38457 92244	638457	292244
1152277	WHITEHOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TG5178600309	651786	300309

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1153688	GREEN FARM HOUSE	II	TM 41844 94432	641844	294432
1153703	BARN IMMEDIATELY WEST OF THE ELMS	II	TM 43295 94006	643295	294006
1180529	BARN ABOUT 20 METRES WEST OF MILL FARM HOUSE	II	TM 06442 68648	606442	268648
1180564	HILL HOUSE	II	TM 06204 69051	606204	269051
1180701	SANCROFT COTTAGE	II	TM 27351 72407	627351	272407
1180732	ROOKERY FARMHOUSE	II	TM 30047 71450	630047	271450
1180860	DENHAM HALL	II	TM1800273650	618002	273650
1180922	STREET FARMHOUSE	II	TM 18152 72888	618152	272888
1180941	The Old Forge	II	TM 21609 71909	621609	271909
1180996	WRETTS FARMHOUSE	II	TM 22288 72534	622288	272534

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1181011	MOAT FARMHOUSE	II	TM 20316 71525	620316	271525
1181028	THE DRAGON HOUSE	II	TM 21092 72349	621092	272349
1181088	CHURCH FARMHOUSE	II	TM 20968 72521	620968	272521
1181118	WHITEHOUSE COTTAGE	II	TM 20447 72291	620447	272291
1181559	SOUTH GREEN FARMHOUSE	II	TM1736175085	617361	275085
1181569	MYRTLE COTTAGE	II	TM1749874937	617498	274937
1181686	SUNDIAL COTTAGE	II	TM 24694 72232	624694	272232
1181690	MESSUAGE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 25153 72595	625153	272595
1181700	ROWAN HOUSE	II	TM 25581 72200	625581	272200
1181704	THE SWAN	II	TM 24079 72048	624079	272048
1181725	CHURCH FARMHOUSE	II	TM 24228 72115	624228	272115

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1181747	WELLHEAD ABOUT 25 METRES NORTH OF SEWELL HOUSE	II	TM 12105 73982	612105	273982
1181748	SCHOOL HOUSE	II	TM 12050 73944	612050	273944
1181749	VALLEY FARM HOUSE	II	TM 11933 73644	611933	273644
1181753	Ivy Dear Cottage	II	TM 11574 74356	611574	274356
1181766	WHITE HOUSE FARM HOUSE	II	TM 09917 74706	609917	274706
1181777	BARN ABOUT 30M SOUTH WEST OF COWPASTURE FARM HOUSE	II	TM 09463 74060	609463	274060
1181779	MOAT FARMHOUSE	II	TM 25880 71878	625880	271878
1181803	THE COTTAGE	II	TM 10253 74702	610253	274702
1182479	HAWTHORN FARM HOUSE	II	TM 12330 77038	612330	277038
1182494	ROSE COTTAGE	II	TM 12334 76588	612334	276588

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1182515	ABBEY FARM HOUSE	II	TM 12429 76733	612429	276733
1182578	THREE BLAKELY MONUMENTS ABOUT 5 TO 15 METRES NORTH OF CHURCH OF ST MARGARET	II	TM 11665 76460	611665	276460
1182611	AMPNERS	II	TM 11541 76503	611541	276503
1182638	CHESTNUT FARM HOUSE	II	TM 11388 76546	611388	276546
1182667	OLD QUEENS HEAD COTTAGES	II	TM 11308 76425	611308	276425
1182842	SERPENTINE WALL IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF CHURCH OF ALL SAINTS	II	TM 40288 88420	640288	288420
1182866	THE MANOR HOUSE	II	TM 40422 88383	640422	288383
1183031	GROVE FARMHOUSE	II	TM3465371738	634653	271738

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1183234	WHITE HOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 32058 71057	632058	271057
1183265	THATCHERS	II	TM 31876 71697	631876	271697
1183278	MANOR FARMHOUSE	II	TM 38509 84385	638509	284385
1183290	WEST HOUSE	II	TM3676674660	636766	274660
1183298	OLD GREENWAY FARMHOUSE	II	TM 36835 73706	636835	273706
1183299	RED HOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 38602 85132	638602	285132
1183313	BEECH HOUSE JASMINE HOUSE THE OLD PRINCE	II	TM3651374557	636513	274557
1183321	THE COTTAGE (IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF BELL COTTAGE)	II	TM 36523 74517	636523	274517
1183329	CORNER HOUSE	II	TM 36515 74496	636515	274496
1183358	BARN 10 METRES WEST OF	II	TM 34551 70943	634551	270943

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
	GOODWYNS FARMHOUSE				
1183361	BARN IMMEDIATELY TO THE NORTH WEST OF ST ANDREWS HALL	II	TM 38841 86834	638841	286834
1198025	KINGS FENE	II	TM 37871 83189	637871	283189
1198057	WOOD FARMHOUSE	II	TM 36458 70377	636458	270377
1198085	HIGH HOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 36808 71359	636808	271359
1198123	Abbey Farmhouse	II	TM 36381 69491	636381	269491
1198573	EARLSWAY FARMHOUSE	II	TM3811272672	638112	272672
1198824	ASHGROVE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 36976 64292	636976	264292
1198835	WOOD FARMHOUSE	II	TM3834182390	638341	282390
1198842	MANOR HOUSE	II	TM 38882 65248	638882	265248

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1198955	OAK TREE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 40485 64210	640485	264210
1198998	OLD RECTORY COTTAGES	II	TM 38697 65008	638697	265008
1199144	GROVE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37214 64016	637214	264016
1199175	PEAKHILL COTTAGES	II	TM 41545 64913	641545	264913
1199192	KELSALE SOCIAL CLUB (INCLUDING CORNER COTTAGE)	II	TM 38736 64948	638736	264948
1199363	WHITE HOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 36949 79049	636949	279049
1199365	MILLCROFT	II	TM 37404 78594	637404	278594
1206668	HILL HOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM3686762995	636867	262995
1207018	WALLS AND STEPS TO CROWN SCORE	II	TM 55189 93820	655189	293820

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1207019	1 AND 2, DUKES HEAD STREET	II	TM 55102 93701	655102	293701
1207022	3, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55130 94139	655130	294139
1207023	ROYAL FALCON INN	II	TM 55167 93992	655167	293992
1207024	29, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55164 93971	655164	293971
1207025	31 AND 32, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55163 93958	655163	293958
1207026	41 AND 42, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55159 93893	655159	293893
1207027	45, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55159 93872	655159	293872
1207028	CROWN HOUSE INCLUDING RAILINGS TO STEPS AND STREET FRONTAGE	II	TM 55155 93841	655155	293841
1207029	Holm View	II	TM 55130 93724	655136	293720
1207030	101 High Street	II	TM 55127 93479	655127	293479
1207031	134 AND 135, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55106 93704	655106	293704

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1207032	149 AND 149A-D, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55119 93806	655119	293806
1207033	160, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55137 93926	655137	293926
1207038	WALL TO SOUTH OF MARINERS SCORE	II	TM 55196 93895	655196	293895
1207039	PARK MANSIONS	II	TM 54941 94553	654941	294553
1207049	The Fish House to the rear of 312-14 Whapload Road	II	TM5522794107	655227	294101
1208899	Remains of an Aisled Barn at Crown Street Motors	II	TM5496193862	654961	293862
1208953	HILLINGDON	II	TM 54888 95179	654888	295179
1209490	ST DAVIDS	II	TM 55160 93926	655160	293926
1209512	49A, 50A AND 50B, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55146 93833	655146	293833
1209526	75, 76 AND 76A, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55124 93648	655124	293648
1209567	NUMBERS 147 AND 147A AND	II	TM 55118 93790	655118	293790

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
	ATTACHED SCREEN WALL				
1209999	HIGH LIGHTHOUSE INCLUDING NORTH COTTAGE AND SOUTH COTTAGE	II	TM 55088 94308	655088	294308
1210011	STABLES TO NORTH OF GUNTON HALL	II	TM 53730 96324	653730	296324
1215754	RETREAT HOUSE	II	TM 44468 64172	644468	264172
1216380	BARN AT ABBEY FARM	II	TM 44442 64252	644442	264252
1216394	UPPER ABBEY FARMHOUSE	II	TM4532764545	645327	264545
1216395	COTTAGE 450 METRES SOUTH WEST OF UPPER ABBEY FARMHOUSE	II	TM 44902 64420	644902	264420
1216655	BARN 40 METRES NORTH OF UPPER	II	TM 45312 64606	645312	264606

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
	ABBEY FARMHOUSE				
1223893	Church Farmhouse	II	TM 38433 77338	638433	277338
1224165	20, Church Farm Lane	II	TM3845477351	638454	277351
1227758	THE OLD RECTORY	II	TM 43566 65973	643566	265973
1227759	STABLE BLOCK 10 METRES TO SOUTH OF THE LION PUBLIC HOUSE	II	TM 43764 65806	643764	265806
1228180	THATCHED HOUSE THE COTTAGE	II	TM4377365872	643773	265872
1228246	MOAT FARMHOUSE	II	TM 43186 65115	643186	265115
1228266	BOB'S COTTAGE	II	TM4460165220	644601	265220
1228267	POTTER'S FARMHOUSE	II	TM4498165185	644981	265185
1228268	THEBERTON HOUSE STABLES	II	TM4455065161	644550	265161

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1228269	GATEWAY 45 METRES NORTH OF MAIN ENTRANCE TO THEBERTON HOUSE	II	TM4452665146	644526	265146
1228270	BARN 30 METRES SOUTH EAST OF OLD MANOR HOUSE	II	TM 43632 65883	643632	265883
1228384	OLD MANOR HOUSE	II	TM 43618 65920	643618	265920
1241537	K6 KIOSK	II	TM 36502 74526	636502	274526
1241650	K6 TELEPHONE KIOSK	II	TM 20988 72462	620988	272462
1244937	BARN EAST OF WILBY HALL	II	TM 26093 72290	626093	272290
1246941	THE GARDEN HOUSE	II	TM 38763 64624	638763	264624
1267725	COOKLEY WHITE HOUSE	II	TM3770175959	637701	275959

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1268179	1-15, ALBION STREET	II	TM3847563136	638475	263136
1268180	10 AND 12, ALBION STREET	II	TM3843463114	638434	263114
1268290	THE GUESTEN HALL AT ABBEY FARM	II	TM 44412 64266	644412	264266
1272441	STUDIO AT CHAPEL HOUSE	II	TM2217471447	622174	271447
1279909	STEPS AND WALL ON SOUTH SIDE OF WILDES SCORE	II	TM 55150 93612	655150	293612
1279910	GUNTON HALL	II	TM 53741 96269	653741	296269
1279937	35, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55164 93938	655164	293939
1279938	47, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55159 93858	655159	293858
1279939	55, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55140 93791	655140	293791
1279940	81 AND 81A, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55129 93610	655129	293610
1279941	BERFIELD HOUSE	II	TM 55116 93798	655116	293798

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1279942	The Crown Hotel	II	TM5511093830	655110	293820
1279943	Town Hall	II	TM5511593884	655120	293880
1283393	BOND'S FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37116 79320	637116	279320
1283533	BLEACH FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37368 79544	637368	279544
1283568	CURLEW GREEN FARMHOUSE	II	TM3816265370	638162	265370
1283610	SPEXHALL MANOR	II	TM 38039 79346	638039	279346
1284013	PUMP HOUSE COTTAGE	II	TM 37016 68739	637016	268739
1284019	WOOD FARMHOUSE	II	TM 36266 67919	636266	267919
1284028	HILL HOUSE	II	TM 37179 70718	637179	270718
1284045	GREEN FARMHOUSE	II	TM 50015 97636	650015	297636
1284136	POPLAR FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37459 72891	637459	272891
1284147	OAK COTTAGE	II	TM 37402 75220	637402	275220

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1284246	POPLAR'S FARMHOUSE	II	TM 33546 71737	633546	271737
1284435	GARDEN WALL ABOUT 35M NORTH OF CHURCH FARM HOUSE	II	TM 11546 76439	611546	276439
1284501	MALTING FARM HOUSE	II	TM 12882 76267	612882	276267
1284794	BULLOCKS FARM HOUSE	II	TM 09897 74361	609897	274361
1284823	PEAR TREE COTTAGE	II	TM1008274479	610082	274479
1284831	MEAD COTTAGE	II	TM1036074713	610360	274713
1284850	HOME FARM HOUSE	II	TM 09574 74562	609574	274562
1284851	ASH TREE FARM HOUSE	II	TM0975774685	609757	274685
1284854	WHITE HOUSE FARM HOUSE INCLUDING EAST WING	II	TM 12367 74494	612367	274494

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1284868	LOW FARMHOUSE	II	TM 18548 72857	618548	272857
1284872	SEWELL HOUSE	II	TM 12101 73949	612101	273949
1284942	RECTORY FARMHOUSE	II	TM 24497 71602	624497	271602
1285142	ROSE COTTAGE THE HOMESTEAD	II	TM 20503 72271	620503	272271
1285183	COACH HOUSE 70 METRES SOUTH OF THE OLD RECTORY	II	TM 21085 72413	621085	272413
1285208	CHAPEL FARMHOUSE	II	TM 21956 71610	621956	271610
1285260	MALTHOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 21833 71198	621833	271198
1285277	HOLM OAK HOUSE	II	TM 07250 71018	607250	271018
1285357	HEALE COTTAGE	II	TM1366176940	613661	276940
1285382	BARNs ABOUT 20 METRES SOUTH SOUTH WEST OF GREEN FARM HOUSE	II	TM0665969275	606659	269275

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1285425	THE WHITE HORSE PUBLIC HOUSE	II	TM 06494 69151	606494	269151
1287235	WALLS ENCLOSING GARDEN 60 METRES TO NORTH OF THEBERTON HOUSE AND GREENHOUSE AT NORTH END	II	TM 44511 65184	644511	265184
1287237	GATE AND GATE PIERS 105 METRES SOUTH EAST OF MAIN ENTRANCE TO THEBERTON HOUSE	II	TM4456765011	644567	265011
1287260	GATE AND GATE PIERS 80 METRES NORTH WEST OF MAIN ENTRANCE TO THEBERTON HOUSE	II	TM4443265129	644432	265129

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1287282	FLINT HOUSE	II	TM 43814 65810	643814	265810
1287303	GATE AND GATE PIERS AT JUNCTION OF LEISTON ROAD AND ONNER'S LANE	II	TM4402365523	644023	265523
1287533	THE LION PUBLIC HOUSE	II	TM 43764 65824	643764	265824
1287643	Hill Farmhouse	II	TM 44019 64414	644019	264414
1292404	JUBILEE BRIDGE	II	TM 54997 94517	654997	294517
1292407	MARITIME MUSEUM	II	TM 55202 94399	655202	294399
1292428	10-20, ST MARGARETS ROAD	II	TM 55032 94194	655032	294194
1292510	WEDGEWOOD COURT	II	TM 54896 94543	654896	294543
1292575	102, 103 AND 104, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55120 93468	655120	293468
1292596	BARCLAYS BANK	II	TM 55132 93734	655132	293734

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1292604	WILDES HOUSE	II	TM 55125 93624	655125	293624
1292606	82 AND 83, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55133 93603	655133	293603
1292620	43 AND 44, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55160 93879	655160	293879
1292625	46, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55158 93863	655158	293863
1292628	48, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55154 93851	655154	293851
1292877	2, HIGH STREET	II	TM 55128 94149	655128	294149
1304173	BARN AT BOUNDARY FARM, GILLINGHAM	II	TM 42596 93690	642596	293690
1304399	Rush Fen Cottage and Chiverton's Cottage	II	TM 38523 92152	638523	292152
1316538	BARN 45 METRES SOUTH OF BROME PARK FARMHOUSE (BROME PARK FARMHOUSE NOT INCLUDED)	II	TM1506375636	615063	275636

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1316539	CONIFER COTTAGE	II	TM1462575216	614625	275216
1316563	IRON GATES AND LAVENDAR COTTAGE	II	TM1457775001	614577	275001
1334421	68 AND 69, LANGTON GREEN	II	TM1434174904	614341	274904
1334422	81, LANGTON GREEN	II	TM1450974814	614509	274814
1334423	ROSE COTTAGE	II	TM1442874795	614428	274795
1334425	Chestnut Farmhouse	II	TM1386475382	613864	275382
1334426	LANGTON GROVE	II	TM 14383 74847	614383	274847
1334427	GROTTO APPROXIMATELY 30 METRES SOUTH EAST OF LANGTON GROVE	II	TM 14422 74833	614422	274833
1334428	GROTTO APPROXIMATELY 40 METRES SOUTH SOUTH	II	TM 14410 74806	614410	274806

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
	EAST OF LANGTON GROVE				
1334429	OAK COTTAGE	II	TM1450474801	614504	274801
1352057	SHADWELL HOUSE	II	TM 06689 69431	606689	269431
1352077	THE OLD HOUSE	II	TM 06617 69478	606617	269478
1352078	BARN ABOUT 15 METRES NORTH WEST OF CHURCH FARM HOUSE	II	TM 06820 69397	606820	269397
1352079	Apricot Barn	II	TM 06662 69536	606662	269536
1352080	THE COTTAGE ABOUT 60 METRES WEST OF YEOMAN HOUSE	II	TM 06571 69355	606571	269355
1352081	MILL COTTAGE	II	TM 06809 68532	606809	268532
1352083	CARPENTERS	II	TM 06721 69286	606721	269286
1352086	RED HOUSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 07453 70617	607453	270617
1352105	71, IPSWICH ROAD	II	TM 12010 73894	612010	273894

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1352107	TWO BARNS AND ATTACHED SHEDS AT RUSH GREEN FARM ABOUT 50 METRES WEST OF HOLM OAK HOUSE	II	TM 07188 71029	607188	271029
1352109	IVY LODGE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 06821 70947	606821	270947
1352126	PAIR OF COTTAGES ABOUT 40 METRES WEST OF WHITE HOUSE FARM HOUSE	II	TM 12311 74489	612311	274489
1352214	WILBY HALL	II	TM 26061 72272	626061	272272
1352217	ELMS FARMHOUSE	II	TM 27705 71826	627705	271826
1352227	BOATS HALL	II	TM 31438 70915	631438	270915
1352229	SANCROFT MANOR FARMHOUSE	II	TM 27358 72359	627358	272359
1352240	RECTORY FARM HOUSE	II	TM 09621 74159	609621	274159

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1352241	THE GLEBE	II	TM1062374684	610623	274684
1352242	THE LAURELS	II	TM 10238 74716	610238	274716
1352243	THATCH	II	TM 09776 74007	609776	274007
1352251	BENEDICT COTTAGE	II	TM2553972272	625539	272272
1352252	CHURCH COTTAGE	II	TM 24177 72024	624177	272024
1352255	DOVECOTE ABOUT 120M EAST SOUTH EAST OF GOSWOLD HALL	II	TM 12518 75563	612518	275563
1352256	RECTORY FARM HOUSE	II	TM 12201 76791	612201	276791
1352257	HOME FARM HOUSE	II	TM 12850 76372	612850	276372
1352258	THE OLD RECTORY	II	TM 11595 76480	611595	276480
1352356	30 AND 32, EYE ROAD	II	TM 13630 76249	613630	276249
1352357	OAKSMERE	II	TM 13846 76466	613846	276466

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1352378	OAK COTTAGE	II	TM 14142 76535	614142	276535
1352382	ROSE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 21563 71744	621563	271744
1352383	HILL FARMHOUSE	II	TM 20695 72084	620695	272084
1352384	THE ANCIENT HOUSE THE OLD POST OFFICE	II	TM 21139 72348	621139	272348
1352385	LODGE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 20818 72403	620818	272403
1352393	ATHELINGTON HALL	II	TM 20704 71156	620704	271156
1352576	GROVE FARMHOUSE	II	TM3762478307	637624	278307
1352605	OLD HALL FARMHOUSE	II	TM 40261 88352	640261	288352
1352606	THE OLD RECTORY	II	TM 40347 88402	640347	288402
1352607	SPEXHALL WHITE HOUSE	II	TM 38462 80961	638462	280961
1352608	The Old House	II	TM3788380033	637883	280033

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1352609	SPEXHALL HALL	II	TM 37810 81290	637810	281290
1352630	LITTLE BECK FARMHOUSE	II	TM 38704 84324	638704	284324
1352632	ST ANDREWS HALL	II	TM 38846 86797	638846	286797
1352645	PARK FARMHOUSE	II	TM 50335 98179	650335	298179
1352696	36, CHEDISTON STREET	II	TM 38392 77430	638392	277430
1366000	POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE	II	TM 38262 63123	638262	263123
1373095	HALL FARM HOUSE	II	TM 39265 92623	639265	292623
1373097	BOUNDARY FARMHOUSE	II	TM 42576 93668	642576	293668
1373116	IVY HOUSE FARM BARN	II	TM 40960 93204	640960	293204
1373117	WINSTON HALL FARMHOUSE	II	TM 40198 92981	640198	292981
1374920	VELDON COTTAGE	II	TM 20551 72343	620551	272343

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1376639	50 AND 51, CHEDISTON STREET	II	TM 38335 77430	638335	277431
1376640	80, CHEDISTON STREET	II	TM 38332 77445	638332	277446
1376641	124, CHEDISTON STREET	II	TM 38470 77460	638470	277461
1377161	HILL FARMHOUSE	II	TM 36586 68927	636586	268927
1377219	THE EIGHT BELLS	II	TM3870464986	638704	264986
1377238	BROOK COTTAGE	II	TM 38144 65613	638144	265613
1377239	ORCHARD FARMHOUSE	II	TM4062464883	640624	264883
1377240	KELSALE COURT	II	TM 38622 65139	638622	265139
1377241	TUDOR HOUSE	II	TM 38274 66024	638274	266024
1377317	WOOD FARMHOUSE	II	TM 35357 71556	635357	271556
1377320	MOAT FARMHOUSE	II	TM 33898 70945	633898	270945
1377344	GREEN VALLEY FARMHOUSE	II	TM 31327 71414	631327	271414

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1377345	PACKWAY FARMHOUSE	II	TM3720572391	637205	272391
1377346	WALNUT TREE FARMHOUSE	II	TM 37688 75559	637688	275559
1377347	THREADBARE HALL	II	TM3620172242	636201	272242
1377348	BELL COTTAGE THE OLD BELL	II	TM3652774533	636527	274533
1385386	Naval War Memorial	II	TM 55058 94465	655058	294465
1387185	THE GRANARY APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS NORTH OF IRON GATES AND LAVENDER COTTAGE	II	TM1461375051	614613	275051
1409518	Mustardpot Barn	II	TM1469575176	614695	275176
1432459	Yaxley War Memorial	II	TM1208473930	612084	273930
1437422	Finningham War Memorial	II	TM0663169379	606631	269379

List Entry	Name	Grade	National Grid Reference ('NGR')	Easting	Northing
1458624	Blundeston War Memorial	II	TM5140097261	651400	297261
1458666	Spexhall War Memorial	II	TM3783680183	637836	280183
1458769	Thrandeston War Memorial	II	TM1165576439	611655	276439
1462138	59-59A High Street (former chemist shop)	II	TM5513993762	655139	293761
1467786	329 Whapload Road	II	TM5522594177	655225	294177
1469928	Theberton War Memorial	II	TM4374965879	643749	265879

1.2 Designated Heritage Assets – Registered Parks and Gardens

Table 11-2-2: Registered Parks and Gardens

List Entry	Name	Grade	NGR	Easting	Northing
1000188	SOMERLEYTON PARK	II*	TM 49230 97685	649230	297685

List Entry	Name	Grade	NGR	Easting	Northing
1000494	HEVENINGHAM HALL	II*	TM3531273124	635312	273482
1001621	BELLE VUE PARK	II	TM 54986 94451	654986	294451

1.3 Designated Heritage Assets – Scheduled Monuments

Table 11-2-3: Scheduled Monuments

List Entry	Name	NGR	Easting	Northing
1011338	Moated site at Grange Farm	TM 27898 71402	627898	271402
1014520	Leiston Abbey (second site) and moated site	TM 44454 64215	644454	264215
1016234	Moat Farm moated site, 650m west of Goodwyns Farm	TM 33891 70959	633891	270959
1018275	North Grange moated site	TM 36304 70165	636304	270165
1018327	Remains of Sibton Abbey	TM3652069816	636520	269816
1018328	South Grange medieval monastic grange	TM 36816 68348	636816	268348

List Entry	Name	NGR	Easting	Northing
1018963	Moated site at Bleach Farm	TM 37378 79557	637378	279557
1019674	Moated site immediately south east of St Mary's Church	TM 14599 76428	614599	276428

1.4 Designated Heritage Assets – Conservation Areas

Table 11-2-4: Conservation Areas

UID	Name	Local Planning Authority	Easting	Northing
6439	Wissett	East Suffolk	636784	279213
6122	Halesworth	East Suffolk	638649	277465
894	Saxmundham	East Suffolk	638634	263165
0	Kelsale	East Suffolk	638735	265000
6126	North Lowestoft	East Suffolk	655033	294200
892	Peasenhall and Sibton	East Suffolk	635719	269580
2026	Thrandeston	Mid Suffolk	611445	276457
2016	Mellis	Mid Suffolk	609313	274160
2010	Finningham	Mid Suffolk	606681	269415

Appendix 11.3: Non-Designated Heritage Assets

1.1 Suffolk HER ('SHER') Non-Designated Monument Data

Table 11-3-1: SHER Non-Designated Monument Data

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
ADB 226	Aldeburgh branch railway line	RAILWAY	19th century to IPS: Modern
ATH 001	Athelington Hall	MOAT	Medieval
ATH 002	Small, rectangular moat.	MOAT	Medieval
ATH 003	Athelington Hall	MOAT	Medieval
ATH 010	Farmstead: Meadow Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
ATH 011	Farmstead: Church Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; FARMSTEAD	Medieval to 19th century
ATH 012	Farmstead: Athelington Hall	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	17th century to 19th century
BAC 029	Agricultural buildings at Middlegate Farm	BARN; STABLE; BARN; KILN; MALT HOUSE; CART SHED	19th century
BAC 068	Outfarm: Mutton Barn	OUTFARM; BARN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BAC 069	Farmstead: Middlegate Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; MALT HOUSE	19th century
BCC 066	An extensive flood defence bank of probable post-medieval construction	FLOOD DEFENCES	16th century to 19th century
BDG 014	Part of a Roman road	ROAD	Roman
BLN 002	Highfield: Harefield: Flint Acre, Market Lane	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Early Neolithic to Early Bronze Age
BLN 003	Possible rectangular enclosure and rectilinear field system of unknown date	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE; FIELD SYSTEM; CROPMARK; EARTHWORK	Unknown
BLN 004	Concentric ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH; CROPMARK; CONCENTRIC RING DITCH	Unknown
BLN 007	Decoy Farm	CROPMARK; ENCLOSURE	Unknown
BLN 009	Double ring ditch/small circular enclosure, possible entrance to North-west, of unknown date	CONCENTRIC RING DITCH; RING DITCH	Unknown
BLN 011	Ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH	Unknown
BLN 012	Ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BLN 013	Causewayed ring ditch with probable pit visible at centre	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH	Unknown
BLN 014	Ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH	Unknown
BLN 017	Ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH	Unknown
BLN 023	Findspot of a Neolithic flaked axehead	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
BLN 024	Heath Lane	FINDSPOT	Bronze Age
BLN 030	Cropmarks of an enclosure and fields, possible later prehistoric to Roman date	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE; FIELD SYSTEM; DITCH; TRACKWAY; TRACKWAY; FIELD SYSTEM; DITCH; PIT; RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Early Neolithic to Roman
BLN 034	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
BLN 035	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
BLN 040	Cropmarks of a ring ditch of uncertain date and significance	RING DITCH; ROUND BARROW?; WINDMILL?; RING DITCH	Early Bronze Age to IPS: Post Medieval
BLN 043	Cropmarks of a small ring ditch of unknown date and function	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?; STRUCTURE?;	Early Neolithic to Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH; RING DITCH	
BLN 045	World War Two defended trench positions or 'section posts'	SECTION POST?; SLIT TRENCH; BUNKER; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION	Second World War
BLN 047	Multiphase cropmarks of field boundaries	TRACKWAY; FIELD SYSTEM; FIELD BOUNDARY; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; FIELD SYSTEM; FIELD BOUNDARY; TRACKWAY; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Later Prehistoric
BLN 048	Undated enclosures	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?; FIELD BOUNDARY?; FIELD BOUNDARY?; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?; FIELD BOUNDARY?	Roman to IPS: Post Medieval
BLN 049	Site of possible ring ditch	RING DITCH?; ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?	Bronze Age
BLN 050	Site of possible ring ditch	RING DITCH?; ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?	Bronze Age
BLN 051	Soilmarks of a possible barrow or enclosure	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE?; RING BANK?; ROUND BARROW?; RING BANK?; CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE?	Later Prehistoric

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BLN 052	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
BLN 053	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
BLN 054	Multiphase cropmarks of field boundaries	TRACKWAY; FIELD SYSTEM; FIELD BOUNDARY?; FIELD SYSTEM; FIELD BOUNDARY?; TRACKWAY	Later Prehistoric
BLN 065	Possible site of World War Two defences or shelters	SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT; AIR RAID SHELTER?; MOUND?	Second World War
BLN 066	Barrow cemetery	BARROW CEMETERY	Bronze Age
BLN 067	Prehistoric flake, Late Saxon Potter and Medieval artefact scatter at Blundeston	FINDSPOT; FINDSPOT; FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to IPS: Post Medieval
BLN 075	Findspot of a Roman bronze wheel with ring and dot decoration	FINDSPOT	Roman
BLN 077	Findspot of a Medieval lead seal and two small bronze mounts, probably horse harness	FINDSPOT	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BLN 080	Penannular brooch, 10 Meadowlands	FINDSPOT	Roman
BLN 082	Findspot of a Roman Irregular Fel Temp Reparation coin	FINDSPOT	Roman
BLN 083	Findspot of a Roman bronze key handle terminal	FINDSPOT	Roman
BLN 085	Farmstead: White House Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; BARN; COACH HOUSE; THRESHING BARN; CATTLE SHELTER; STABLE; TACK ROOM; CART SHED; GRANARY; SHED	18th century to 20th century
BLN 086	Lord Somerleyton's Field Number 08, Blundeston, (Medieval-Post Medieval)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
BLN 087	Lord Somerleyton's field No. 10, Blundeston, (Medieval-Post Medieval)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
BLN 088	Prehistoric flints and finds, Lord Somerleyton's field No. 11	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Later Prehistoric
BLN 089	Lord Somerleyton's field No. 13, Blundeston, (Medieval-Post Medieval)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BLN 091	Farmstead: Unnamed Farm	FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
BLN 092	Farmstead: Poplar Farm	FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
BLN 093	Farmstead: Oaks Farm	FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
BLN 096	Farmstead: The Warren	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
BMF 051	Farmstead: Earlsway Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
BNL 002	Post Medieval garden house	GARDEN HOUSE	18th century to 19th century
BNL 006	Catnaps Field, Bigsby's Farm	FINDSPOT	Medieval
BNL 010	Moss's Covert	RIDGE AND FURROW	Post Medieval
BNL 019	Medieval deer park, Benhall Park	DEER PARK; PARK; ORNAMENTAL POND	13th century to 19th century
BNL 022	Benhall Brick Works; Kiln Farm; Kiln Lane	BRICK KILN; BRICKWORKS	19th century to IPS: Modern

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BNL 029	Farmstead: Potash Farm	BARN; STABLE; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; THRESHING BARN; MILKING PARLOUR; GRANARY	Post Medieval
BNL 045	A12 Saxmundham Bypass dualling: OS 7000, 6024, 7034, 5358, 6172 (Prehistoric)	FLINT SCATTER	MIS13 to Late Iron Age
BNL 051	Outbarn: Spark's Barn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century
BNL 052	Farmstead: Hill House Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
BNL 062	OUTLINE RECORD: Land South of Saxmundham (SUMO) GEO		Unknown
BOY 101	Boyton Common	COMMON LAND	Medieval
BRM 001	Moated Site SW of St Mary's Church	MOAT; MANOR	Medieval
BRM 002	Medieval moat to the east of St. Mary's Church	MOAT; MANOR; BUILDING	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BRM 003	Devils Handbasin, BROME AND OAKLEY, SUFFOLK	CROSS; BOUNDARY MARKER	Medieval
BRM 004	Iron-Age artefact scatter of pottery	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Iron Age
BRM 005	Post Medieval windmill with two storey roundhouse	WINDMILL	19th century to 20th century
BRM 006	Brome Hall; Ling Hall (Med)	GREAT HOUSE	15th century to 16th century
BRM 007	Church of St Mary	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD; ROUND TOWER	Medieval
BRM 008	Nikke's Lane	DESERTED SETTLEMENT	Medieval
BRM 009	Parkes Farm	MOAT	Medieval
BRM 010	Neolithic/Bronze Age flint scatter and two sherds of medieval pottery at Church Farm, Brome	ARTEFACT SCATTER; FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to 14th century
BRM 011	A140; Margary 3; Pye Road (Med name)	ROAD	Roman to IPS: Modern
BRM 015	Farmstead: Church Farm	STABLE; THRESHING BARN; ARCH BRACE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; STABLE; COW HOUSE; APOTROPAIC MARK; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR	16th century to 20th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		COURTYARD FULL PLAN; MILKING PARLOUR	
BRM 018	Early Iron Age pit and pottery at Brome Triangle, Norwich Rd, Brome	PIT; DITCH	Iron Age
BRM 021	Roman coin from Brome	FINDSPOT	Roman
BRM 022	Milepost on the A140	MILESTONE	Post Medieval
BRM 023	The Oakmere Hotel	HOUSE; HOTEL	16th century to 20th century
BRM 129	Findspot of Roman black pottery	FINDSPOT	Roman
BRM 130	Neolithic flint tools, Brome Airfield	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
BRM 132	New Pond, Brome Hall, (Prehistoric)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Prehistoric
BRM 134	Late Iron Age/Romano-British settlement and WW2 pits at A140 Eye Airfield Roundabout (North)	DITCH; FIELD BOUNDARY?; DITCH; PIT; DITCH	Late Iron Age to IPS: Modern
BRM 135	OUTLINE RECORD: Brome to Syleham Water Pipeline (PCA) MON		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BRM 137	Farmstead: Parke's Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	16th century to 19th century
BRM 138	Outfarm: Unknown	BARN; OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
BRM 139	Field South of Brome Hall, Brome	FINDSPOT	Mesolithic
BRM 141	OUTLINE RECORD - Reservoir, Associated Pipeline and Pumping Station on Land North of The Street, Brome and Oakley		Unknown
BRM 142	OUTLINE RECORD - EcoPower, Yaxley Area 1 (WA) GEO		Unknown
BRS 007	Two Bronze Age barrows, visible as cropmarks.	IRREGULAR ENCLOSURE; CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown
BRS 012	Roman artefact scatter of metalwork, including two coins and a large nail	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
BRS 023	Possible Medieval road, visible as cropmarks	ROAD?	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
BRS 024	Circular earthwork feature of unknown date and function	TREE RING?; EXTRACTIVE PIT?	16th century to 18th century
BRS 039	Metal detected find scatter	FINDSPOT	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
BRS 044	20th century field boundary and possible prehistoric ditch at Barsham Water Treatment Works	DITCH; DITCH	Early Neolithic to IPS: Post Medieval
BRS 046	OUTLINE RECORD: ESW Geldeston Meadows comp flow pipeline (SA) MON		Unknown
BRS 049	Findspot of a Roman coin of Caius Caligula	FINDSPOT	Roman
BRS 074	OUTLINE RECORD: Barsham Bore Capacity Project, Barsham (CAS) EVAL		Unknown
BUH 008	The Poplars, Brundish Street	MOAT	Medieval
BUH 009	Medieval toft sites	TOFT	Medieval
BUH 020	Barn at Brundish Manor	PIT; BURIED LAND SURFACE; BARN; HARD STANDING	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
BUH 027	Farmstead: Brundish Manor (The Poplars)	FARMHOUSE; KITCHEN; BARN; FARMSTEAD;	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	
BUH 037	Farmstead: Dairy Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
BUH 038	Farmstead: Potash Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED)	15th century to 19th century
CHD 057	Chediston Hall (site of)	GREAT HOUSE	16th century to IPS: Post Medieval
CHD 058	Chediston Hall	FISHPOND; CANAL	Post Medieval
CHD 059	Chediston Park	PARK	19th century to 20th century
CHD 070	Medieval artefact scatter of pottery over an area of half an acre		Unknown
CHD 101	Farmstead: Chediston Hall	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; LINEAR PLAN; BARN; FISHPOND	19th century
COR 001	Jex Farm	FINDSPOT	Early Bronze Age

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
COR 002	World War II bombing decoy with barbed wire obstruction enclosure	BOMBING DECOY; CROPMARK; BUILDING; SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY	Second World War
COR 003	Double rectangular enclosure crossed by a trackway of unknown date, visible as cropmarks	CROPMARK; RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE; TRACKWAY	Unknown
COR 004	Findspot of a broken Neolithic chipped flint axe. (Neo)	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
COR 005	Neolithic artefact scatter of seven worked scrapers and flakes. (and BACKLOG)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Neolithic
COR 006	Neolithic artefact scatter including leaf arrowhead, scrapers and flakes. (Neo)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Neolithic
COR 008	Findspot of an enamelled Roman head-stud bronze brooch	FINDSPOT	Roman
COR 009	Anglo-Saxon artefact scatter of pottery, including a body sherd of Ipswich ware and a rim sherd of Thetford ware. (Sax)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Saxon
COR 010	Medieval artefact scatter of pottery, brick and tile from the	DESERTED SETTLEMENT; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
	Medieval village of Corton. (Med) (BACKLOG)		
COR 011	Findspot of an Iron-Age body sherd of Belgic pottery	FINDSPOT	Iron Age
COR 012	Field system of rectilinear form of unknown date	TRACKWAY; FIELD SYSTEM	Early Iron Age to IPS: Post Medieval
COR 013	Rectilinear enclosure of unknown date	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; FIELD SYSTEM	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
COR 014	Complex rectilinear field system and ring ditch of unknown date	FIELD SYSTEM; RING DITCH	Unknown
COR 015	Ring ditch or circular enclosure of unknown date	RING DITCH; CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown
COR 016	Indistinct possible ring ditch visible on an aerial photograph within a cropmark complex, of unknown date	RING DITCH?	Unknown
COR 017	Field system and trackway of unknown date	FIELD SYSTEM; TRACKWAY; RING DITCH	Unknown
COR 018	Post Medieval six storey tower mill built in 1837	WINDMILL	19th century to Late 20th century
COR 019	Church of St Bartholomew	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
COR 020	Findspot of a Bronze-Age blad end fragment of bronze axe	FINDSPOT	Bronze Age
COR 021	High View Market Garden	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Neolithic
COR 022	Roman artefact scatter of three coins	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
COR 023	Roman artefact satter of 5 coins. (Rom) (and BACKLOG)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
COR 024	Lowestoft Water Treatment Works; Stirrups Lane (Preh)	PIT; DITCH; TRACKWAY; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Later Prehistoric
COR 025	World War II pillbox.	PILLBOX	Second World War
COR 026	World War II gun emplacement and trench	GUN EMPLACEMENT; RADAR STATION; TRENCH; WEAPONS PIT?	Second World War
COR 027	World War II pillbox adjacent to the railway line	PILLBOX	Second World War
COR 028	Probable World War II searchlight battery with sound detector and weapons pit	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY; WEAPONS PIT	Second World War
COR 029	World War II covered trench air raid shelters	AIR RAID SHELTER	Second World War
COR 030	Four World War II covered trench air raid shelters	AIR RAID SHELTER	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
COR 032	Two World War II covered trench air raid shelters and four gun emplacements	AIR RAID SHELTER; GUN EMPLACEMENT?; WEAPONS PIT?	Second World War
COR 034	World War II barbed wire obstacle and 3 air raid shelters/bunkers on the clifftop	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; AIR RAID SHELTER?; BUNKER?	Second World War
COR 035	World War II tank trap	TANK TRAP; DIVER BATTERY	Second World War
COR 036	World War II tank trap	TANK TRAP	Second World War
COR 037	Length of World War II barbed wire obstruction running along the clifftop	SLIT TRENCH; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION	Second World War
COR 039	World War II barbed wire obstruction surrounding St. Bartholemews Church, with associated trenches	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; TRENCH	Second World War
COR 040	World War II bombing decoy site surrounded by barbed wire obstruction	BOMBING DECOY; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION	Second World War
COR 041	World War II bombing decoy site	BOMBING DECOY; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION	Second World War
COR 042	World War II features, including trenches, pillboxes and a possible gun emplacement	PILLBOX; PRACTICE TRENCH; GUN EMPLACEMENT?	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
COR 043	World War II and Cold War radar station with various components	PILLBOX; SLIT TRENCH; BOMB CRATER; GUN EMPLACEMENT?; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; RADAR STATION; CHAIN HOME LOW STATION; CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION; OPERATIONS BLOCK; GUARDHOUSE; RADAR STATION	Second World War to Mid 20th century
COR 044	Post Medieval artefact scatter of metalwork, including weights, finger ring and jettons. (PMed) (BACKLOG)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Post Medieval
COR 045	Roman artefact scatter of 5 bronze minims	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
COR 046	Corton Railway station	RAILWAY STATION	20th century
COR 047	Cropmarks at Church Farm	ENCLOSURE; FIELD BOUNDARY; FIELD BOUNDARY; ENCLOSURE; FIELD BOUNDARY; ENCLOSURE	Roman to IPS: Post Medieval
COR 049	Church Farm (BACKLOG)	FINDSPOT	Saxon

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
COR 050	Medieval artefact scatter including pottery and thimbles. (and BACKLOG)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	IPS: Early Late Saxon to IPS: Late Medieval Transitional
COR 052	Broadland Sands Holiday Park	DITCH; PIT	Late Saxon
COR 053	Machine gun emplacement, Corton	MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT	Second World War
COR 055	Corton historic settlement core	VILLAGE	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
COR 056	St. Bartholomews' Church, Corton	FINDSPOT	Late Iron Age
COR 058	Cropmarks of multi-period field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY; FIELD SYSTEM; DRAINAGE DITCH?; DITCH; FIELD SYSTEM; FIELD BOUNDARY	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
COR 060	Cropmarks of possible post-built or aisled building of Roman or Saxon date	AISLED BUILDING?; POST BUILT STRUCTURE?; POST HOLE?; PIT?; PIT?; AISLED BUILDING?; POST BUILT STRUCTURE?; POST HOLE?	Roman to Late Saxon
COR 061	Cropmarks of a ring ditch	RING DITCH; ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
COR 062	Cropmarks of a ring ditch	RING DITCH; CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE?; ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?;	Early Bronze Age to Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE?; RING DITCH	
COR 063	Cropmarks and soilmarks of a probable round barrow	RING DITCH; CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE?; ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?; MOUND?; RING DITCH; CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE?; MOUND?	Early Bronze Age to Roman
COR 064	Barrow cemetery	BARROW CEMETERY	Bronze Age
COR 071	20 Mill Lane. Formerly recorded as COR Misc	FINDSPOT	Roman
COR 074	Cliffs at Corton, (Palaeolithic)	FINDSPOT	Palaeolithic
COR 078	OUTLINE RECORD: Late Prehistoric, Late Saxon and Pmed finds (BACKLOG)		Unknown
COR 080	Late Neolithic/Bronze age scatter		Unknown
COR 081	Medieval and post medieval artefact scatter	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval to 18th century
COR 085	Findspot of a Medieval silver coin of Henry II	FINDSPOT	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
COR 086	OUTLINE RECORD: Land Adjoining Broadland Sands Holiday Park (BV) EVL		Unknown
COR 087	Farmstead: Red Barn	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN	19th century
COR 088	Farmstead: Church Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; COVERED YARD; BARN	19th century
COR 089	Farmstead: Manor Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN; BARN	19th century
COR 090	Farmstead: Woodlands Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; COVERED YARD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
COR 092	Field Barn: Western Barn	FIELD BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
COR 095	Anomalies of possible settlement and historical field system at Corton Garden Village	FIELD BOUNDARY; SAND PIT; LINEAR SETTLEMENT?; CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE; RECTANGULAR	Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		ENCLOSURE; FIELD SYSTEM; TRACKWAY	
COR 106	Hopton Royal Observer Corps monitoring post	ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS MONITORING POST	Mid 20th century to Unknown
COR 108	OUTLINE RECORD: Late Bronze Age features and Early Iron Age features at Broadland Sands Holiday Park (MAGNITUDE) GEO (AH) EVL		Unknown
COR 158	Outline Record - North of Lowestoft Garden Village - Phase 1a (CFA ARCH) EVAL		Unknown
COR 159	OUTLINE RECORD - Steeplewood House, Woburn Farm, Stirrups Lane, Corton, Lowestoft (PCA) MON		Unknown
COR 166	Location of a Second World War infantry post at Corton	INFANTRY POST	Second World War
COR 167	Location of a Second World War infantry post at Corton	INFANTRY POST	Second World War
COR 168	Location of a Second World War infantry post at Corton	INFANTRY POST	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
COR 169	Location of a Second World War infantry post at Corton	INFANTRY POST	Second World War
COR 175	Outline Record - Land South of Stirrups Lane, Lowestoft, Suffolk		Unknown
COT 015	Station Road	CEMETERY; INHUMATION; CREMATION; SITE	Early Saxon
COT 016	Causewayed ring ditch of unknown date	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH; HENGES; HENGIFORM MONUMENT	Unknown
COT 019	Iron-Age pottery, a sherd of flint gritted pottery. (IA)	SITE	Iron Age
COT 023	Farmstead: Park Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; THRESHING BARN; BARN; COW HOUSE; BAKEHOUSE	16th century to 19th century
COT 025	Finningham Gospel Hall	NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE	20th century
COT 026	Farmstead: Jasmine Farm (Jessamine Farm)	FARMSTEAD; THRESHING BARN; TIMBER FRAMED BARN; FARMHOUSE;	17th century to IPS: Modern

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN	
COT 056	Outline Record - Cotton Wetlands, Cotton (DalcourMaclaren) EVAL		Unknown
COY 001	Valley Farm, Cookley (Mesolithic)	FINDSPOT	Mesolithic
COY 011	Valley Farm	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
COY 014	Roman and Medieval artefact scatter	ARTEFACT SCATTER; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman to Medieval
COY 019	OUTLINE RECORD: Prehistoric, Roman, Anglo- Saxon and Medieval pottery found during pipeline work (BACKLOG)		Unknown
COY 029	Farmstead: Walnut Tree Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; BARN	19th century
DEN 001	Denham Hall Farm formerly Denham Hall	MOAT; HOUSE; GATEHOUSE	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
DEN 003	Square enclosure of unknown date on parish boundary	SQUARE ENCLOSURE; MOAT	Unknown
DEN 004	Ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
DEN 006	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main; OS 6069 (field no.); site 7	BURNT MOUND; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
DEN 010	Redlingfield Wood	WOOD; EARTHWORK; WOOD BANK	Unknown
DEN 011	Ablution blocks and air raid shelters, RAF Horham, Low Road, Denham	AIR RAID SHELTER; ABLUTIONS BLOCK	Second World War
DEN 015	Site of medieval deer park at Denham.	DEER PARK	16th century
DEN 018	Farmstead: Grove Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN	16th century to 19th century
DEN 019	Farmstead: Low Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	16th century to 19th century
DEN 020	Farmstead: Street Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	16th century to 19th century
DEN 021	Farmstead: Bush Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN	17th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
DEN 024	Farmstead: Denham Hall	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to 19th century
DEN 033	Site of Second World War Blast Shelter, Denham	BLAST SHELTER	Second World War
DEN 047	Undated scatter of burnt flints, Strabroke- Horham new rising main, Denham	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
DNN 016	Moated Site at Grange Farm	MOAT	Medieval
DNN 017	Runton's Moat	MOAT	Medieval
DNN 053	World War II rectangular pillbox	PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23); PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)	Second World War
DNN 071	Site of medieval deer park at Dennington	DEER PARK	IPS: Early Medieval to 13th century
DNN 076	Farmstead: Grange Farm (Red House)	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
DNN 077	Cropmark of a square enclosure, SE of Wells Corner	SQUARE ENCLOSURE	Unknown
DNN 078	OUTLINE RECORD: Grange Farm, Laxfield Road (AS) MON		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
DNN 106	Farmstead: Gayhouse Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
EYE 002	Near Waterloo Plantation, Eye, (Mesolithic)	FLINT SCATTER	Mesolithic
EYE 003	Brome Hall Farm, Eye, (Mesolithic)	FLINT SCATTER	Mesolithic
EYE 006	Bronze-Age artefact scatter of pottery, scrapers and cores, also a dagger	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Bronze Age
EYE 015	Low Farm (formerly); Flimworth Hall	MOAT; HOUSE	Medieval to 18th century
EYE 030	Post Medieval field with buildings, named 'Ice House Meadow' on the Tithe map	ICEHOUSE; BUILDING	Post Medieval
EYE 034	Cranley Green, Eye	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval
EYE 036	Cranley Green	HOUSE	Post Medieval
EYE 039	Cookley Green	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval
EYE 041	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main; OS 6523 (field no.); site 2	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
EYE 042	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main; OS 9411 (field no.); site 3	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
EYE 043	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main; OS 3200 (field no.); site 4 (Med)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
EYE 051	Findspot of an Anglo-Saxon head of a small-long type brooch	FINDSPOT	Early Saxon
EYE 054	Rapsy Tapsy Lane	HOLLOW WAY	Unknown
EYE 057	Langton Green or Lanthorn Green	GREEN	Post Medieval
EYE 058	River Dove	FENCE; PEAT CUTTING; MILL DAM; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Early Neolithic to Medieval
EYE 059	Conifer Hill, Brome Hall Farm, Eye, (Mesolithic)		Unknown
EYE 064	Findspot of a Bronze-Age socketed axe fragment	FINDSPOT	Late Bronze Age
EYE 072	Brome/Eye Airfield	AIRFIELD; MILITARY AIRFIELD; AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2); AMMUNITION DUMP; BARRACKS; BOMB STORE; HARD STANDING	Second World War to Mid 20th century
EYE 126	13th century circular seal matrix		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
EYE 127	OUTLINE RECORD: Medieval window stone (BACKLOG)		Unknown
EYE 128	Part Polished Axehead	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
EYE 135	Eye Railway Branch	RAILWAY	19th century to Mid 20th century
EYE 192	Camp Piece (1839 tithe)	FINDSPOT	Medieval
EYE 197	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main (Med)	FINDSPOT	Medieval
EYE 198	Barn at Cookley Farm	THRESHING BARN; SHED; SHELTER SHED	19th century
EYE 201	OUTLINE RECORD: Land in Eye Airfield (CAS) EVL		Unknown
EYE 227	Farmstead: Burnthouse Farm (Hoxne Road Farm)	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; FARMSTEAD	18th century to 19th century
EYE 228	Outfarm: Unknown	BARN; OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
EYE 230	Outfarm: (Low Barn)	BARN; OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
EYE 231	Farmstead: Brome Park Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; FARMHOUSE	18th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
EYE 232	Farmstead: Chesnuts Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	17th century to 19th century
EYE 233	Farmstead: White House Farm/Langton Park	BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN	19th century
EYE 255	Medieval pottery sherds and possible undate hearth at The Street	HEARTH?	Unknown
EYE 259	OUTLINE RECORD - Reservoir, Associated Pipeline and Pumping Station on Land North of The Street, Brome and Oakley		Unknown
EYE 260	OUTLINE RECORD - EcoPower, Yaxley Area 2 (WA) GEO		Unknown
FNN 001	Yew Tree House (BA)	FINDSPOT	Early Bronze Age
FNN 002	Mislocation of an Anglo-Saxon cemetery	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Saxon
FNN 003	Green Farm	FINDSPOT	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
FNN 004	Finningham Hall	MOAT; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
FNN 007	Mislocation	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
FNN 008	Church of St Bartholomew	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD	Medieval
FNN 010	Church Farm, Gislingham Road (Neo)	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
FNN 012	Finningham Railway Station	RAILWAY STATION	19th century to Cold War
FNN 013	OUTLINE RECORD: LAND TO REAR OF WHITE HORSE PH		Unknown
FNN 014	Land Adjacent to Drivers Farm	DITCH; POND	Unknown
FNN 015	Land adjacent to Drivers Farm		Unknown
FNN 016	Farmstead: Drivers Farm	BARN; FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	16th century to 19th century
FNN 018	Farmstead: Rookery Farm	FARMHOUSE; THRESHING BARN; BARN; FARMSTEAD; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED); CART SHED; CART SHED; STABLE	15th century to 19th century
FNN 019	Farmstead: Church Farm	OPEN HALL HOUSE; BARN	15th century to 19th century
FNN 022	OUTLINE RECORD: Findspot of Roman Box-tile (BACKLOG)		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
FNN 023	OUTLINE RECORD: Medieval coarseware and Pmed frags (BACKLOG)		Unknown
FNN 024	Farmstead: Green Farm	FARMHOUSE; OUTBUILDING; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to IPS: Modern
FNN 025	18th century outbuilding at Carpenters	OUTBUILDING	18th century to IPS: Modern
FNN 027	Undated features and unstratified RB pottery, Land south side of Westhorpe Rd	DITCH; PIT	Unknown
FNN 028	Farmstead: Eastlands Farm (Upper Eastlands Farm)	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	19th century
FNN 029	Farmstead: Mill Farm	FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; FARMHOUSE	17th century to 19th century
FNN 031	Farmstead: Finningham Lodge	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	19th century
FNN 032	Farmstead: Finningham Hall	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
FNN 034	Outfarm: (Jenny's Barn)	OUTFARM; BARN; FIELD BARN	19th century
FNN 035	Outfarm: (Wickham Barn)	OUTFARM; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century
FNN 036	Outfarm: (Unknown)	OUTFARM; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century
FNN 037	Farmstead: Stanwell Farm (Unknown)	FARMSTEAD; BARN; DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN; FARMHOUSE	16th century to 19th century
FNN 038	Farmstead: Limetree Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN	16th century to 19th century
FNN 040	OUTRLINE RECORD: Green Farm, Finningham (PCA) EVAL		Unknown
FNN 045	Outline Record - Norwich to Tilbury Phase 2 (HEAD) GEO		Unknown
GSG 011	Medieval and Post Medieval artefact scatter of pottery sherds, including 2 Thetford type ware	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
GSG 015	The Street	FINDSPOT	Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
GSG 022	Proposed school site, Gislingham		Unknown
GSG 027	Bungalow Farm	PIT; DITCH	Medieval
GSG 034	Base of brick Tudor Brewing Oven, post medieval oven at The Old Dairy	OVEN; OVEN; PIT; DITCH; LAYER	16th century to IPS: Post Medieval
GSG 044	OUTLINE RECORD: Medieval artefact scatter (BACKLOG)		Unknown
GSG 054	Two undated linear features at Land at Little House, High Street, Gislingham	GULLY	Unknown
GSG 058	OUTLINE RECORD: Gislingham to Finnigham Water Main Pipeline (SA) EVL		Unknown
GSG 059	Farmstead: Rushgreen Farm (LA) HBR	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	16th century to 19th century
GSG 061	OUTLINE RECORD: The Little House, Finningham Road (CBA) MON		Unknown
GSG 063	Farmstead: Redhouse Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	18th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
GSG 066	Farmstead: Spring Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN	15th century to 19th century
GSG 071	Farmstead: Laurel Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN	17th century to 19th century
GSG 077	Field Barn: Unnamed field barn	BARN; FIELD BARN	19th century
GSG 083	Outline Record - Norwich to Tilbury Phase 2 Section south of Thornham Road (HEAD) GEO		Unknown
HEV 001	Moat Farm	MOAT	Medieval
HEV 007	Findspot of a Neolithic flint axe	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
HEV 008	Deer Park and Landscape Park; Heveningham Park	DEER PARK; LANDSCAPE PARK; HA HA; GARDEN; LANDSCAPE FEATURE	16th century to IPS: Post Medieval
HEV 009	RR 35	ROAD	Roman
HEV 013	Farmstead: Wood Farm	FARMHOUSE; THRESHING BARN; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	17th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
HEV 025	Farmstead: Low Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
HEV 026	Fieldbarn: Clay Barn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century
HEV 027	Farmstead: Moat Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
HEV 028	Farmstead: Redbarn Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
HEV 029	Farmstead: Grove Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
HEV 034	Farmstead: Irongate Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
HEV 035	Farmstead: Poplar's Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
HEV 036	Earthworks of enclosures and historic ponds, S of White House Farm, Heveningham	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; POND	Unknown to 19th century
HRM 001	Moat Farm	MOAT	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
HRM 002	Rectory	MOAT	Medieval
HRM 003	Medieval square enclosure, possibly a moat	MOAT; SQUARE ENCLOSURE	Medieval
HRM 004	Post Medieval trestle post mill on high piers, built in 1730	SITE	Unknown
HRM 005	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main; OS 1321 (field no); Site 10	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
HRM 006	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main; OS 8428 (field no); Site 9	BURNT MOUND; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
HRM 007	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main; OS 6100 (field no); Site 8	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
HRM 008	Church of St Mary	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD	Medieval
HRM 009	Athelington Wood	WOOD; EARTHWORK	Unknown
HRM 010	OUTLINE RECORD: FARMHOUSE	FARMSTEAD	Post Medieval
HRM 012	Horham Airfield	DITCH; RUBBISH PIT; MILITARY AIRFIELD; OFFICERS MESS; MILITARY HOSPITAL; MISSILE BASE	20th century
HRM 016	Post medieval ditch and pottery sherds of Roman to 16th	DITCH	Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
	century date at Land adjacent to Firethorn, The Street, Horham		
HRM 017	OUTLINE RECORD: Gilded copper alloy iconographic finger ring with figure of St Catherine (BACKLOG)		Unknown
HRM 019	Deer Park, Horham	DEER PARK	13th century
HRM 022	Stradbroke, Horham, Eye Rising Main, Horham	FINDSPOT; FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to Medieval
HRM 024	Farmstead: Cratfield Town Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; ROW PLAN	19th century
HRM 025	Farmstead: Bruckman Hall	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; DISPERSED PLAN	19th century
HRM 026	Outfarm: Unnamed Outfarm	OUTFARM; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
HRM 027	Farmstead: Wretts Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN	17th century to 19th century
HRM 028	Farmstead: Church Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	15th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
HRM 029	Farmstead: Lodge Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to 19th century
HRM 030	Farmstead: White House Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	19th century
HRM 031	Farmstead: Manor Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN	19th century
HRM 032	Farmstead: Hill Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	16th century to 19th century
HRM 033	Farmstead: Moat Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	17th century to 19th century
HRM 034	Farmstead: Rose Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; DISPERSED PLAN	15th century to 19th century
HRM 035	Farmstead: Thickthorn Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; ROW PLAN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
HRM 036	Farmstead: Oak Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; DISPERSED PLAN	15th century to 19th century
HRM 037	Farmstead: Chapel Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; DISPERSED PLAN	17th century to 19th century
HRM 038	Farmstead: Malthouse Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	17th century to 19th century
HRM 039	OUTLINE RECORD: The Old Rectory Stradbroke Road Horham		Unknown
HRM 054	Site of Second World War Blast Shelter, Horham	BLAST SHELTER	Second World War
HRM 056	Pits dug at Church Farmhouse		Unknown
HWT 003	Dakin's Drift	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
HWT 004	Roman artefact scatter of roof and floor tiles and pottery.	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
HWT 006	49-52 Chediston Street	CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY; KILN	19th century to 20th century
HWT 007	North of Chediston Street, Halesworth, (Mesolithic)	FINDSPOT	Mesolithic

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
HWT 015	Area of Anglo-Saxon settlement within the area of a later Medieval town. (Sax)		Unknown
HWT 018	Former Prime and Cowles Garage site, Market Place, Halesworth	PIT; BREWERY	Medieval to 20th century
HWT 019	Church Farm, Anglo-Saxon (Sax)	GRUBENHAUS; FEATURE; PIT; DITCH; OVEN	Early Saxon to 13th century
HWT 032	70 Chediston Street, Halesworth	WALL; PIT	Post Medieval
HWT 043	Findspot of a 13th or 14th century ring brooch	FINDSPOT	13th century to 14th century
HWT 044	Scatter of medieval and post medieval artefacts and a possible Carolingian brooch	FINDSPOT; ARTEFACT SCATTER	IPS: Early Late Saxon to 18th century
HWT 056	Former deer park at Halesworth	DEER PARK	16th century to 17th century
HWT 061	Findspot of 3 half pence coins of Elizabeth I. (PMed)	FINDSPOT	16th century
HWT 072	Late prehistoric, Roman and post medieval activity at Land south of Chediston Street, Halesworth	NATURAL FEATURE; PIT; PIT; DITCH; PIT; PIT; PIT; DITCHED ENCLOSURE; PIT; DITCH; STRUCTURE?; DITCH; PIT; BOUNDARY	Lower Palaeolithic to IPS: Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		DITCH; TREE THROW; DITCH; PIT	
HWT 076	Farmstead: Fenn Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LINEAR PLAN; BARN	19th century
HWT 078	Farmstead: Church Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
HWT 080	Farmstead: Redhouse Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
HWT 081	Farmstead: Cookley White House	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
HXN 011	Redhouse Farm	MOAT; GREEN	Medieval
HXN 045	Farmsteads: Gissings Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; GRANARY; CART SHED; STABLE	16th century to 19th century
HXN 052	OUTLINE RECORD: OVAL ENCLOSURE		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
HXN 072	Medieval and post-medieval pottery, Gissing Farmhouse, South Green	FINDSPOT; FINDSPOT	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
HXN 140	Farmstead: Colby's Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	16th century to 19th century
HXN 141	Farmstead: Redhouse Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	16th century to 19th century
HXN 155	OUTLINE RECORD: Pit Barn, Pit Lane EVL+HBR (DPAS)		Unknown
HXN 161	Site of Second World War Blast Shelter, Horham Business Park	BLAST SHELTER	Second World War
ISA 001	Corner Farm/Moat Cottages	MOAT	Medieval
ISA 003	Roman artefact scatter of pottery sherds	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
ISA 006	Beck's Green formerly Backs Green, Ilketshall	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval
ISA 007	Findspot of a Prehistoric saddle quern. (Preh)	FINDSPOT	Later Prehistoric
ISA 012	Farmstead: St Andrew's Hall	THRESHING BARN; FARMSTEAD; BARN; CART SHED; FARMHOUSE;	17th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	
ISA 016	Water meadow of unknown date, visible as irregular rectangular cropmarks	WATER MEADOW	Unknown
ISA 017	Farmstead: Little Beck Farm (Backsgreen Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
ISA 018	Farmstead: Manor House	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
ISA 020	Farmstead: Becks Green Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
ISA 021	Farmstead: Red House Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
ISA 023	Field Barn: Unnamed Field Barn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century
ISA 024	Farmstead: Willow Tree Farm (Corner Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; BARN	19th century
ISL 001	Moat Farm	MOAT	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
ISL 002	Findspot of a Medieval dagger	FINDSPOT	Medieval
ISL 006	St Lawrence Mill	WINDMILL; TOWER MILL	Post Medieval
ISL 007	Stone Street; RR 36	ROAD	Roman
ISL 011	Cropmark of a small rectangular enclosure	ENCLOSURE	Unknown
ISL 015	Findspot of a Roman coin	FINDSPOT	Roman
ISL 017	Findspot of a 14th century heraldic harness pendant	FINDSPOT	14th century
ISL 026	Outfarm: Unnamed Outfarm	OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
ISL 030	Farmstead: Mill Farm	FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
ISL 031	Farmstead: Moat Farm	FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
ISL 032	Farmstead: Osborne Farm	FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
ISL 033	Farmstead: Kings Farm	FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN; FARMHOUSE	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
ISL 034	Farmstead: School Farm (Godbold's Farm)	FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
ISL 035	Farmstead: Laurel Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
ISL 038	Medieval features and post medieval surface Land West of Halesworth Road, Ilketshall St Lawrence, Suffolk (BRIT ARCH) EVAL	BOUNDARY DITCH; PIT; FIELD SYSTEM; CLAY PIT; RUBBISH PIT	Medieval
ISM 001	Rookery Farm	MOAT	Medieval
ISM 034	Rookery Farm, Grub Lane	FARMHOUSE	17th century
ISM 057	Farmstead: Rookery Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
ISM 058	Outfarm: Unnamed Outfarm	OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
ISM 059	Farmstead: Rookery Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
ISM 060	Farmstead: Green Lane Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 001	Manor Farm; Manor House	MOAT	Medieval
KCC 002	The Firs; East Green Farm (1880s), Mallards Moat (2007)	MOAT	Medieval
KCC 004	Maple Farm	MOAT; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
KCC 006	Denny's Farm	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
KCC 008	Findspot of a Neolithic polished stone axe	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
KCC 010	Saxmundham by-pass	HEARTH; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
KCC 011	Saxmundham by-pass	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
KCC 012	Saxmundham by-pass	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Post Medieval
KCC 015	Saxmundham by-pass	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
KCC 016	Windmill	POST MILL; WINDMILL	Post Medieval
KCC 018	Burnt flint patch of unknown date	BURNT MOUND; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
KCC 020	Church of St Mary and St Peter	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
KCC 021	Kelsale Park; Pond Bay	PARK PALE; DEER PARK; LODGE; BARN; FISHPOND; DOVECOTE; LINEAR EARTHWORK	Medieval to 18th century
KCC 022	Carlton Park; Carlton Hall	PARK; ICEHOUSE; GREAT HOUSE; CELLAR	Post Medieval
KCC 027	Brushwood / Lonely Wood	WOOD; EARTHWORK	Unknown
KCC 028	Ring ditch of unknown date, visible as a cropmark.	RING DITCH	Early Bronze Age to IPS: Post Medieval
KCC 031	Dorley's corner	FINDSPOT; FINDSPOT	Unknown
KCC 034	'East Green Area' (Rom)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
KCC 035	Undated ditch, Maple Farm House	DITCH	Unknown
KCC 038	The Old Manor House, Kelsale- cum-Carlton	GULLY	13th century to 14th century
KCC 039	Hill Farm Barns, Clay Hills Road, Kelsale-Cum-Carlton	PIT	Post Medieval
KCC 040	OUTLINE RECORD: PARK GATE FARM - EVAL (D PAYNE)		Unknown
KCC 043	Hams Green	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
KCC 044	Saxmundham / Carlton Auxiliary Unit, Operational Base	AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE	Second World War
KCC 046	OUTLINE RECORD: Medieval pottery scatter and undated lava quern (BACKLOG)		Unknown
KCC 047	OUTLINE RECORD: Medieval pottery and dense scatter of brick and tile (BACKLOG)		Unknown
KCC 049	Visable earthworks in Bullockshed Wood	EARTHWORK	Unknown
KCC 053	Kelsale Hall, Kelsale Cum Carlton	FARMHOUSE?; HOUSE	Post Medieval
KCC 054	Findspot of Roman coins	FINDSPOT	Roman
KCC 062	Findspot of a Medieval bronze sword pommel	FINDSPOT	Medieval
KCC 063	Medieval bronze harness, Kelsale Place	FINDSPOT; FINDSPOT	Unknown
KCC 064	Findspot of a Medieval bronze openwork mount	FINDSPOT; FINDSPOT	Unknown
KCC 066	Kelsale Court, Main Road	VICARAGE	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
KCC 082	Farmstead: Eastgreen Farm (The Firs)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (FOUR SIDED); BARN	19th century
KCC 083	Farmstead: Peakhill Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 084	Farmstead: Orchard Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
KCC 085	Farmstead: Maple Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 086	Farmstead: Oak Tree Farm (Clayhill Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
KCC 087	Farmstead: Hill Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 089	Farmstead: White House Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 090	Outfarm: Low Barn	OUTFARM; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
KCC 091	Farmstead: Bridge Farm (Glebe Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 092	Farmstead: The Old Manor House (Church Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
KCC 093	Farmstead: Kelsale Manor (Manor Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
KCC 094	Farmstead: Park Gate Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
KCC 096	Farmstead: Sparke's Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 097	Outfarm: Unnamed Outfarm	FARMSTEAD; OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 098	Farmstead: Rookery Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 099	Farmstead: Lonely Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
KCC 100	Farmstead: Ivy Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 102	Farmstead: Moat House Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN	19th century
KCC 104	Farmstead: Ashgrove Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
KCC 106	East Green, Kelsale	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval
LCS 001	Leiston Abbey, Abbey Farm	MOAT; ABBEY	Medieval
LCS 027	Abbey Farm	RING DITCH	Unknown
LCS 028	Part of a field system of unknown date, visible as cropmarks.	FIELD SYSTEM	Unknown
LCS 032	Six sherds of Rom material. (Rom)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
LCS 033	Oval enclosure and 2 smaller ring ditches of unknown date, visible as cropmarks	RING DITCH?; OVAL ENCLOSURE?	Unknown
LCS 034	Site of previously recorded ring ditch	RING DITCH?	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 035	Prehistoric artefact scatter of 5 pieces of worked flint. (Preh)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
LCS 036	Site of a ring ditch, reinterpreted as a possible saltern mound (LCS 182)	RING DITCH?	Unknown
LCS 037	Findspot of a Prehistoric pot boiler flint. (Preh)	FINDSPOT	Unknown
LCS 038	Medieval artefact scatter of a number of coarseware sherds. (Med)	FINDSPOT	Unknown
LCS 039	A large causeway ring ditch approximately 50m diameter visible from APs and a number of other cropmarks in the same field	RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 040	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 041	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY	Unknown
LCS 042	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 043	Medieval artefact scatter of 4 sherds of coarseware pottery. (Med)	FINDSPOT	Unknown
LCS 044	A large causewayed ring ditch	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 045	Prehistoric artefact scatter of 3 pieces of worked flint. (Preh)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Prehistoric
LCS 046	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 047	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	CONCENTRIC RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 074	Goose Hill	RING DITCH	Unknown
LCS 075	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH?; CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 076	Causewayed ring ditch	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 077	Roughly half of a Bronze-Age ring ditch.	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH	Unknown
LCS 079	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 080	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 081	Small Bronze-Age causewayed penannular ring ditch	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH	Unknown
LCS 082	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 091	World War II coastal defences	BEACH DEFENCE; BEACH SCAFFOLDING	Second World War
LCS 094	Extensive World War II site, consisting of 2 anti-aircraft batteries, buildings and practice trenches	ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY; PRACTICE TRENCH; NISSEN HUT; MILITARY CAMP	Second World War
LCS 095	World War II anti-tank ditch	TANK TRAP	Second World War
LCS 096	World War II L-shaped section of barbed wire obstruction	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION	Second World War
LCS 097	Post Medieval sea banks	FLOOD DEFENCES	Post Medieval to IPS: Modern
LCS 101	World War II practice trenches	PRACTICE TRENCH	Second World War
LCS 102	Complex of World War II emplacements	SLIT TRENCH; PILLBOX; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; AIR RAID SHELTER?; EMPLACEMENT	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 103	Modern wind pump and World War II pillbox	WIND PUMP?; PILLBOX?	IPS: Modern
LCS 119	Extensive World War II beach scaffolding	BEACH DEFENCE; BEACH SCAFFOLDING	Second World War
LCS 120	World War II minefield	MINEFIELD; BEACH DEFENCE	Second World War
LCS 121	World War II minefield	MINEFIELD; BEACH DEFENCE	Second World War
LCS 122	World War II anti-tank cubes	TANK TRAP; BEACH DEFENCE	Second World War
LCS 123	World War II practice trenches	PRACTICE TRENCH?	Second World War
LCS 124	World War II bomb crater	BOMB CRATER	Second World War
LCS 125	World War II anti-invasion coastal defences	PILLBOX; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; SLIT TRENCH; MILITARY BUILDING?	Second World War
LCS 131	Leiston Abbey Barn	WALL; BUILDING	Medieval
LCS 133	Remains of a possible Modern wreck or groyne buried in shingle	GROYNE	IPS: Modern
LCS 134	Roman saltern	SALTERN; SALT WORKS; MOUND; MOUND	Early Iron Age to Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 154	Land near Upper Abbey Farm, Eastbridge Road	PIT	Post Medieval
LCS 155	EDF Cable Trench, Leiston Abbey	WALL; FEATURE; WELL	Medieval
LCS 158	Modern quarry soil deposit at EDF Access, Sizewell Power Station	BURIED SOIL HORIZON	IPS: Modern
LCS 169	Area of probable peat cutting	PIT; TURF CUTTING?	Unknown
LCS 176	OUTLINE RECORD: LEISTON ABBEY COMMUNITY Evaluation 2013 (DIGVENTURES)		Unknown
LCS 177	OUTLINE RECORD: Medieval wall, precinct ditch and cobbled area LEISTON ABBEY COMMUNITY EXCAVATION 2014 (DIGVENTURES)		Unknown
LCS 181	Site of possible Bronze Age round barrow	RING DITCH; ROUND BARROW?; MOUND?; MOUND?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
LCS 182	Site of possible Iron Age to Roman saltern mound or 'Red Hill'	SALTERN?; COASTAL SALTWORKS?; RED HILL?; SALTERN?; KILN?; COASTAL SALTWORKS?	Early Iron Age to Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 183	Extensive area of Second World War military training activity	PRACTICE TRENCH; PRACTICE TRENCH; MILITARY TRAINING SITE; WEAPONS PIT; SLIT TRENCH	First World War to Second World War
LCS 189	Cropmarks of possible medieval common-edge stock enclosures and/or drainage features	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; BOUNDARY DITCH; ENCLOSURE; STOCK ENCLOSURE; POND?; STOCK ENCLOSURE; BOUNDARY DITCH; DRAINAGE DITCH; ENCLOSURE; POND?; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; SETTLEMENT?; ENCLOSURE; STOCK ENCLOSURE; POND?; BOUNDARY DITCH	Roman to IPS: Post Medieval
LCS 190	Cropmarks of fragmentary and multi-phase ditches and enclosures	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE; FIELD BOUNDARY; RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE; FIELD BOUNDARY; FIELD BOUNDARY; RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Roman to IPS: Post Medieval
LCS 195	Site of uncertain archaeological significance, possibly a saltern	SALTERN?	Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 204	Second World War 'SOS' Field Artillery position and training area	MILITARY TRAINING SITE; WEAPONS PIT; SLIT TRENCH; BATTERY; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; GUN EMPLACEMENT	Second World War
LCS 217	OUTLINE RECORD: LEISTON ABBEY COMMUNITY EXCAVATION 2015 (DIGVENTURES)		Unknown
LCS 224	Sizewell C: Main Site GEO EVAL	LINEAR FEATURE; PIT?	Unknown
LCS 227	Post Medieval Cobbled surface at Leiston Abbey: Gueston Hall & thatched barn	FEATURE	Post Medieval
LCS 231	Upper Abbey Farmhouse	FARMHOUSE	18th century
LCS 237	Prehistoric artefact scatter of 4 flint flakes	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
LCS 238	Medieval artefact scatter of 4 coarseware sherds	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
LCS 239	Cropmarks of unknown date	SITE	Unknown
LCS 240	Second World War site (LCS 094)	SITE	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 242	Wet Common; Turf Pits (Med)	PEAT CUTTING	12th century to 15th century
LCS 247	Site of World War Two Diver anti aircraft battery	DIVER BATTERY	Second World War
LCS 248	Cropmarks of unknown date	SITE	Unknown
LCS 249	Findspot of a Prehistoric pot boiler flint	FINDSPOT	Unknown
LCS 250	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	SITE?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 251	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	SITE?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 252	Prehistoric artefact scatter of pottery sherds, 2 flakes, one blade and 2 burnt flints	FINDSPOT	Unknown
LCS 255	Neolithic flint axe, Upper Abbey Farm	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
LCS 264	Linear boundaries of unknown date	LINEAR FEATURE	Unknown
LCS 266	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	LINEAR FEATURE?	Unknown
LCS 268	Series of curved cropmarks of unknown date	LINEAR FEATURE	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 269	Cropmarks of uncertain archaeological significance	LINEAR FEATURE?; ENCLOSURE?; NON ANTIQUITY?	Unknown
LCS 276	OUTLINE RECORD: Area 4 Sizewell C (SGL) GEO and EVAL		Unknown
LCS 277	OUTLINE RECORD: Area 5 Sizewell C (SGL) GEO		Unknown
LCS 284	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell C Leiston GRR Poll Land (SGL) GEO (CAS) EVAL + EXC Areas A, B and C		Unknown
LCS 288	Fieldbarn: Walk Barn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century
LCS 289	Farmstead: Upper Abbey Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; PARALLEL PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN	17th century to 19th century
LCS 290	Farmstead: Abbey Farm	FARMSTEAD; BARN; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	15th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 291	Farmstead: Hill Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
LCS 296	Fieldbarn: Unnamed Fieldbarn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century
LCS 307	Goose Hill, Leiston	COMMON LAND	Medieval
LCS 312	Wet Common, Leiston	COMMON LAND?	Medieval
LCS 313	Coastal Heath, Leiston	COMMON LAND?	Medieval
LCS 318	Area of Medieval occupation, E of Lower Abbey Farm	ENCLOSURE; TRACKWAY	Medieval
LCS 319	OUTLINE RECORD: Retsomes Field, Leiston (MAG) GEO		Unknown
LCS 325	OUTLINE RECORD: MDS Area 24, Sizewell, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 326	OUTLINE RECORD: Early Bronze Age Iron Age pits, Roman, Anglo-Saxon features at Broom Walk areas 11 and 12, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 327	OUTLINE RECORD: Broom Walk areas 20, 21 and 22, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 328	OUTLINE RECORD - Leiston Abbey, Leiston		Unknown
LCS 329	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Goose Hill (Rapid Earthwork and walkover Survey) CAS		Unknown
LCS 330	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Kenton Hill (Rapid Earthwork and walkover Survey) CAS		Unknown
LCS 331	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Main Site, Fiscal Policy woodland, (SME) COA Mitigation, Sizewell C Leiston		Unknown
LCS 333	OUTLINE RECORD: Long Walk Area 16, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 334	OUTLINE RECORD: Stone Walk North Area 18, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 335	OUTLINE RECORD: Badgers Burrows Area 19, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 336	OUTLINE RECORD: 12 Acres Area 23, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 343	OUTLINE RECORD: WW2 POW Graffiti carved into trees in Stonewall Belt	GRAFFITI	Second World War
LCS 344	OUTLINE RECORD: Red Rails South Area 1, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 345	OUTLINE RECORD: Red Rails North Areas 2,3,4, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 346	OUTLINE RECORD: Back Meadow Area 5, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 347	OUTLINE RECORD: Front Meadow Area 6, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 348	OUTLINE RECORD: East Lawn Areas 7, 8, 9, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 349	OUTLINE RECORD: Old Covey Area 13, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown
LCS 350	OUTLINE RECORD: 20 Acre Area 14, Sizewell MDS, (CAS) EXC		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LCS 358	Site of a Second World War Field Gun emplacement near Abbey Cottage, Leiston	GUN EMPLACEMENT	Second World War
LCS 407	OUTLINE RECORD: MDS Road WB Sizewell C (MON) OCA		Unknown
LCS 408	OUTLINE RECORD: MCA Boreholes Sizewell C (Borehole Survey) OCA		Unknown
LCS 409	OUTLINE RECORD - Leiston Abbey, Leiston, Suffolk		Unknown
LCS 411	OUTLINE RECORD - Sizewell 2016 (STRAT) GEO		Unknown
LUD 001	Findspot of the base of a small Roman jar	FINDSPOT	Roman
LUD 002	Findspot of Neolithic arrowheads and a scraper. (Neo)	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
LUD 005	Medieval artefact scatter of pottery sherds. (Med)	EARTHWORK; BUILDING; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LUD 006	Small rectilinear field system and possible enclosures of unknown date	FIELD SYSTEM; RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LUD 008	Field systems of unknown date, visible as cropmarks	CROPMARK; FIELD SYSTEM	Unknown
LUD 009	Ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH; CROPMARK	Unknown
LUD 010	Findspot of a Neolithic polished flint axe and partly polished axe butt	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Neolithic
LUD 012	Single ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH; CROPMARK	Unknown
LUD 013	Single ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH; CROPMARK	Unknown
LUD 015	Single ring ditch of unknown date	RING DITCH; CROPMARK	Unknown
LUD 016	extensive multi-period linear cropmark systems. (Un)	CROPMARK; LINEAR FEATURE; DITCH	Unknown
LUD 017	Rectilinear cropmark system and ring ditch of unknown date	CROPMARK; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown
LUD 018	Multi-period linear cropmark complex	CROPMARK; LINEAR FEATURE; DITCH	Unknown
LUD 019	Possible site of a barrow of unknown date, visible as a circular soilmark	SOILMARK	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LUD 020	Medieval artefact scatter of pottery sherds. (Med)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LUD 029	Neolithic artefact scatter of a polished flint axe and the butt of a chipped flint axe	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Neolithic
LUD 030	Great Wood	WOOD; EARTHWORK	Unknown
LUD 036	Farmstead: Hall Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; HOUSE; STABLE; GRANARY	16th century to 19th century
LUD 039	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
LUD 040	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
LUD 041	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
LUD 042	Cropmarks of a funerary or hengiform	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; HENGIFORM MONUMENT; RING DITCH	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age
LUD 043	Cropmarks of possible roundhouses or agricultural structures	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?; RING DITCH; RING DITCH; ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?	Early Bronze Age to Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LUD 044	Cropmarks of ring ditches of uncertain date and function	ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?; ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?; RING DITCH; ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?	Early Bronze Age to Roman
LUD 045	Cropmarks and soilmarks of two probable Bronze Age round barrows	RING DITCH; ROUND BARROW?; MOUND?; RING DITCH; MOUND?	Bronze Age
LUD 046	Cropmarks and soilmarks of a probable Bronze Age round barrow cemetery	RING DITCH; ROUND BARROW?; BARROW CEMETERY?; MOUND?; RING DITCH; MOUND?	Bronze Age
LUD 049	World War Two Naval decoy site	BOMBING DECOY; QL SITE; STARFISH SITE	Second World War
LUD 050	Cropmarks and soilmarks of boundaries of uncertain date	BOUNDARY BANK; BANK (EARTHWORK); FIELD BOUNDARY?; BANK (EARTHWORK); FIELD BOUNDARY?; BOUNDARY BANK	Later Prehistoric
LUD 055	Cropmarks of possible prehistoric enclosure	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; TRACKWAY; FIELD SYSTEM; TRACKWAY; FIELD SYSTEM; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Later Prehistoric

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LUD 059	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	RING DITCH?; OVAL BARROW?; ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age
LUD 065	Findspot of a Neolithic stone axe. Formerly recorded as LUD Misc	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
LUD 066	Findspot of a Neolithic flint knife or sickle. Formerly recorded as LUD Misc	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
LUD 071	Cropmarks and soilmarks of boundaries of uncertain date	BOUNDARY DITCH; BOUNDARY BANK; DITCH	Unknown
LUD 072	Barrow cemetery	BARROW CEMETERY	Bronze Age
LUD 073	Cropmarks of probable ring ditch	RING DITCH?; ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?	Bronze Age
LUD 075	OUTLINE RECORD: Disc from cloth seal (BACKLOG)		Unknown
LUD 091	Farmstead: Cookoo Green Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
LUD 092	Farmstead: Elder Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LUD 093	Farmstead: Elm Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	19th century
LUD 094	Farmstead: Boyton Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
LUD 098	Lound or Cuckoo Green	GREEN	Medieval
LWT 002	Findspot of the cutting end of a Neolithic partly polished axe	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
LWT 012	Neolithic artefact scatter of flints, scrapers and an arrowhead. (Neo)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Neolithic
LWT 013	41-42 & 160 High Street; Priory of St Bartholomew (site of)	CRYPT; PRIORY	Medieval
LWT 014	Findspot of a Medieval bronze buckle, possibly a harness mount	FINDSPOT	Medieval
LWT 021	Church of St Peter, Gunton	CHURCH; ROUND TOWER	Medieval
LWT 022	Old Hall, Gunton	BUILDING; HOUSE	Medieval
LWT 031	Gallows Score; Beacon Hill; N End Common	CROSS; GALLOWS; BEACON	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 038	Lowestoft Porcelain Factory	POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE; POTTERY KILN; FACTORY; BRICK KILN	18th century to 19th century
LWT 040	Post Medieval town core. (PMed)	TOWN	Post Medieval
LWT 042	The Shoals, Whapload Road	FINDSPOT	18th century to 20th century
LWT 045	World War II anti-tank cubes.	BEACH DEFENCE; TANK TRAP	Second World War
LWT 047	World War II military tented camp	MILITARY CAMP	Second World War
LWT 048	World War II roadblock	ROADBLOCK	Second World War
LWT 049	World War II practice trench	PRACTICE TRENCH	Second World War
LWT 050	Five World War II gun emplacements	GUN EMPLACEMENT	Second World War
LWT 051	Length of World War II scaffolding	TANK TRAP	Second World War
LWT 052	World War II slit trenches and pillbox	SLIT TRENCH; PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 053	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 054	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 055	World War II pillbox and tank trap	TANK TRAP; PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 056	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 057	Lengths of World War II barbed wire obstruction, enclosing a trench and 2 military structures	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; TRENCH; MILITARY BUILDING	Second World War
LWT 058	World War II beach defence scaffolding with pillboxes	BEACH DEFENCE; PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 059	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 060	Lengths of World War II beach defence scaffolding	BEACH DEFENCE	Second World War
LWT 061	World War II minefield	MINEFIELD	Second World War
LWT 062	Gunton Warren	ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY	Second World War to Cold War
LWT 063	Sections of World War II barbed wire obstruction with associated area of minefield	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; BEACH DEFENCE; MINEFIELD	Second World War
LWT 064	World War II slit trench	SLIT TRENCH	Second World War
LWT 065	World War II bomb crater	BOMB CRATER	Second World War
LWT 066	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 067	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX (VARIANT)	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 068	World War II pillbox and associated trench	PILLBOX; TRENCH; PILLBOX (VARIANT)	Second World War
LWT 069	World War I trenches. (Mod)	TRENCH	First World War to Second World War
LWT 070	World War II Suffolk Square pillbox, Guton Denes, Lowestoft	PILLBOX (VARIANT)	Second World War
LWT 071	World War II pillbox and slit trenches	PILLBOX; TRENCH; WEAPONS PIT?	Second World War
LWT 072	World War II pillbox adjacent to the disused railway line	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 073	World War II barbed wire enclosure, dismantled by 1944	MILITARY FEATURE; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION	Second World War
LWT 074	World War II pillbox and associated trench	PILLBOX; TRENCH; PILLBOX (VARIANT)	Second World War
LWT 075	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 076	World War II pillbox with associated trench	PILLBOX; TRENCH; WEAPONS PIT?	Second World War
LWT 077	World War II PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)	PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)	Second World War
LWT 078	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 079	Two World War II pillboxes adjacent to railway line, surrounded by barbed wire, dismantled by 1941	PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26); BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; TRENCH?	Second World War
LWT 080	World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 081	World War II military strong point containing a pillbox and a gun emplacement	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; PILLBOX; GUN EMPLACEMENT	Second World War
LWT 082	World War II pillbox Type 22 Hexagonal	PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)	Second World War
LWT 083	World War II military strongpoint, incorporating pillboxes, trenches and a gun emplacement	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; PILLBOX; TRENCH; GUN EMPLACEMENT; DIVER BATTERY	Second World War
LWT 084	World War II rail block	TANK TRAP?	Second World War
LWT 085	Possible World War II gun emplacement on the beach	GUN EMPLACEMENT?	Second World War to Cold War
LWT 086	World War II coastal defence features	BEACH DEFENCE; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION	Second World War
LWT 087	World War II shelter	AIR RAID SHELTER	Second World War
LWT 088	Hexagonal World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 089	Three World War II roadblocks	ROADBLOCK	Second World War
LWT 090	World War II features, including barbed wire obstructions, a barrage balloon site and bomb craters	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; BARRAGE BALLOON SITE; BOMB CRATER; MINEFIELD; GUN EMPLACEMENT; PRACTICE TRENCH; MILITARY BUILDING; PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 091	World War II coastal defence scaffolding running along the beach	BEACH DEFENCE	Second World War
LWT 092	Hexagonal World War II pillbox	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 094	World War II barrage balloon site and barbed wire obstruction	BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; BARRAGE BALLOON SITE	Second World War
LWT 140	Day Care Centre, Crown Score, Lowestoft	WALL	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
LWT 142	Trackway and adjoining field or plot boundaries of unknown date, visible as cropmarks	TRACKWAY; FIELD	Unknown
LWT 143	Arboretum Hill; Belle Vue Park	PARK; FORMAL GARDEN; PLEASURE GARDEN	19th century to IPS: Modern

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 144	North of Hubbards Loke, Gunton, Lowestoft	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LWT 145	John Wilde School, Lowestoft (Med)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LWT 146	Lowestoft North railway station and goods yard	RAILWAY STATION; GOODS YARD	20th century
LWT 150	Post-medieval pit, 120 High Street	PIT	Post Medieval
LWT 157	Royal Falcon Pub, High Street		Unknown
LWT 158	Rear of 63, High St, Lowestoft	PIT; WALL	Medieval
LWT 159	Gunton	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Middle Saxon to Medieval
LWT 165	283 Whapload Road, Lowestoft	POST HOLE; STAKE HOLE; DITCH; WELL	Medieval to 20th century
LWT 167	10 Factory Street	POST HOLE; LAYER; BUILDING; POST HOLE; PIT	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
LWT 172	Post Medieval gas works	GAS WORKS	19th century to 20th century
LWT 183	Medieval and post medieval urban activity at Compass Street, Lowestoft	PIT; PIT; LAYER; POST HOLE; CELLAR; COBBLED ROAD?; WALL; WALL; TERRACED HOUSE; PIT; POST HOLE	Medieval to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 184	World War II light anti-aircraft gun pit	LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY	Second World War
LWT 188	Land North to The Hubbards Loke, Gunton, Lowestoft, Suffolk	DITCH; POST HOLE; PIT	Post Medieval
LWT 189	The Denes	NET HOUSE; FISH PROCESSING SITE	18th century to 20th century
LWT 200	Site of a group of World War Two pillboxes in Gunton Park, part of wider defensive network LWT 045	PILLBOX; GUN EMPLACEMENT	Second World War
LWT 201	Site of a World War Two military camp at Gunton Hall	NISSEN HUT; MILITARY CAMP; WATER TANK?; MILITARY TRAINING SITE	Second World War
LWT 203	A former pillbox in the grounds of former Old Hall, Gunton (LWT 022), part of wider defensive network of LWT 045	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 204	A former pillbox in the grounds, part of wider defensive network of LWT 045	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 205	Former medieval to post medieval earthworks	SETTLEMENT?; GARDEN FEATURE; FIELD BOUNDARY?; ENCLOSURE	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
	associated with Gunton Old Hall (LWT 022)		
LWT 216	Second World War Pillbox (site of)	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 227	Site of possible World War Two air raid shelters	AIR RAID SHELTER	Second World War
LWT 228	Site of World War Two air raid shelters	AIR RAID SHELTER	Second World War
LWT 229	Site of World War Two air raid shelters	AIR RAID SHELTER; STRUCTURE	Second World War
LWT 260	World War Two air raid shelters	MILITARY BUILDING?; AIR RAID SHELTER; WATER TANK?	Second World War
LWT 261	World War Two structures and/or air raid shelters	MILITARY BUILDING?; AIR RAID SHELTER?	Second World War
LWT 263	World War Two trenches and possible military buildings	NISSEN HUT?; SLIT TRENCH; PRACTICE TRENCH	Second World War
LWT 309	World War Two defensive system	SLIT TRENCH; BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION; ANTI TANK DITCH; TANK TRAP; ANTI TANK CUBE; ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING; ANTI TANK	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		GUN EMPLACEMENT; RAILBLOCK	
LWT 321	World War Two Naval Base, HMS Mantis	NAVAL HEADQUARTERS; ROYAL NAVAL BASE; AIR RAID SHELTER	Second World War
LWT 323	World War Two Naval Base, HMS Europa	NAVAL HEADQUARTERS; ROYAL NAVAL BASE; AIR RAID SHELTER	Second World War
LWT 328	Late medieval pits, Land to the rear of the New Globe Inn, High Street, Lowestoft	PIT	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
LWT 337	Medieval and 18th century walls, No.1 High Street, Lowestoft	WALL; WALL	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
LWT 339	Post Medieval wall and mortar surface at Whapload Road	FEATURE; WALL; LAYER	18th century
LWT 349	OUTLINE RECORD: White Horse Street (NPS) EVAL		Unknown
LWT 351	Medieval and post medieval settlement activity, White Horse Street	PIT; LAYER; WALL; STRUCTURE; WELL; PIT; MIDDEN; PIT; POST HOLE?; WELL; FLOOR; WELL; WALL; STRUCTURE; AIR RAID	12th century to 20th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		SHELTER?; POST HOLE; PIT; ANIMAL BURIAL	
LWT 352	Lowestoft and Yarmouth Railway (Norfolk and Suffolk Joint Railway)	RAILWAY	Edwardian to Late 20th century
LWT 353	Lowestoft to Norwich railway line	RAILWAY	19th century to IPS: Modern
LWT 360	OUTLINE RECORD: Former Council Offices, Mariners Street, Lowestoft (NPS) MON		Unknown
LWT 363	Post-medieval field boundary ditch, Albany Road car park, Lowestoft	FIELD BOUNDARY	Post Medieval
LWT 370	Post medieval pottery, John Wilde School	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Post Medieval
LWT 381	Post medieval clay pipe production site, High Street	CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY	19th century to 20th century
LWT 386	Site of Napoleonic battery, North Battery	BATTERY	18th century to 20th century
LWT 394	36 High Street, Lowestoft	TOWN HOUSE; HOUSE	16th century
LWT 400	Farmstead: Gunton Hall	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN; STABLE	18th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 401	Fieldbarn: Unnamed Fieldbarn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century
LWT 402	Fieldbarn: Unnamed Fieldbarn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century
LWT 409	Gunton School, (Mesolithic)	FINDSPOT	Mesolithic
LWT 425	Lowestoft Lighthouse	LIGHTHOUSE	17th century to 19th century
LWT 428	WRECKAGE	CRAFT	Unknown
LWT 429	OBSTRUCTION, POSSIBLY BURIED WRECK OR WRECKAGE	CRAFT	Unknown
LWT 431	HMS Spider	TRAWLER	First World War to Unknown
LWT 432	Reward	DRIFTER	Unknown
LWT 436	South Fort	COASTAL BATTERY	18th century to 19th century
LWT 530	333 Whapload Road, Lowestoft	NET HOUSE	17th century
LWT 532	North Battery	COASTAL BATTERY	18th century to 19th century
LWT 533	Ness Battery	COASTAL BATTERY	18th century to 19th century
LWT 534	Lowestoft Bathing Pool	OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL	Early 20th century to Unknown
LWT 542	Diver Strip Diver Battery Ye	DIVER BATTERY	Second World War to Unknown
LWT 543	Lowestoft War Memorial Museum	MUSEUM	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 589	Second World War pillbox and sandbagged post	PILLBOX	Second World War
LWT 594	Briar Clyffe	HOUSE	19th century to Unknown
LWT 603	Royal Observer Corps monitoring post, Lowestoft	ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS MONITORING POST	Mid 20th century to Unknown
LWT 848	Fifteenth Century Timber framed tithe barn at 34 Crown Street West, Lowestoft	TITHE BARN; BARN; GARAGE	15th century to 20th century
LWT 850	Outline Record - Pre Lowestoft-Town Hall HAT 2023 (Brit Arch) EVAL		Unknown
LWT 852	59-59A High Street (former chemist shop), Lowestoft	CHEMISTS SHOP; HOUSE; SHOP	19th century to 20th century
LWT 854	Anti tank gun emplacement on the beach at Lowestoft	ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT	Second World War
LWT 856	Post Medieval Coal Store at 141-142 High Street, Lowestoft	STRUCTURE	IPS: Modern
LWT 858	Suffolk Square World War Two Pillbox	PILLBOX (VARIANT)	Second World War
LWT 859	Anti tank gun emplacement, Lowestoft	ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT	Second World War

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LWT 869	Depth charge crater at The Ravine, Lowestoft	BOMB CRATER	Second World War
LWT 913	Location of a Second World War infantry post at Lowestoft	INFANTRY POST	Second World War
LWT 932	Watching brief, John Wilde School		Unknown
LXD 001	Wells Corner	MOAT	Medieval
LXD 002	Hall's Farm	MOAT	Medieval
LXD 007	Boats Hall	MOAT	Medieval
LXD 009	Medieval artefact scatter	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LXD 010	Medieval artefact scatter, including a large quantity of red glazed wares	ENCLOSURE; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LXD 012	Fishers Farm (Med)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LXD 014	Street Farm	FINDSPOT	Bronze Age
LXD 016	Medieval artefact scatter. (Med)	MOAT; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LXD 020	Street Farm	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
LXD 023	Medieval artefact scatter of pottery, including one rim and green glazed ware	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
LXD 024	Roman artefact scatter of pottery, including some samian	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
LXD 025	Roman pottery scatter, Rookery Farm	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
LXD 052	The Chestnuts, Framlingham Road; Chestnut Tree Farm (1880s)	MOAT	Medieval
LXD 057	Jacob's Hall; Jacob's Farm (1880's)	MOAT; HOUSE	Medieval to IPS: Late Medieval Transitional
LXD 061	Farmstead: St. Jacob's Hall (Jacob's Farm)	STABLE; FARMSTEAD; FARM BUILDING; FARMHOUSE; BARN; BARN	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 065	Farmstead: Sancroft Manor Farm	FARMHOUSE; STABLE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 068	Farmstead: Noyes Farm (Noy's Farm)	FARMHOUSE; THRESHING BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARM BUILDING	17th century to 19th century
LXD 089	19th century barn at Fishers Farm	BARN; COW HOUSE	19th century
LXD 103	Farmstead: Mills Farmhouse (Bonnisswell's Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN;	17th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	
LXD 107	Farmstead: Boats Hall	FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED); FARMSTEAD	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 108	Farmstead: Manor Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; FARMSTEAD	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 109	Farmstead: (Yewtree Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century
LXD 110	Farmstead: Rookery Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; FARMSTEAD	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 111	Farmstead: Street Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; DISPERSED MULTI YARD PLAN; FARMSTEAD	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 112	Farmstead: Low Farm House (Low Farm)	BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN;	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING	
LXD 113	Farmstead: Scogging's Farm (Debenham's Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century
LXD 117	Farmstead: Chestnut Tree Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; FARMSTEAD	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 118	Farmstead: Elms Farm (Wells Corner)	FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED); FARMSTEAD	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 131	Farmstead: Gatehouse Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (THREE SIDED); FARMSTEAD	Medieval to 19th century
LXD 132	Farmstead: Hall's Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	19th century
LXD 133	Farmstead: Studholme Farm (Poplar Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; FARM BUILDING; BARN;	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)	
LXD 135	Bronze Age field system and burnt mound, Iron Age features and medieval and undated ditches, Framlingham Road, Laxfield	BURNT MOUND; COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM; PIT; WELL; DITCH; ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC); DITCH; DITCH	Early Bronze Age to Medieval
MLS 001	Rectory (site of)	MOAT	Medieval
MLS 002	Medieval moat	MOAT; BURNT AREA	Medieval
MLS 003	Medieval moat	MOAT	Medieval
MLS 004	Mellis Hall	MOAT	Medieval
MLS 007	Findspot of a Bronze-Age barbed and tanged arrowhead found on a Prehistoric settlement site. (BA)	DITCH; FEATURE; FINDSPOT	Bronze Age
MLS 008	Medieval and Post Medieval artefact scatter of pottery	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
MLS 009	Roman artefact scatter of pottery sherds	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
MLS 010	Rose Tree Cottage	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
MLS 011	Mellis Village Green	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
MLS 012	Church of St Mary	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD; WALL	Medieval
MLS 013	Mellis Green	PIT; DITCH; FEATURE; POND; SITE; DITCH; POND	Medieval
MLS 014	Ditch of unknown date, probably a tenement boundary	DITCH; SITE	Unknown
MLS 016	Former railway station	RAILWAY STATION; SIGNAL BOX	19th century to Late 20th century
MLS 019	Tree Tops	DITCH	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
MLS 020	Medieval ditch, Mellis Primary School, Yaxley Road	DITCH	Medieval
MLS 022	Undated ditch at Whitegates Farm	DITCH	Unknown
MLS 023	Two medieval ditches and a pit, White House Farm, Mellis	DITCH; PIT	Medieval
MLS 027	Medieval occupation layer and intercutting pits, Land at Bullocks Hall Farm	OCCUPATION LAYER; PIT	Medieval
MLS 030	Farmstead: Willow Farm (Willow Lodge)	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)	17th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
MLS 031	Farmstead: Moat Hall Farm (Mellis Hall)	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to 19th century
MLS 032	Farmstead: Cowpasture Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	16th century to 19th century
MLS 033	Farmstead: Rectory Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)	16th century to 19th century
MLS 034	Farmstead: The Glebe (Limetree House)	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	17th century to 19th century
MLS 035	Farmstead: Elm Tree Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	15th century to 19th century
MLS 036	Farmstead: White House Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to 19th century
MLS 037	Farmstead: Ashtree Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	17th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
MLS 038	Farmstead: Home Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN	17th century to 19th century
MLS 039	Romano-British quernstone	FINDSPOT	Roman
MLS 041	19th century steam mill	STEAM MILL	Post Medieval
MLS 043	OUTLINE RECORD- Norwich to Tilbury (HEAD) GEO		Unknown
MLS 045	OUTLINE RECORD - EcoPower, Yaxley Area 5 (WA) GEO		Unknown
MTT 001	River Waveney	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
MTT 039	Medieval or Post Medieval drainage channels, visible as earthworks and cropmarks	DRAIN; DRAINAGE SYSTEM	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
MTT 040	Medieval earthwork causeways	CAUSEWAY	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
MTT 081	Farmstead: Bridge Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
OKY 004	New Bridge	BRIDGE	Unknown
OKY 025	Medieval and Post Medieval artefact scatter of pottery	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
OKY 026	Neolithic and Bronze-Age artefact scatter of worked flints	FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age
OKY 049	Farmstead: Pecks Farm (Brome Farm)	BARN; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; FARMHOUSE	19th century
OKY 057	OUTLINE RECORD - EcoPower, Yaxley Area 2 (WA) GEO		Unknown
PAL 008	Windmill (corn) of smock mill type, now demolished	WINDMILL	Post Medieval
PSH 040	Farmstead: Goodwin's Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	16th century to 19th century
PSH 041	Farmstead: Manor Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN; BARN	19th century
PSH 046	Farmstead: Le Chalet	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN	19th century
PSH 052	Farmstead: Gales Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
RGD 004	Church of All Saints	CHURCH	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
RGD 006	Three denarii (Nerva - Trajan - Hadrian, AD 96-125 range) found metal detecting in a limited area	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
RGD 007	Finely flaked flint chisel 15.5cm long made from polished axe	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
RGD 009	Ringsfield Common	COMMON LAND	Medieval
RGD 010	Grove Farm, Ringsfield Common	CROFT; TOFT; EARTHWORK	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
RGD 012	OUTLINE RECORD: BARSHAM - REYDON MAINS - MON (NPS)		Unknown
RGD 014	Three Medieval coin scatter of Edward I	ARTEFACT SCATTER	13th century to 14th century
RGD 017	Twisted unglazed jug handle	FINDSPOT	Medieval
RGD 021	Medieval copper alloy key, Church of All Saints	FINDSPOT	Medieval
RGD 025	Farmstead: Leman's School Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN; BARN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
RGD 026	Farmstead: Low Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
RGD 027	Farmstead: Ringsfield Hall Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
RGD 028	Farmstead: School Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
RGD 029	Farmstead: Grove Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN; BARN	19th century
RGD 030	Farmstead: Church Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN; BARN	19th century
RGD 031	Farmstead: Old Hall Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
RGD 032	Farmstead: Barnaby Farm (Grove Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
RGD 033	Churchyard of All Saint's Church	CHURCHYARD; BURIAL	Medieval to IPS: Modern

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
RGD 034	Second World War Anti Aircraft site east of Lemans Farm, Ringsfield	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY	Second World War
RGD 039	OUTLINE RECORD - Redisham Hall Farm, Ringsfield Solar (CT) GEO		Unknown
RGD 040	OUTLINE RECORD - Land North of School Road, Ringsfield (ASE) EVAL		Unknown
RLG 006	Redlingfield Green	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
RNM 003	Parts of small square unoccupied moat	MOAT	Medieval
RNM 006	Coin, bronze possibly of Claudius	FINDSPOT	Roman
RNM 008	Cropmark of ring ditch of circa 20m diameter with causeway facing NE	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH	Unknown
RNM 009	Cropmark of causewayed ring ditch or circular enclosure of circa 27m diameter with causeway facing S	CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE; CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH; RING DITCH; HUT CIRCLE; HOUSE; ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)	Unknown
RNM 011	Cropmark of possible ring ditch	RING DITCH	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
RNM 019	Farmstead: Mount Pleasant Farm (Hill Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN; BARN	19th century
RNM 026	Farmstead: The Grove	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN	19th century
RNM 028	Farmstead: Thurston's Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
RNM 030	Farmstead: Rendham Hall	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; LINEAR PLAN	19th century
RNM 038	Farmstead: Rendham Barnes Farm (Redhouse Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
RNM 041	Second World War Type 22 Pillbox opposite Upper Grove Farm, Rendham	PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)	Second World War
SBK 006	Wootten Green (S side)	MOAT	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SBK 022	Wilby Hall	EARTHWORK; BUILDING PLATFORM	Unknown
SBK 027	Wolting or Wootten Green, Stradbroke	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
SBK 029	Cursley Green or Kersley Green, Stradbroke	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
SBK 067	Farmstead: Kersley Hall	BARN; FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	19th century
SBK 097	Outfarm: Unnamed outfarm	BARN; OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
SBT 001	Hospital (site of)[?], probably site of bridge abutment - see SBT 034] SW of Sibton Abbey marked on OS 1:10560, provisional edition	HOSPITAL; WALL	Medieval
SBT 002	Sibton Abbey (Med)	ABBEY; GREAT HOUSE	12th century to 18th century
SBT 003	Sibton Abbey	CEMETERY	Medieval
SBT 004	North Grange moated site	MOAT; GRANGE	Medieval
SBT 005	Possible ditched enclosure, irregular, 3 sides double	ENCLOSURE; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
	ditched, probably Med N of Wood Farm		
SBT 006	South Grange; Repton	EARTHWORK; MOAT; DESERTED SETTLEMENT; GRANGE	Medieval
SBT 007	Ring ditch	RING DITCH	Unknown
SBT 008	High House Farm	MOAT	Medieval
SBT 010	Naviculum: bronze time and latitude measuring instrument, boat shaped (navicular)	FINDSPOT	Medieval
SBT 012	Silver Thor's hammer pendant of Viking type	FINDSPOT	Saxon
SBT 013	Former Roundhouse at Mill House	WINDMILL; POST MILL	Post Medieval
SBT 015	Silver penny fragment of Aethelstan (AD 924-939), die axis BMC I (N	FINDSPOT	Saxon
SBT 016	Church of St Peter	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD; CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS?	Medieval
SBT 017	Hoard of Boy Bishop tokens and lead blanks found during metal detecting	PIT	Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SBT 018	Sibton Abbey	PARK	Post Medieval
SBT 019	Sibton Park; Hyde Park	PARK; GREAT HOUSE	Post Medieval
SBT 020	Incorrect identification of C18 bridge		Post Medieval
SBT 021	Hencoop Wood	WOOD; EARTHWORK	Unknown
SBT 023	The Spring Wood	WOOD; EARTHWORK	Unknown
SBT 024	Big Wood	WOOD; EARTHWORK	Unknown
SBT 025	Kendall's Wood / Cat's Covert	WOOD; EARTHWORK	Unknown
SBT 026	Milestone on Halesworth Road	MILESTONE	Post Medieval
SBT 027	Roman pottery artefact scatter from fieldwalking, Sibton	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
SBT 029	Sibton Great Green	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
SBT 030	Sibton Little Green	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
SBT 031	Metal detector find of copper alloy pin fragment of mid/late Saxon date	FINDSPOT	Middle Saxon to Late Saxon
SBT 032	Pottery scatter found during fieldwalking and detecting in May 2001	ARTEFACT SCATTER; FINDSPOT	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SBT 034	Bridge at Sibton Abbey, Sibton (Med)	BRIDGE	Medieval
SBT 035	Farmstead: Brick Kiln Farm	HOUSE; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; BARN; STABLE	17th century to 19th century
SBT 036	Sibton, Auxiliary unit operational base	AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE	Second World War
SBT 039	OUTLINE RECORD: Lead ampulla and Henry III silver penny (BACKLOG)		Unknown
SBT 040	OUTLINE RECORD: Late Medieval or Early Post Medieval finger ring and seal	FINDSPOT	14th century to 18th century
SBT 041	Roman denarius of Vespasian	FINDSPOT	Roman
SBT 042	Silver half groat of Henry VII and groat of Edward III	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
SBT 043	OUTLINE RECORD: Roman and Medieval coin scatter (BACKLOG)		Unknown
SBT 044	OUTLINE RECORD: Medieval coin found in area of Hyde Park (BACKLOG)		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SBT 047	Farmstead: Green Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN; BARN; STABLE	17th century to 19th century
SBT 048	West Cottage	HOUSE	16th century
SBT 051	Medieval seal matrix, faceted cone shape	FINDSPOT	Medieval
SBT 052	Medieval bronze seal matrix and Copper Alloy Heraldic horse-harness pendent	FINDSPOT	Medieval
SBT 053	Medieval seal matrix, cone shaped with loop on top, device - crude Ihs (Jusus) religious type	FINDSPOT	Medieval
SBT 054	Silver, foreign, ?Spanish/Portuguese? coin, circa C16 (photograph sent to BM)	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval
SBT 055	Farmstead: Corner Farm (Rottenend Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
SBT 056	Field Barn: Unnamed Field Barn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SBT 057	Farmstead: Whitehouse Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
SBT 058	Farmstead: Wood Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SBT 059	Farmstead: South Grange	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LINEAR PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SBT 060	Farmstead: Hill Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SBT 061	Farmstead: Abbey Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
SBT 062	Farmstead: Northgrange Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN; BARN	19th century
SBT 063	Farmstead: Wood Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SBT 064	Field Barn: Unnamed Field Barn	BARN; FIELD BARN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SBT 065	Farmstead: Church Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
SBT 067	Farmstead: Sibton Park Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; STABLE	19th century
SBT 069	Farmstead: Hill House	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SBT 070	Farmstead: Plumtree Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN; BARN	19th century
SBT 071	Farmstead: High House Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SBT 072	Farmstead: Grove Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
SBT 073	Farmstead: South Green Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN	19th century
SBT 074	Outfarm: Unnamed outfarm	OUTFARM; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SBT 075	Ponds and earthworks in Abbey Wood, Sibton	ENCLOSURE; DECOY POND; FISHPOND	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
SBT 076	Earthworks of a sunken Lane, quarries, enclosures and boundaries, Abbey Wood, Sibton	HOLLOW WAY; TRACKWAY; QUARRY; ENCLOSURE; BOUNDARY	Unknown
SBT 077	Stables and coach house at The Old Vicarage	STABLE; COACH HOUSE	19th century
SBT 078	Range of 19th century or earlier farm buildings at Grange Farm	BARN	Unknown to 19th century
SBT 079	Outline Record - High Lodge Country Park Pipeline Sibton Green (Wessex Arch) EVAL		Unknown
SBT 083	Probable Late Saxon to Early Medieval Strapend, Sibton	FINDSPOT	Late Saxon
SOL 002	Rectangular enclosure with extension N, crosses road and field pattern and small rectangular fields (?) noted on NAU APs, 1974 and 1975	CROPMARK; RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown
SOL 003	Single or possibly double ring ditch, circa 20m diameter, flanked by two linear ditches (part of SOL 011) and adjacent	CONCENTRIC RING DITCH; RING DITCH	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
	to two other ring ditches (Som...		
SOL 004	Single ring ditch flanked by two ditches and adjacent to two other ring ditches	ROUND BARROW; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
SOL 005	Single ring ditch flanked & respected by a ditch on S side and adjacent to two other ring ditches	RING DITCH	Unknown
SOL 006	Rectilinear cropmark system, possibly related to LUD 006 (CRN) to which it is adjacent	CROPMARK; FIELD SYSTEM	Unknown
SOL 008	Ring ditch, circa 15m diameter, within field system SOL 010	RING DITCH	Unknown
SOL 009	Ring ditch, circa 10-15m in diameter, within field system SOL 010	RING DITCH	Unknown
SOL 010	Field system and trackway complex	FIELD SYSTEM; TRACKWAY	Unknown
SOL 011	Remains of rectilinear field boundaries	FIELD SYSTEM; TRACKWAY	Unknown
SOL 012	Ring ditch circa 20m diameter	RING DITCH	Unknown
SOL 013	Single ring ditch	RING DITCH	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SOL 015	Somerleyton Hall & Park	GARDEN; DEER PARK; PARK; Hall; AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE); MAZE	Post Medieval
SOL 016	Single ditch trapezoidal enclosure shown as cropmark on AP. (Un)	SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown
SOL 018	Manthorp; Manthorp Green	SETTLEMENT; VILLAGE GREEN; BUILDING	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
SOL 019	Field "79" Green Lane, Somerlayton	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Lower Palaeolithic to IPS: Post Medieval
SOL 027	Summerhouse Water	WATER GARDEN; MOUND; GARDEN FEATURE; FISHING LODGE; ISLAND	17th century to IPS: Modern
SOL 034	Possible site of a former World War Two structure	STRUCTURE?; SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT?	Second World War
SOL 035	Cropmarks of possible Roman settlement site	FARMSTEAD; VILLA?; BUILDING?; GRUBENHAUS?; SETTLEMENT; SETTLEMENT; FARMSTEAD; DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE; BUILDING?	Roman to Late Saxon

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SOL 042	Site of probable post medieval clay extraction pits	EXTRACTIVE PIT; CLAY PIT?	Post Medieval
SOL 044	Site of post medieval track or green lane	TRACKWAY	Post Medieval
SOL 045	Site of probable Bronze Age barrow cemetery	BARROW CEMETERY; ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
SOL 046	Cropmarks of a small ring ditch, probable Bronze Age round barrow	RING DITCH; ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH	Bronze Age
SOL 047	Site of possible ring ditch	RING DITCH?; ROUND BARROW?; RING DITCH?	Bronze Age
SOL 052	Site of World War Two searchlight battery	SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY	Second World War
SOL 053	Site of World War Two ground defences	PILLBOX; PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22); SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT?; SLIT TRENCH?	Second World War
SOL 061	OUTLINE RECORD: Multi period artefact scatter from fieldwalking (BACKLOG)		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SOL 062	OUTLINE RECORD: Multi period artefact scatter from fieldwalking (BACKLOG)		Unknown
SOL 067	Farmstead: Park Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; PARALLEL PLAN	16th century to 19th century
SOL 073	Outfarm: Unnamed Outfarm	OUTFARM; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
SOL 074	Farmstead: Green Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	17th century to 19th century
SOL 077	Farmstead: Carpenter's Shop Farm	FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
SOL 078	Farmstead: Home Farm	FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; FARMHOUSE; COVERED YARD	19th century
SOL 079	Somerlayton and Herringfleet Commons	COMMON LAND?	Medieval
SPX 001	Spexhall Hall	MOAT	Medieval
SPX 002	Spexhall Wood (Un)	WOOD; EARTHWORK	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SPX 004	Square enclosure noted on SAU AP 1976 (S1)	SQUARE ENCLOSURE	Unknown
SPX 005	Rectangular enclosure noted on SAU APs, 1976 (S1)	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown
SPX 006	Rectangular enclosure, moat? Noted on SAU AP, 1976	MOAT; RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown
SPX 007	a) Irregular squarish enclosure, moat? next to parish boundary	SQUARE ENCLOSURE; RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE; ENCLOSURE; MOAT	Unknown
SPX 009	Spexhall Grove Farm	MOAT; EARTHWORK	Medieval
SPX 010	Scatter of coarseware pottery, fairly dense	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
SPX 011	Church of St Peter	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD; ROUND TOWER	Medieval
SPX 012	Spexhall Manor (Med)	MOAT; PIT	Medieval
SPX 017	Wash Lane	BUILDING	Unknown
SPX 019	Rookyard Farm; Rookyards, Stone Street	MOAT; HOUSE	Medieval to IPS: Modern
SPX 020	Wood Farm, Stone Street	MOAT	Medieval to IPS: Modern

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SPX 021	OUTLINE RECORD: 14th to 17th pottery scatter (BACKLOG)		Unknown
SPX 022	OUTLINE RECORD: 14th to 17th century pottery scatter (BACKLOG)		Unknown
SPX 023	Spexhall House		Unknown
SPX 026	Farmstead: Spexhall Manor (Wash Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN	19th century
SPX 027	Farmstead: Fairstead Farm (The Rookery)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SPX 030	Farmstead: Spexhall White House	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SPX 031	Farmstead: Spexhall Hall	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	15th century to 19th century
SPX 032	Farmstead: Grove Farm (Spexhallgrove Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		MULTI YARD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	
SPX 034	Farmstead: Rookyard Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN	17th century to 19th century
SPX 035	Farmstead: Wood Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to 19th century
SPX 036	Farmstead: Rose Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
SPX 037	Fieldbarn: Walnut Tree Barn	FIELD BARN; BARN	19th century
SPX 038	Glebe Cottage	HOUSE	17th century
SUF 067	East Suffolk railway line	RAILWAY	19th century to IPS: Modern
SUF 070	Haughley to Norwich railway line	RAILWAY	19th century to IPS: Modern
SUF 076	Mid Suffolk Light Railway	RAILWAY	Edwardian to Mid 20th century
SUF 091	River Waveney Navigation	RIVER NAVIGATION	17th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SUF 094	River Blyth Navigation		Unknown
SUF 099	A possible Roman road	ROAD	Roman
SUS 026	Small late Roman coin hoard (?) of four clipped silver coins of Gratian, Valentinian II or Theodosius, Honorius & uncertain	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
SUS 029	OUTLINE RECORD: SCATTER - METALWORK (Rom)+ COIN (IA)		Unknown
SUS 030	Finds scatter: pottery (Rom)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
SUS 034	OUTLINE RECORD: HARNESS PENDANT		Unknown
SUS 039	Medieval Ditches and pit and undated ditches, natural features and hollows at BP Garage Development Pipeline, Old Bury Road	DITCH; PIT; NATURAL FEATURE; HOLLOW; DITCH	Medieval
SUS 041	Duplicate of BRM 129	FINDSPOT	Roman
SUS 053	OUTLINE RECORD - EcoPower, Yaxley Area 1 (WA) GEO		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SXM 004	Tanged arrowhead (S1). Flint?	FINDSPOT	Bronze Age
SXM 006	Albion Mill postmill dated to 1824	POST MILL	19th century
SXM 007	Saxmundham Bypass, (Prehistoric)	FLINT SCATTER	Prehistoric
SXM 011	Land off Rendham Road, Saxmundham (IA)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Iron Age
SXM 012	Linear and rectilinear cropmark south-east of Burnt House Farm	DITCH	Unknown
SXM 015	OUTLINE RECORD: GROVE FARM - GARBOLOGY PITS		Unknown
SXM 025	Congregational Chapel graveyard, Saxmundham	CEMETERY	Post Medieval
SXM 027	Hexagonal pillbox	PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22); PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)	Second World War
SXM 030	Land Off Rendham Road, Saxmundham, Suffolk	DITCH; DITCH; PIT	Post Medieval to IPS: Modern
SXM 034	Early to Middle Saxon ditch and Post Medieval Pit on Land at Rendham Road, Saxmundham	DITCH; PIT	Post Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SXM 037	Find scatter of flint flakes and burnt flints on a watching brief off Rendham Road, Saxmundham	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Unknown
SXM 041	OUTLINE RECORD: 14th century pottery scatter (BACKLOG)		Unknown
SXM 050	Saxmundham Southern Gateway	LINEAR FEATURE; DITCH?; TRACKWAY?	Unknown
SXM 054	Anomalies of Post Medieval features on Land south of Saxmundham	DITCH; PIT; KILN?; ENCLOSURE	Post Medieval
SXM 063	Post medieval groat, 52 Saxon Road	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval
SXM 064	17th century token, 43 Saxon Road	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval
SXM 069	Farmstead: Grove Farm (Barber's Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; DISPERSED PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
SXM 070	Farmstead: Burnthouse Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LINEAR PLAN; BARN	19th century
SXM 078	Farmstead: Howard's Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN; BARN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
SXM 079	Farmstead: Hill House Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
SXM 086	Anomalies of field boundaries, enclosure and possible roundhouse, Test pitting and Borehole, Lion Link (CA) MON GEO	PIT?; FIELD BOUNDARY; ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC); ENCLOSURE?	Unknown
SXM 089	OUTLINE RECORD: Green Rail Route GRRWB1 Rail compound Sizewell C (MON) OCA		Unknown
TDE 001	Malting Farm	MOAT	Medieval
TDE 002	Goswold Hall (Med)	MOAT	Medieval
TDE 003	Green Lane	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
TDE 004	C1-C3 pottery, including samian and colour coated, flue tiles and sandstone quern (S1)	ARTEFACT SCATTER; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
TDE 006	Fragment of bronze crossbow brooch. (Rom)	FINDSPOT	Roman
TDE 007	Pottery scatter, grey wares	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
TDE 009	Church of St Margaret	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
TDE 010	Med sherds found SW of Thrandeston - fieldwalking	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
TDE 011	Church Farm	MOAT; POND	Medieval
TDE 012	Great Green, Thrandeston	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
TDE 013	Little Green, Thrandeston	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval
TDE 014	Home Farm	MOAT	Medieval
TDE 015	Malting Farm	MALTINGS; BUILDING	Post Medieval
TDE 016	Broome Common, Thrandeston	VILLAGE GREEN	Medieval
TDE 017	Mainly Roman surface & metal detected scatter of pottery and metalwork - details in (S1). Findspot accurate to field only - probably extension of Rom...	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
TDE 019	NO FURTHER DETAILS: AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE - EXCAVATION		Unknown
TDE 021	Barn and outbuildings at Dairy Farm Barn, Great Green, Thrandeston	STABLE; HOUSE	19th century to Unknown
TDE 022	Farmstead: Pond Farm	THRESHING BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		MULTI YARD; STABLE; SHELTER SHED	
TDE 023	Farmstead: Abbey Farm	FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; DISPERSED CLUSTER PLAN?; CART SHED; GRANARY; STABLE; SHELTER SHED; CART SHED	16th century to 19th century
TDE 024	OUTLINE RECORD: Quernstone at Church Farm, Med/PMed (BACKLOG)		Unknown
TDE 025	OUTLINE RECORD: Bronze lock-pin, Rom (BACKLOG)		Unknown
TDE 028	Farmstead: Marsh Farm	BARN; STABLE; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; FARMHOUSE; STABLE; GRANARY; BARN; CART SHED; SHELTER SHED	16th century to 20th century
TDE 030	Styles Piece, Little Green	HOUSE	16th century
TDE 033	Medieval pottery, Thrandeston Link Road; Great Green	FINDSPOT	Medieval
TDE 034	Farmstead: Church Farm	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN; FARMSTEAD	17th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
TDE 035	Farmstead: Chestnut Farm	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; BARN; FARMSTEAD	18th century to 19th century
TDE 036	Outfarm: Brooks Barn	BARN; OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century
TDE 037	Farmstead: Malting Farm	FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED); BARN; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
TDE 038	Farmstead: Home Farm (Thompson's Farm)	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
TDE 039	Farmstead: Rectory Farm	FARMHOUSE; COVERED YARD; BARN; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
TDE 040	Farmstead: Lodge Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
TDE 041	Farmstead: Perry's Farm	FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED); BARN; FARMSTEAD	17th century to 19th century
TDE 043	Farmstead: The Leys	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
TDE 044	Farmstead: Goswold Hall	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
TDE 047	Outline Record - Norwich to Tilbury Phase 2 (HEAD) GEO		Unknown
TDE 048	OUTLINE RECORD - EcoPower, Yaxley Area 1 (WA) GEO		Unknown
THB 001	Moat Farm	MOAT	Medieval
THB 002	Grange Farm	FINDSPOT	Medieval
THB 003	Theberton Old Rectory	BARROW	Bronze Age
THB 004	Barrow, or C18 landscaping feature? Circa 15 feet high, 25 feet in diameter, beside road in corner of wood	BARROW; LANDSCAPE FEATURE; FOLLY	Unknown
THB 005	Five storey tower mill built in the C18	TOWER MILL; SITE	18th century to 20th century
THB 007	Church of St Peter	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD; ROUND TOWER	Medieval
THB 009	Milestone on the B1122	MILESTONE	Post Medieval
THB 010	Milestone on the B1122	MILESTONE	Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
THB 012	OUTLINE RECORD: FIELD SYSTEM		Unknown
THB 014	Theberton Park; Former deer park	DEER PARK; PARK; DOVECOTE?	16th century to 19th century
THB 015	Theberton airfield; Leiston airfield; Saxmundham airfield	AIRFIELD; DISPERSAL PEN; AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2); BARRACKS; BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR; FUEL STORE; MILITARY AIRFIELD	Mid 20th century
THB 016	Buxlow Forest (1783); The Forest; Whin Cover	WOOD	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
THB 018	Harrow Farm, Harrow Lane	ENCLOSURE	Unknown
THB 019	Maple House (1783); Buxlow	HOUSE	18th century to Unknown
THB 022	Moat Farm	FISHPOND	Unknown
THB 025	Medieval pottery sherd		Unknown
THB 027	Cropmarks of fragmentary and multi-phase fields and enclosures	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; FIELD SYSTEM; ENCLOSURE; ENCLOSURE; FIELD SYSTEM; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE; ENCLOSURE; FIELD SYSTEM	Roman to IPS: Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
THB 040	OUTLINE RECORD: Roman copper alloy openwork mount (PAS)		Unknown
THB 041	OUTLINE RECORD: Saxon brooches (PAS)		Unknown
THB 044	The Old Manor, Pretty Road	HOUSE	15th century to 17th century
THB 046	OUTLINE RECORD: Medieval enclosure Sizewell C Theberton Area 4 (SGL) GEO: CAS (EVAL)		Unknown
THB 047	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell C Theberton Area 5 (SGL) GEO		Unknown
THB 049	Farmstead: Hill Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
THB 050	Farmstead: Moat Farm (Mustard's Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
THB 051	Farmstead: The Grange	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
THB 052	Farmstead: Potter's Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
THB 056	Farmstead: Church Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN	19th century
THB 059	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Link Road, Area 10, Sizewell C		Unknown
THB 061	Outline Record - Anomalies of linear features, enclosures and occupation features and remains of RAF Leiston Lion link (WA) GEO (CA) MON	ENCLOSURE?; LINEAR FEATURE?; DITCH?; AIRFIELD; PIT?	Unknown
THB 063	Site of Second World War Blast Shelter, Theberton	BLAST SHELTER	Second World War
THB 064	Site of Second World War Blast Shelter, Theberton	BLAST SHELTER	Second World War
THB 065	Outline Record - Anomalies of linear features, enclosures and occupation features Lion link (WA) GEO (CA) MON	ENCLOSURE?; LINEAR FEATURE?; DITCH?; PIT?	Unknown
THB 066	Anomalies of linear features and enclosures Lion link	LINEAR FEATURE?; ENCLOSURE?	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
THB 068	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 22 (OCA) EXC		Unknown
THB 069	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 23 (OCA) EXC		Unknown
THB 070	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 24 (OCA) EXC		Unknown
THB 071	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 25 (OCA) EXC		Unknown
THB 072	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 26 (OCA) EXC		Unknown
THB 073	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 27 (OCA) EXC		Unknown
THB 074	OUTLINE RECORD: Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 28 (OCA) EXC		Unknown
THB 075	Anomalies of linear features at Clay Hills	LINEAR FEATURE; FIELD BOUNDARY?	Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
THB 076	Anomalies of linear features and possible enclosure at Clay Hills	LINEAR FEATURE; FIELD BOUNDARY?; ENCLOSURE	Unknown
THB 079	OUTLINE RECORD - Lion Link Phase 2 Trail Trenching (Network) EVAL		Unknown
THB 080	OUTLINE RECORD - Lion Link Phase 2 Trail Trenching (Network) EVAL		Unknown
TMM 011	Starhouse Farmhouse	FARMHOUSE	16th century to 17th century
TMM 026	Farmstead: Starhouse Farm	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN; FARMSTEAD	17th century to 19th century
TMP 004	A140; The Pye Road	ROAD	Roman
TMP 011	Farmstead: Moat Farm (Chapel Farm)	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN; BARN; FARMSTEAD	17th century to 19th century
UBB 003	Grove Farm (Med)	MOAT	Medieval
UBB 016	Pottery scatter, mainly C13 - C14	ARTEFACT SCATTER	13th century to IPS: Late Medieval Transitional
UBB 017	Coarse grey ware sherd	FINDSPOT	Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
UBB 018	2 sherds Early Medieval pottery	FINDSPOT	IPS: Early Medieval to 13th century
UBB 024	Ubbeston Green	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
UBB 025	Ubbeston Green	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
UBB 027	White House Farm; Ubbeston White House	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
UBB 028	Valley Farm (Rom)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
UBB 030	Large post mill with roundhouse	WINDMILL	19th century to IPS: Modern
UBB 032	Ubbeston Green	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
UBB 033	OUTLINE RECORD: SCATTER		Unknown
UBB 038	Farmhouse: White House Farm	THRESHING BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN	16th century to 19th century
UBB 039	Green Valley Farm, Laxfield Road		Unknown
UBB 043	Farmstead: Valley Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
UBB 044	Farmstead: Grove Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	19th century
UBB 049	Farmstead: Green Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN	19th century
UBB 050	Farmstead: Hill Farm (Fisher's Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN	19th century
WBY 001	Moat Farm	MOAT	Medieval
WBY 002	Wilby Hall	MOAT	Medieval
WBY 004	The Rectory	MOAT	Medieval
WBY 005	Medieval Moat at Church Farm	MOAT; CIRCULAR MOAT	Medieval
WBY 009	Church of St Mary	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD	Medieval
WBY 010	Moat Farm	EARTHWORK; BUILDING PLATFORM; FIELD SYSTEM	Unknown
WBY 014	Foals Green, Wilby	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
WBY 015	Wilby Green, Wilby	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
WBY 016	Russel's Green, Wilby	GREEN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WBY 020	Farmstead: Lane Farm	PIT; FARMHOUSE; HOUSE; FLOOR; BARN; FARMSTEAD; THRESHING BARN; SHELTER SHED; STABLE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
WBY 021	Farmstead: Prospect House Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; DIAMOND MULLION; TIEBEAM; TIMBER FRAMED BARN; STABLE; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; SHED; SHED; COW HOUSE; FARMYARD	16th century to 20th century
WBY 022	Post Medieval Pond and ditch on Land Adjacent The Nest, Wilby	POND; DITCH	Post Medieval
WBY 027	Post medieval pit, Wilby	PIT	Post Medieval
WBY 037	Farmstead: Ivy Lodge	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	19th century
WBY 039	Farmstead: Wilby Manor	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; BARN; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WBY 041	Farmstead: Messuage Farm	FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED); BARN; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
WBY 043	Farmstead: Wilby Hall	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to 19th century
WBY 044	Farmstead: Moat Farm	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
WBY 045	Farmstead: Hoxne Hill Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)	19th century
WBY 046	Farmstead: Willow Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN	19th century
WBY 047	Farmstead: Rectory Farm	FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
WBY 048	Farmstead: Lodge Cottage	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN	19th century
WKS 013	Probable location of Roman building	BUILDING	Roman

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WKS 032	Outfarm: Lower Eastlands Barn	BARN; OUTFARM; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century
WLP 001	Packway Farm	MOAT; ENCLOSURE; BUILDING	Medieval
WLP 002	Flint axes were found here in 1972 (S1)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Neolithic
WLP 003	Poplar Farm	BUILDING; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
WLP 004	Walpole Hatch Farm	MOAT; EARTHWORK	Medieval
WLP 005	Ring ditch circa 30m diameter; distinct pit visible in centre	RING DITCH	Bronze Age
WLP 006	Church of St Mary	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD	Medieval
WLP 008	Walpole Bridge	BRIDGE	18th century to 19th century
WLP 012	Walnut Tree Farm	FIELD BOUNDARY; TRACKWAY	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval
WLP 013	Walpole Old Chapel, Halesworth Road	CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL	16th century to 19th century
WLP 014	1-12 Peasenhall Road, Walpole	FINDSPOT; PIT; POST HOLE	Early Neolithic to IPS: Modern
WLP 016	Walpole historic settlement core	VILLAGE	IPS: Early Late Saxon to IPS: Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WLP 018	A Neolithic/Bronze Age flint core and flake at Walpole Water Works		Unknown
WLP 020	Scatter of 13th to 14th century pottery and burnt flint	ARTEFACT SCATTER	13th century to 14th century
WLP 021	OUTLINE RECORD: Two sherds of Medieval coarseware (BACKLOG)		Unknown
WLP 022	OUTLINE RECORD: Two samian ware sherds (BACKLOG)		Unknown
WLP 023	OUTLINE RECORD: Two Roman Colchester derivative brooches (BACKLOG)		Unknown
WLP 024	OUTLINE RECORD: Silver Henry III coin (BACKLOG)		Unknown
WLP 025	OUTLINE RECORD: Roman and Medieval pottery scatter (BACKLOG)		Unknown
WLP 026	OUTLINE RECORD: Roman bronze disc brooch and two coins (BACKLOG)		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WLP 027	OUTLINE RECORD: 15th to 16th century lead token fragment (BACKLOG)		Unknown
WLP 028	Scatter of 10th century to post medieval pottery at Mount Pleasant Cottage	ARTEFACT SCATTER; BUILDING	IPS: Early Late Saxon to IPS: Post Medieval
WLP 030	Farmstead: The Old Thatch	BARN; FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; HOUSE	16th century to IPS: Modern
WLP 031	Metal detector find of miniature solid cast bronze phallus	FINDSPOT	Roman
WLP 032	Farmstead: Hillhouse Farm	BARN; FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
WLP 033	Farmstead: Old Greenway Farm	BARN; FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	19th century
WLP 037	Farmstead: Thornycroft Farm (Scoggin's Farm)	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	19th century
WLP 038	Farmstead: Threadbare Hall	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WLP 039	Farmstead: Packway Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN; BARN	18th century to 19th century
WLP 040	Farmstead: Park Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN; BARN	18th century to 19th century
WLP 041	Farmstead: Poplar Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
WLP 042	Farmstead: Brookside Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN	19th century
WLP 043	Farmstead: Holly Tree Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
WLP 044	Farmstead: Church Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN	19th century
WLP 046	Farmstead: Hill Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN	19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WLP 047	Farmstead: The Elms Farm	BARN; FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; DISPERSED PLAN	19th century
WLP 048	Farmstead: Walnut Tree Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; BARN	17th century to 19th century
WLP 049	Cropmark of sub-circular enclosure, N of Hill House Farm	SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE; RING DITCH	Unknown
WLP 050	Location of Second World War Canadian pipe mine Halesworth Road, Walpole	CANADIAN PIPE MINE	Second World War
WLP 051	Location of Second World War road crater position at Westleton Common	DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE	Second World War
WLP 052	Linear and pit-like geophysical features at Land to the West of Peasenhall Road, Walpole (GEO, WA)	DITCH; TRACKWAY?; BANK (EARTHWORK); PIT; QUARRY?	Unknown
WSN 033	Farmstead: Homestead Farm	FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
WSS 001	Bleach Farm	MOAT; DITCH; PIT; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WSS 006	Grove Farm	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
WSS 007	Ashtree Farm (BA)	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Bronze Age
WSS 008	Bonds Farm	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
WSS 011	Roman tiles found at Bonds Farm	SITE	Roman
WSS 013	OUTLINE RECORD: PUMP		Unknown
WSS 016	Peat Deposit sequence and medieval horseshoe on Land at Mill Road	DEPOSIT SEQUENCE	Unknown
WSS 018	Cropmark of a ring ditch	RING DITCH; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Early Bronze Age to Medieval
WSS 022	Wisett historic settlement core	VILLAGE; MARKET; FAIR	IPS: Early Late Saxon to IPS: Post Medieval
WSS 025	OUTLINE RECORD: Magnetometry survey by SAFG to examine findspots WSS020, WSS 021		Unknown
WSS 028	Farmstead: Whitehouse Farm	FARM; FARMHOUSE; BARN; FARMSTEAD; STABLE; SHED; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN; REGULAR COURTYARD U	16th century to IPS: Modern

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
		PLAN; GRANARY; CART SHED	
WSS 034	Ashtree Farm, Halesworth Road	FARMHOUSE	16th century
WSS 035	Millcroft, Mill Road	HOUSE	17th century
WSS 037	Farmstead: Grove Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN	16th century to 19th century
WSS 038	Farmstead: Ashtree Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
WSS 039	Farmstead: Bonner's Farm (Bonus Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN; BARN	19th century
WSS 043	Farmstead: Bond's Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	16th century to 19th century
WSS 044	Farmstead: Bleach Farm	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
WSS 045	Farmstead: Halleluia Farm (Low Farm)	FARMSTEAD; FARMHOUSE; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; BARN	19th century
WSS 056	Farmstead: Wissett High House	FARMHOUSE; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD	16th century to 19th century
WTP 004	Carr Lane	FIELD SYSTEM	Medieval
WTP 034	Farmstead: Ladywell Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (ONE SIDED)	19th century
WTP 035	Farmstead: Topcroft Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN	19th century
WTP 036	Farmstead: Fair Oaks Farm (Frog Hall)	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN (TWO SIDED)	19th century
YAX 001	Moat, unoccupied, road junction in village, sub-rectangular	MOAT; ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
YAX 002	1998: Metal detector finds of cylindrical lead weight and 'caterpillar' type brooch. (Sax)		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
YAX 003	Scatter C13-C14 sherds, some green glaze	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Medieval
YAX 004	Lead token or seal	FINDSPOT	Medieval
YAX 005	Bronze sestertius, very worn, probably Faustina Jnr (died AD 175), found in garage garden	FINDSPOT	Roman
YAX 007	Partly polished flint axe.	FINDSPOT	Neolithic
YAX 008	Sub-rectangular wood belted enclosure, circa 220m x 210m	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Post Medieval
YAX 009	Beacon Hill	MOUND; BEACON	Unknown
YAX 010	Church of St Mary	CHURCH; CHURCHYARD	Medieval
YAX 011	Unverified report (?source) of owner of this property finding Rom material	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Roman
YAX 012	Mellis Road	FINDSPOT	Late Bronze Age
YAX 013	Mellis Road	ARTEFACT SCATTER	Late Bronze Age
YAX 019	Post-medieval ditch, Linden Lea	DITCH	Post Medieval
YAX 020	Medieval and Post Medieval features ditches and pits	DITCH; PIT; BEAM SLOT	Medieval to IPS: Post Medieval

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
	identified during monitoring of foundation trench		
YAX 021	Farmstead: White House Farm	HOUSE; BARN; BARN; FARMSTEAD; STABLE; CART SHED; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	16th century to IPS: Modern
YAX 030	Undated N-S ditch and a spigot mortar emplacement, Kent Lodge	PEDESTAL; SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT; DITCH	Second World War
YAX 034	Farmstead: Bulls Hall	FARMHOUSE; DAIRY; BUTTERY; BARN; STABLE; CART SHED; FARMSTEAD; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to 19th century
YAX 035	OUTLINE RECORD: EYE AIRFIELD (EVAL - OAE)		Unknown
YAX 036	Post medieval features and medieval pottery at Land at Lindea Lea	POST HOLE; PIT	18th century to 20th century
YAX 037	OUTLINE RECORD: Pottery dug up in garden of The Hall, Yaxley (BACKLOG)		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
YAX 040	Saxon, Medieval, and post Medieval activity at Eye Airfield Progress Power site	PIT; POST HOLE; DITCH; GULLY; COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM; OCCUPATION LAYER; PIT; POST HOLE; DITCH; DITCH	IPS: Early Late Saxon to IPS: Post Medieval
YAX 041	Possible small Roman farmstead and post-medieval field system, New Processing Plant Eye Airfield (COT) EXC	PIT; WATERHOLE; DITCH; POST HOLE; TRACKWAY; FIELD SYSTEM; DITCH; PIT; FIRE PIT; ENCLOSURE; DITCH; LAYER; STRUCTURE; BEAM SLOT; PIT; POST HOLE; GULLY; POST BUILT STRUCTURE; FIRE PIT; CULTIVATION MARKS; STACK STAND; GRUBENHAUS?; FIELD SYSTEM; GULLY; PIT; G	Middle Bronze Age to IPS: Modern
YAX 058	Post Medieval pits on Land adjacent Arch Haven, The Street, Yaxley	PIT	Post Medieval
YAX 061	Post-medieval ditches at Land off Cherry Tree Close, Yaxley	DITCH	Medieval to Early 20th century
YAX 062	Farmstead: Yaxley Manor House	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	16th century to 19th century

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
YAX 063	Farmstead: Potash Farm	FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
YAX 064	Farmstead: Vine Farm	FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN; FARMHOUSE	19th century
YAX 065	Farmstead: Valley Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN	17th century to 19th century
YAX 066	Farmstead: Storehouse Farm	FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD; FARMHOUSE	19th century
YAX 067	Farmstead: Hall Farm	FARMHOUSE; FARMSTEAD; BARN; REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD	16th century to 19th century
YAX 069	OUTLINE RECORD: Post Medieval boundary ditch and undated gully Land at Leys Lane ALLEN (GEO) (EVAL)		Unknown
YAX 071	OUTLINE RECORD - Red House Farm, Yaxley, (MAGNITUDE) GEO (ASE) EVAL		Unknown

SHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period
YAX 075	OUTLINE RECORD - Reservoir, Associated Pipeline and Pumping Station on Land North of The Street, Brome and Oakley		Unknown

1.2 Norfolk Historic Environment Record ('NHER') Non-Designated Monument Data

Table 11-3-2: NHER Non-Designated Monument Data

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
10574	Neolithic flint find	FINDSPOT	Neolithic	TG 5331 0032
10575	Neolithic flint finds	FINDSPOT	Neolithic	TG 533 000
10580	Neolithic and Bronze Age flint finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to Roman	TG 52 01
10583	Palaeolithic flint "tools"	FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to Middle Palaeolithic	TG 5317 0137
10592	St Margaret's Church, Hopton on Sea	CHURCH	19th Century to 21st Century	TG 5240 0004
10656	Neolithic axehead	FINDSPOT	Neolithic	TM 3791 9239
10666	Geldeston Hall	GREAT HOUSE	Post Medieval	TM 3977 9247

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
10689	Roman, Early Saxon and medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to Medieval	TM 38 92
10720	Early Bronze Age barbed and tanged arrowhead	FINDSPOT	Beaker	TM 427 947
10732	Site of Winston church, Gillingham	CHURCH	Medieval	TM 4006 9315
10736	Waterheath Farm moated site	SITE, MOAT	Medieval	TM 4420 9431
10743	Mesolithic flint blade	FINDSPOT	Mesolithic	TM 4698 9449
10757	Neolithic and Bronze Age flint finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to Beaker	TM 527 995
10758	Bronze Age metal find	FINDSPOT	Bronze Age	TM 5359 9979
10759	Neolithic and Early Bronze Age flint-working site	LITHIC WORKING SITE, LITHIC WORKING SITE	Early Neolithic to Beaker	TM 5341 9990
10760	Ruins of St Margaret's Church, Hopton on Sea	CHURCH, CHURCH, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 5301 9997
11535	Roman, medieval and post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to 19th Century	TM 38 92

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
11843	Roman mortaria kilns	POTTERY KILN	Roman	TM 3787 9156
12074	Neolithic flint find	FINDSPOT	Neolithic	TM 5242 9977
12137	Multi-period finds scatter	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to 19th Century	Not displayed
12139	Cropmarks of enclosures, a field system and trackway of unknown, but possible late prehistoric to Roman date	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, ENCLOSURE, ENCLOSURE, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?, STACK STAND?, STACK STAND?	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TM 4594 9534
12193	Neolithic axehead and post-medieval coin	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to 19th Century	TM 37 92

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
12264	Medieval pottery and worked flints	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to Medieval	TM 3802 9149
12265	Multi-period finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to 19th Century	TM 3776 9203
12545	16th century spindle whorl	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval	TM 3787 9150
12662	Green Farm Barn	BARN, BARN	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3845 9223
12663	Rush Fen and Chilvertons Cottages	AISLED BUILDING, HOUSE, HOUSE, TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3852 9215
12671	Undated rectangular enclosure, possibly a garden feature	FORT?, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, GARDEN FEATURE, GARDEN TERRACE	Post Medieval	TM 3972 9243
13040	Cropmarks of linear ditch and World War Two defences	SITE	Unknown	TG 5293 0044
13347	Moorgreen House	HOUSE	Post Medieval	TM 4755 9360
13348	Aldeby House	HOUSE	Post Medieval	TM 4526 9430

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
13424	Multi-period finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TG 535 003
13574	Route of East Suffolk Railway (Yarmouth to Beccles)	BRIDGE, RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE, RAILWAY, HOUSE	19th Century to 21st Century	TG 4796 0007
13575	Route of Norfolk and Suffolk Joint Railway (Great Yarmouth to Lowestoft)	ARCH, RAILWAY	Early 20th Century to 21st Century	TG 5238 0284
13575	Route of Norfolk and Suffolk Joint Railway (Great Yarmouth to Lowestoft)	ARCH, RAILWAY	Early 20th Century to 21st Century	TG 5238 0284
13577	Route of Waveney Valley Railway (Tivetshall to Beccles)	RAILWAY, RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE	19th Century to Mid 20th Century	TM 2896 8788
13610	World War Two bombing decoy	BOMBING DECOY, BUNKER, BANK (EARTHWORK), STARFISH SITE, MILITARY BUILDING?	World War Two	TM 4868 9409
15123	Uncertain 'torc' and 'iron swords'	FINDSPOT	Unknown	TM 468 948
15173	Medieval and post medieval pottery	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 376 916

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
15983	Postmill	WINDMILL	Post Medieval	TM 4401 9422
16004	Site of ring ditch and rectangular enclosure	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND BARROW	Bronze Age	TM 4753 9379
16005	Site of Roman settlement	SITE, SETTLEMENT, SQUARE ENCLOSURE, SETTLEMENT, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, SQUARE ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, PIT, FARMSTEAD?, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?, TRACKWAY, STOCK ENCLOSURE	Roman	TM 4755 9378
16166	Rectangular enclosure of possible post medieval date	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY	Roman to 19th Century	TM 5301 9955

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
16167	Probably post medieval ring ditch and associated features	MILL, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, DITCH, PIT, PIT, POST HOLE, BUILDING, HOUSE, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC), RING DITCH, DITCH, POST HOLE, PIT, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY	Early Neolithic to 19th Century	TM 5267 9985
16168	Multi-period finds and features	SITE, SITE, TRACKWAY, PIT, PIT, PIT, PIT, POST HOLE, POND	Lower Palaeolithic to 19th Century	TM 5238 9986
16504	Middle Bronze Age and medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Middle Bronze Age to Medieval	TM 43 94
16604	Site of post medieval brick kilns	BRICK KILN	Post Medieval	TM 4271 9366
17336	Multi-period finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 37 92
17475	Multi-period and undated cropmarks	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, FIELD SYSTEM, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, TRACKWAY	Unknown	TG 517 000

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
18065	World War Two aircraft crash site	AIRCRAFT, DO217	World War Two	TM 401 937
18349	Roman and medieval coins	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to Medieval	TM 48 93
20179	Linear bank and ditch earthworks at Geldeston Hall	BOUNDARY BANK, ROAD?, BANK (EARTHWORK), DITCH, WOOD BANK	Roman to 19th Century	TM 3952 9248
21166	Medieval metal find	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 53 99
23325	Probable Roman building, Roman objects	BUILDING	Roman	TM 38 92
23757	Multi-period finds and post-medieval/modern features at Leet Hill Pit	CULTIVATION MARKS, DITCH, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to 21st Century	TM 3832 9303
23758	Prehistoric flint and medieval or post medieval pottery sherd, Kirby Cane bypass	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to 19th Century	TM 390 930
23759	Medieval pottery sherds, copper alloy strip and gilt terminal fragments	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 46 94

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
24254	Multi-period finds and Early Saxon cemetery	CEMETERY, CREMATION, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Bronze Age to 19th Century	Not displayed
24810	Post medieval metal find	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval	TG 52 00
24869	Medieval and post medieval pottery sherds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3834 9322
24870	Medieval and post medieval pottery sherds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3860 9318
24871	Medieval and post medieval pottery sherds and clay pipe stem	FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3921 9307
25025	Multi-period metal finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 39 92
25027	Medieval jetton	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 40 92
25088	Multi-period finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Iron Age to 19th Century	Not displayed
25426	Medieval and post medieval coins	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 40 92

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
25428	Medieval and post medieval objects	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 41 92
25533	Late medieval or early post medieval pottery	FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3711 9218
28781	4th century Roman coin	FINDSPOT	Roman	TM 43 94
28990	Roman brooch	FINDSPOT	Roman	TM 37 91
30620	Earthworks of medieval to post medieval enclosures, fields and platforms	MOAT?, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, BUILDING PLATFORM, DITCH, CAUSEWAY, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3789 9145
30755	Boundary Farm House	HOUSE	Post Medieval	TM 4257 9366
30756	Ivy House Farm Barn	BARN, TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING	16th Century to 21st Century	TM 4095 9323
30757	Gillingham House	HOUSE	Post Medieval	TM 4005 9304
30765	Boundary Barn	BARN, TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING	16th Century to 21st Century	TM 425 936
30766	Green Farm House, Bulls Green Lane	HOUSE, FARMHOUSE	16th Century to 21st Century	TM 4184 9443

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
30767	Bulls Green Farmhouse, Bulls Green Lane	HOUSE, TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE, FARMHOUSE	16th Century to 21st Century	TM 4178 9453
30768	The Elms	HOUSE, BARN, ANIMAL HOUSE, MOAT?, FARMSTEAD, TANNING PIT, POND	Medieval to 21st Century	TM 432 938
31343	Late Saxon brooch	FINDSPOT	Late Saxon	TM 40 92
31698	Medieval metal finds	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 37 92
31710	Hopton Hall and Grounds	GREAT HOUSE, ARCH	Post Medieval	TG 5143 0057
31947	Roman pottery finds and possible hearth or oven	HEARTH, OVEN, OVEN, HEARTH	Roman	TG 515 004
32664	World War Two coastal defensive structures	PILLBOX, SLIT TRENCH, WEAPONS PIT, SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT?, GUN EMPLACEMENT, LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY, ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26), PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24), ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY	World War Two	TG 5316 0131

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
32881	Iron Age and possible Early Saxon pottery	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Iron Age to Early Saxon	TM 4034 9275
33421	Site of barn at Manor House Farm	BARN	17th Century to Late 20th Century	TG 5318 0005
33937	Neolithic polished axehead	FINDSPOT	Neolithic	TM 4160 9462
34576	Prehistoric flint finds	FINDSPOT	Prehistoric	TM 5253 9951
34577	Prehistoric flint finds	FINDSPOT	Prehistoric	TM 5226 9967
34578	Medieval pottery find	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 5240 9990
35738	Earthwork of post medieval boundary ditch or hollow way	HOLLOW WAY?, BOUNDARY DITCH, BANK (EARTHWORK)	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 4594 9409
35910	Neolithic axehead	FINDSPOT	Late Neolithic	TM 3781 9158
36324	Undated ditches and pit and unstratified prehistoric worked flints	DITCH, PIT, FINDSPOT	Late Neolithic to Late Bronze Age	TG 529 006
36365	Medieval field system and trackways	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, FIELD SYSTEM, TRACKWAY, FIELD BOUNDARY, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 4743 9309

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
36494	Cropmarks of a ring ditch	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND BARROW?	Bronze Age	TM 5211 9959
36627	Multi-period metal finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Bronze Age to Medieval	TG 52 00
37185	Roman, medieval and post medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	Not displayed
37521	Elms Cottage or Waveney Lodge	HOUSE	Unknown	TM 4338 9373
38039	Wood Lane Farm Barn	TIMBER FRAMED BARN, BARN	16th Century to 21st Century	TM 4422 9510
38103	Possible medieval strap fitting	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 38 93
39861	Possibly post medieval features	POST HOLE, LINEAR FEATURE	Unknown	TM 53037 99908
40240	Roman and medieval metal finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to Medieval	TM 51 99
40900	Post medieval metal finds	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval	TG 51 00
41636	Neolithic or modern flint 'handaxe'	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to 21st Century	TM 53641 99481
41637	Prehistoric flint find	FINDSPOT	Prehistoric	TG 53129 01614

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
41638	Prehistoric flint find	FINDSPOT	Prehistoric	TG 53135 01568
41639	Prehistoric flint find	FINDSPOT	Prehistoric	TG 53160 01420
41640	Prehistoric flint find	FINDSPOT	Prehistoric	TM 53640 99480
41892	Multi-period finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to 19th Century	TG 52383 00621
42257	A World War Two air raid shelter within the grounds of the former infectious disease hospital (NHER 10587)	BOMB CRATER	World War Two	TG 52021 00676
42262	World War Two coastal and invasion defences	TANK TRAP, ANTI TANK DITCH, BANK (EARTHWORK), BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION, SLIT TRENCH, WEAPONS PIT, STRUCTURE, GUN EMPLACEMENT, ROADBLOCK, ROADBLOCK, ANTI TANK BLOCK, CUBE, PILLBOX, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)	World War Two	TG 52064 01064
42482	A pair of World War Two air raid shelters on	AIR RAID SHELTER, ANDERSON SHELTER	World War Two	TG 52692 01613

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
	Warren Road and Kennel Loke			
42483	World War Two Diver Strip Anti-Aircraft Battery, Warren Farm, Gorleston Golf Links	HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY, NISSEN HUT, TOWER, MAGAZINE, HUT, RADAR STATION, GENERATOR HOUSE, BLAST WALL, MILITARY BUILDING, ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY	World War Two	TG 53135 00764
42484	Possible World War Two decoy coastal battery	BOMBING DECOY, BOMBING DECOY SITE, GUN EMPLACEMENT, COASTAL BATTERY?	World War Two	TG 53468 00155
42485	World War Two coastal and invasion defences, Gorleston Golf Links	SLIT TRENCH, PRACTICE TRENCH, SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT, PILLBOX, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22), PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)?, GUN EMPLACEMENT, MILITARY BUILDING,	World War Two	TG 53045 01243

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		STRUCTURE, BOMB CRATER, MILITARY TRAINING SITE, MINEFIELD?, ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY?, ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POS		
42486	World War Two Coastal Battery and military camp at Hopton Holiday Village on Warren Road	COASTAL BATTERY, COASTAL BATTERY COMMAND POST, MILITARY TRAINING SITE, MILITARY CAMP, SLIT TRENCH, PRACTICE TRENCH, WEAPONS PIT, PILLBOX, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24), MILITARY BUILDING, HUT, STRUCTURE, COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT, GENERATOR HOUSE, BARBED WIRE	World War Two	TG 53336 00391
42487	A World War Two training site at the former Mariners Park Holiday Centre on Station Road, Hopton-on-Sea	MILITARY CAMP, MILITARY ROAD, NISSEN HUT, RADIO STATION?, HUT, MILITARY BUILDING,	World War Two	TG 52617 00129

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		MILITARY TRAINING SITE, WATER TANK		
42488	A World War Two air raid shelter on Lowestoft Road	AIR RAID SHELTER, ANDERSON SHELTER	World War Two	TM 52412 99988
42489	A World War Two air raid shelter on Station Road	AIR RAID SHELTER, UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE	World War Two	TG 53009 00052
42491	World War Two military training site at Potter's Hopton Beach Camp	MILITARY TRAINING SITE, SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY?, LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY?, SLIT TRENCH, PRACTICE TRENCH, WEAPONS PIT, MILITARY BUILDING, ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST?, GUN EMPLACEMENT, MINEFIELD, BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION, MILITARY CAMP, ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY?	World War Two	TM 53370 99577

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
42494	A World War Two type 22 pillbox and weapons pits on the Coast Road	PILLBOX, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22), WEAPONS PIT, BLAST WALL	World War Two	TM 53229 99242
42496	World War Two military training site at the Golden Sands Holiday Camp	MILITARY TRAINING SITE, SLIT TRENCH, PRACTICE TRENCH, WEAPONS PIT, PILLBOX, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22), MILITARY BUILDING, NISSEN HUT?, HUT, STRUCTURE, GUN EMPLACEMENT, ANTI TANK DITCH, TANK TRAP, MILITARY CAMP, WATER TANK	World War Two	TM 53365 99872
42523	A World War Two pillbox and two spigot mortar emplacements	PILLBOX, SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)	World War Two	TG 51776 00955
42524	A World War Two spigot mortar emplacement on Sidegate Road	SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT	World War Two	TG 51492 00858

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
42526	World War Two defensive structures near Masons Farm	PILLBOX, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22), SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT, STRUCTURE, SLIT TRENCH, WEAPONS PIT	World War Two	TG 52471 01545
42527	A World War Two pillbox and a pair of spigot mortar emplacements within the Long Belt	PILLBOX, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22), SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT	World War Two	TG 52555 01190
42529	World War Two defensive structures near Lowestoft Road	PILLBOX, PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22), SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT, WEAPONS PIT, SLIT TRENCH	World War Two	TG 52235 01100
42530	A World War Two tank trap on the old Gorleston railway line, east of Valley Farm	TANK TRAP, ANTI TANK BLOCK, RAILBLOCK, CUBE	World War Two	TG 52726 01026
42576	Multi-period finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to 19th Century	TM 52 99
42883	Whitehouse Farmhouse	FARMHOUSE	17th Century to 21st Century	TG 51794 00306

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
43302	World War Two defensive structures alongside old Gorleston railway line	SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT, STRUCTURE, SLIT TRENCH, WEAPONS PIT, GUN EMPLACEMENT?	World War Two	TG 52745 01125
43494	The cropmarks of an extensive late prehistoric to Early Roman settlement, field system and trackways, Hopton-on-Sea	SETTLEMENT, FARMSTEAD, FIELD SYSTEM, TRACKWAY, FIELD BOUNDARY, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC), RING DITCH, STOCK ENCLOSURE, ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, SQUARE ENCLOSURE	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TG 52323 01269
43495	The cropmarks of a planned Roman field system and possible settlement, Hopton-on-Sea	FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD BOUNDARY, SETTLEMENT?, FIELD BOUNDARY, SETTLEMENT?, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC), RECTILINEAR	Roman	TG 52507 01103

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, BOUNDARY DITCH, BOUNDARY DITCH, BANK (EARTHWORK), BANK		
43496	The cropmarks of a possible Iron Age to Early Roman date field system and roundhouse	BOUNDARY DITCH, BOUNDARY DITCH, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?	Early Iron Age to Roman	TG 52841 00617
43500	Cropmarks of possible late prehistoric enclosures and associated ditches	CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE, CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE, LINEAR FEATURE, LINEAR FEATURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE,	Early Bronze Age to Late Iron Age	TG 52311 01431

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE		
43501	The cropmarks of a probable prehistoric trackway	TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, BOUNDARY DITCH, BOUNDARY DITCH	Late Prehistoric	TG 52114 01183
43510	Undated ditched cropmarks, Hopton-on-Sea	TRACKWAY?, TRACKWAY?, DITCH, DITCH, BOUNDARY DITCH, BOUNDARY DITCH	Late Prehistoric	TG 52236 01392
43511	The cropmarks of a possible late prehistoric farmstead or dwelling and field system, Hopton-on-Sea	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, BOUNDARY DITCH, BOUNDARY DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY	Late Prehistoric	TG 53018 00196
43514	The cropmarks of undated enclosures and	POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH,	Late Prehistoric	TG 52313 01057

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
	field boundaries, Hopton-on-Sea	POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH		
43515	Cropmark ring ditch, Hopton-on-Sea	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND BARROW, ENCLOSURE, ENCLOSURE	Bronze Age	TG 52348 01034
43516	Cropmark ring ditch	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND BARROW?, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?	Late Prehistoric	TG 52300 01345
43517	Cropmarks of field boundaries of unknown date	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?	Early Iron Age to Roman	TG 52743 01305
43518	The cropmarks of a possible late prehistoric enclosure, Hopton-on-Sea	ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, ENCLOSURE	Late Prehistoric	TG 52653 00622

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
43519	Possible site of exposed archaeological features	SITE?, DITCH?	Unknown	TG 52626 00168
43525	The cropmarks of a possible Iron Age to Early Roman date farmstead	ENCLOSURE, ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, FARMSTEAD, FARMSTEAD, STOCK ENCLOSURE, STOCK ENCLOSURE, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, SETTLEMENT, SETTLEMENT	Early Iron Age to Roman	TG 52300 00236
43526	Cropmarks of a Bronze Age round barrow cemetery	ROUND BARROW, ROUND BARROW, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, BARROW CEMETERY, HENGIFORM MONUMENT?	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age	TG 52063 00164

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
43527	Cropmarks of a Bronze Age round barrow cemetery	BARROW CEMETERY	Bronze Age	TM 52469 99620
43528	The cropmarks of two ring ditches, probably Iron Age to Roman date round houses within a farmstead (NHER 43525), Hopton-on-Sea	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC), ROUND BARROW?	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TG 52291 00277
43530	The cropmarks of a probable prehistoric trackway	TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY	Late Prehistoric	TG 52722 00416
43557	Cropmark ring ditch, Hopton-on-Sea	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?, ROUND BARROW	Late Prehistoric	TG 52076 01248
43558	Group of cropmark ring ditches	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?, ROUND BARROW?	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TG 51924 01149
43559	Cropmarks of field system of unknown date	FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY,	Early Bronze Age to Medieval	TG 51810 00534

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		BOUNDARY DITCH, BOUNDARY DITCH, BOUNDARY DITCH, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?		
44165	The Grove	HOUSE	19th Century to 21st Century	TM 45075 94944
44350	Undated and potentially post-medieval pits and unstratified prehistoric, Roman, medieval and post-medieval finds	PIT, PIT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Late Neolithic to 19th Century	TM 38061 93055
44871	Cropmarks of undated field boundaries	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY	Unknown	TM 45044 95101
44872	Cropmarks of undated field boundaries	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY?	Unknown	TM 45127 95198
44873	Multi-phase cropmarks	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, LINEAR	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TM 45246 95082

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		FEATURE, FIELD BOUNDARY		
44874	Medieval to post medieval trackway or field boundary	FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY?, DITCH	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 45175 95284
44875	Cropmarks of possible late prehistoric date	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, FIELD SYSTEM?, FIELD SYSTEM	Early Bronze Age to Late Iron Age	TM 47365 93894
44876	The cropmarks of an enclosure of unknown, but probable late prehistoric date	POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE, POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, MORTUARY ENCLOSURE?, CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE?	Late Prehistoric	TM 47276 94207

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
44877	Medieval to post medieval field boundaries	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY, FIELD SYSTEM, BANK (EARTHWORK)	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 47729 93861
44878	Multi-period cropmarks	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, LINEAR FEATURE, TRACKWAY, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown	TM 47538 93908
44879	Cropmarks of Bronze Age round barrow	ROUND BARROW, RING DITCH	Bronze Age	TM 46864 94468
44887	Cropmarks of post medieval field boundaries	DITCH, DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY	Post Medieval	TM 45915 95280
44890	Cropmarks of field system of unknown but possibly late prehistoric date	FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, SQUARE ENCLOSURE, SQUARE ENCLOSURE, STOCK ENCLOSURE?, STOCK ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR	Early Bronze Age to Late Iron Age	TM 45792 95307

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE		
44891	Multi-phase cropmark site	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, LINEAR FEATURE, ENCLOSURE?, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, RING DITCH?, RING DITCH?	Bronze Age	TM 45873 95462
44893	Medieval to post medieval field boundaries and trackways	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY, FIELD SYSTEM	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 46491 94871
44908	Earthworks and soilmarks of probable post medieval drainage ditches and enclosure	DRAINAGE DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, MOAT?, STOCK ENCLOSURE?	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 45369 94453
44924	Multi-period cropmarks	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, LINEAR FEATURE, TRACKWAY, FIELD SYSTEM?	Unknown	TM 47520 93166

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
44929	Post medieval field boundaries	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY?, FIELD SYSTEM	Post Medieval	TM 47993 94172
44930	Multi-period cropmarks	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, LINEAR FEATURE, TRACKWAY	Unknown	TM 47977 94164
44931	Medieval to post medieval land divisions and drainage ditches	DRAINAGE DITCH, PARISH BOUNDARY	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 47605 94788
44956	Site of a World War Two military petrol storage depot	MILITARY DEPOT, FUEL STORE, RAILWAY SIDING, AIR RAID SHELTER, MILITARY BUILDING, GARAGE	World War Two	TM 3708 9184
44959	Multi-phase cropmarks, including field system of possible late prehistoric to Roman date	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY	Early Bronze Age to Late Iron Age	TM 45649 94454
44960	Site of possible World War Two gun emplacement	GUN EMPLACEMENT	World War Two	TM 45775 94681

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
44961	Earthworks of World War Two bomb craters	BOMB CRATER	World War Two	TM 45909 94612
44962	Cropmarks of trackway of possible late prehistoric date	DITCH, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TM 46121 94690
44963	Cropmarks of undated ditches	DITCH, TRACKWAY?	Unknown	TM 46480 94461
44964	Cropmarks of multi-period and undated ditches	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, TRACKWAY	Unknown	TM 46229 94915
44965	Cropmarks of possible late prehistoric or Roman date field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TM 46366 94899
44969	Cropmarks of undated ditches and field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, FIELD SYSTEM?, FIELD SYSTEM?	Early Bronze Age to Late Iron Age	TM 46806 93687
44971	Cropmarks of multi-period former field boundaries and ditches	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, TRACKWAY	Unknown	TM 46334 93814

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
44974	Cropmarks of parallel linear ditches	DITCH, ROAD?, FIELD BOUNDARY?	Unknown	TM 3974 9377
44975	Cropmarks of possible ridge and furrow	RIDGE AND FURROW	Medieval	TM 3885 9354
44976	Cropmarks of undated ditches and possible post medieval field boundaries	DITCH, ENCLOSURE?, FIELD BOUNDARY	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3911 9355
44977	Cropmarks of a causewayed ring ditch	CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH, CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE, RING DITCH, HENGIFORM MONUMENT?	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age	TM 47021 94463
44978	Cropmarks of a hengiform ring ditch	ROUND BARROW, RING DITCH, HENGIFORM MONUMENT?, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?, RING DITCH	Late Neolithic to Roman	TM 46850 94493
44979	Cropmarks of ring ditch	ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, STACK STAND?	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TM 46913 94715

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
44980	Cropmarks of square enclosure, possible Iron Age barrow	SQUARE ENCLOSURE, SQUARE ENCLOSURE, SQUARE BARROW?, PIT, GRAVE?	Early Iron Age to Roman	TM 46824 94711
44981	Cropmarks of probable Iron Age to Roman date enclosure	POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE, POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Early Iron Age to Roman	TM 47014 94569
44982	Cropmarks of possible Bronze Age round barrow	ROUND BARROW, RING DITCH	Bronze Age	TM 46855 94549
44983	Cropmarks of possible Iron Age enclosures and fields	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TM 46928 94575

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
44984	Cropmarks of enclosures, fields and trackways of unknown definite date	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY, DITCH, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD SYSTEM	Roman to Medieval	TM 46934 94627
44985	Cropmarks of multi-period field boundaries, enclosures and trackways	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Unknown	TM 46921 94652
45009	Cropmarks of a possible Roman field or enclosure	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, FIELD, DITCH, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, FIELD, DITCH	Roman	TM 3827 9282
45010	Cropmarks of undated ditches	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY	Unknown	TM 3832 9291
45011	Earthwork of an undated ditch and cropmark of a post medieval drive	DITCH, DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, DRIVE	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3965 9240
45012	Cropmark of undated ditches and banks,	DITCH, BANK (EARTHWORK), DITCH,	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3979 9268

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
	possibly medieval field boundaries	BANK (EARTHWORK), FIELD BOUNDARY		
45013	Undated possible linear ditch cropmarks	DITCH, DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY?	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3938 9239
45014	Earthworks and cropmarks of medieval to post medieval fields	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD, DITCH, FIELD SYSTEM?, SETTLEMENT?	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3765 9272
45015	A cropmark of a ring ditch	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND BARROW	Bronze Age	TM 3714 9198
45018	Cropmarks of enclosure complex	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR	Roman to 19th Century	TM 45064 93885

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		ENCLOSURE, TEMPLE?		
45020	Earthworks of possible medieval ridge and furrow	RIDGE AND FURROW, DITCH	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 4431 9424
45023	Earthworks of possible medieval ridge and furrow	RIDGE AND FURROW?	Medieval	TM 4300 9394
45033	Cropmarks of possible late prehistoric enclosures, fields and trackways	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, FIELD SYSTEM, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, SQUARE ENCLOSURE, SQUARE ENCLOSURE	Early Bronze Age to Late Iron Age	TM 45012 93928

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
45034	Multi-period and undated cropmarks	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, LINEAR FEATURE, FIELD SYSTEM?, TRACKWAY?	Unknown	TM 45196 93893
45037	Earthworks and cropmarks of medieval to post medieval enclosures	DITCH, BANK (EARTHWORK), FIELD BOUNDARY, ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 4329 9411
45038	Earthworks of possible medieval ridge and furrow	RIDGE AND FURROW?, DITCH	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 4085 9321
45041	Earthworks of a possible medieval enclosure, trackway and field boundaries	ENCLOSURE, ENCLOSURE, TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE, FIELD BOUNDARY, BANK (EARTHWORK), DITCH, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 4014 9352
45042	Earthworks of a medieval to post medieval enclosure and pond	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, POND	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 4040 9366

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
45049	Undated, possibly late prehistoric ditches	DITCH, DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY	Early Bronze Age to Late Iron Age	TG 52319 00244
45157	Cropmarks of post medieval road or trackway	ROAD, TRACKWAY?, DITCH, BANK (EARTHWORK)	Post Medieval	TG 52023 00882
45158	Cropmarks of medieval to post medieval field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY, BANK (EARTHWORK), BOUNDARY DITCH, BOUNDARY BANK, FIELD SYSTEM, STOCK ENCLOSURE, CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Medieval to 19th Century	TG 51856 01128
45159	Cropmarks of post medieval field boundaries	FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD BOUNDARY, BOUNDARY DITCH, BANK (EARTHWORK), BOUNDARY BANK, DITCH, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, DRAINAGE DITCH	Post Medieval	TG 52125 00614

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
45163	Cropmarks of farmstead and field system of possible late prehistoric date	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, FARMSTEAD?, FARMSTEAD?, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD SYSTEM, ANNEXE ENCLOSURE, ANNEXE ENCLOSURE, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE	Early Neolithic to Roman	TG 51726 00632
45164	Cropmarks of possible late prehistoric to Roman date enclosures	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?	Early Neolithic to Roman	TG 51567 01280
45165	Cropmarks of probable post medieval field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY, BANK (EARTHWORK),	Post Medieval	TM 52437 99706

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		DITCH, DRAINAGE DITCH?		
45187	Cropmarks of rectilinear enclosure of probable post medieval date	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE	Post Medieval	TM 3821 9170
45190	Earthworks of medieval to post medieval ditches	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, ENCLOSURE?	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3818 9234
45191	Cropmarks of undated and medieval to post medieval ditches	DITCH, DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3787 9196
45192	Cropmarks of undated, medieval and post medieval field boundaries, a common-edge boundary and road	DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY, BOUNDARY DITCH, COMMON LAND, ROAD, FIELD, FIELD SYSTEM, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE?	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 3728 9215
45198	Cropmarks of undated field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DRAINAGE DITCH?	Post Medieval	TG 51638 00060

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
45199	Cropmarks of undated field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH, DRAINAGE DITCH?	Post Medieval	TM 51849 99892
45200	Multi-period and undated cropmarks	DITCH, LINEAR FEATURE, FIELD BOUNDARY?, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, TRACKWAY	Unknown	TG 50830 01049
45202	Multi-period and undated cropmarks	DITCH, LINEAR FEATURE, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY?	Unknown	TG 51858 00947
45203	Multi-period and undated cropmarks	DITCH, LINEAR FEATURE, TRACKWAY, FIELD BOUNDARY, PIT ALIGNMENT?	Unknown	TG 52646 00951
45204	Cropmark enclosure or ring ditch, Hopton-on-Sea	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE, ROUND BARROW?	Late Prehistoric	TG 52116 01227
45228	Cropmarks of possible late prehistoric or Roman date field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DITCH, DITCH,	Early Bronze Age to Roman	TM 46204 94881

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY		
45517	Hall Farm House	FARMHOUSE	17th Century to 21st Century	TM 3926 9262
45774	Winston Hall Farmhouse, Rectory Road	FARMHOUSE	17th Century to 21st Century	TM 40197 92981
48453	Church Farmhouse	HOUSE, TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE?	16th Century to 21st Century	TM 37201 92166
49181	Cropmarks of probable post medieval field boundaries	FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, DRAINAGE DITCH	Post Medieval	TG 53025 00525
49184	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND BARROW	Bronze Age	TM 52332 99888
49185	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND BARROW?	Bronze Age	TM 52327 99760
49186	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	RING DITCH?, RING DITCH?, ROUND BARROW?	Bronze Age	TM 52204 99757

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
49187	Cropmarks of a pair of possible ring ditches	RING DITCH?, RING DITCH?, ROUND BARROW?	Bronze Age	TM 52829 99711
49188	Cropmarks of a possible ring ditch	RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND BARROW?	Bronze Age	TM 52807 99533
49189	Soilmarks of a possible ring ditch	RING DITCH?, RING DITCH?, ROUND BARROW?, PIT?, GRAVE?	Bronze Age	TM 52657 99375
49190	Cropmarks of a pair of possible ring ditches of unknown date	RING DITCH?	Unknown	TM 53320 99955
49191	The site of a possible medieval to post medieval post mill	MOUND, WINDMILL MOUND, POST MILL, ROUND BARROW?	Early Bronze Age to 19th Century	TM 53394 99464
50571	Medieval pottery scatters	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Late Saxon to 19th Century	TM 48959 95649
50978	Cropmarks of field boundaries of unknown date	FIELD BOUNDARY, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, DITCH, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, BOUNDARY DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY	Post Medieval	TM 52906 99781

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
50979	Cropmarks of fragmentary enclosures and ditches of unknown date	DITCH, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, BOUNDARY DITCH, FIELD BOUNDARY	Unknown	TM 53087 99267
50980	Multi-phase cropmark site	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE?, FIELD SYSTEM?, FIELD BOUNDARY?, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY?, DITCH?, DITCH, DITCH	Post Medieval to World War Two	TM 53170 99610
50981	Fragmentary cropmarks of uncertain date and origin	RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE, FARMSTEAD?, FARMSTEAD?, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD SYSTEM, FIELD BOUNDARY, FIELD BOUNDARY, TRACKWAY, TRACKWAY, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE, TRAPEZOIDAL	Early Neolithic to Roman	TM 52759 99591

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		ENCLOSURE?, TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE?, DITCH, DIT		
50982	Multi-phase cropmark site	EXTRACTIVE PIT?, FIELD SYSTEM?, EXTRACTIVE PIT, FIELD BOUNDARY?, FIELD BOUNDARY, PIT?, PIT?, DITCH, DITCH	Post Medieval	TM 52384 99559
51030	Site with no archaeological finds or features, Early Dawn Filling Station		Undated	TM 52477 99842
51088	Post medieval coin	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval	TM 44 94
51100	Multi-period findspot	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 43 93
51105	Roman coin and post medieval cloth seal	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 43 94
51271	Post medieval coin and token	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 52 99
52834	Medieval gold finger ring	FINDSPOT	Medieval	Not displayed

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
53869	Post-medieval crotal bell and undated lead weight	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Post Medieval	TM 41 94
53870	Medieval cup-weight	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 41 94
53871	Post medieval crotal bell	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval	TM 42 94
53872	Post-medieval coins and Late Saxon and post-medieval metal objects	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Late Saxon to 21st Century	TM 41 94
56125	Late Iron Age coin and undated harness fitting	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Late Iron Age	TM 45 94
58390	Medieval to post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 40 93
58426	Medieval coin and a post-medieval harness mount	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 40 93
58677	Roman and medieval to post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 37 92
59878	Medieval and post-medieval buckles	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 44 94
60336	Undated, Roman and medieval to post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 38 91

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
60377	Late Bronze Age, Roman and medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Late Bronze Age to Medieval	TM 38 92
60418	Medieval to post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 37 91
60548	Lower Palaeolithic or Neolithic 'handaxe'	FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to Late Neolithic	TG 53445 00285
60868	Roman, medieval and post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 37 92
61179	Roman and medieval to post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 40 92
61589	Roman coin	FINDSPOT	Roman	TM 37 92
61590	Middle/Late Iron Age and Roman finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Middle Iron Age to Roman	Not displayed
61692	Prehistoric, medieval and post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Mesolithic to Medieval	TM 38 92
61775	Medieval finger ring	FINDSPOT	Medieval	Not displayed
62159	Lower Palaeolithic and Neolithic/Bronze Age finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to Late Bronze Age	TG 53 01
62335	Remains of milestone or milepost which marked	MILESTONE, MILEPOST	Post Medieval to 21st Century	TG 5233 0035

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
	Yarmouth 5 miles and Lowestoft 4 miles			
62411	Medieval coin	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 38 92
62519	Multi-period features	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, RING DITCH, BARROW?, DISC BARROW?, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)?, POST HOLE, POST HOLE, PIT, PIT, PIT, OVEN, DITCH, DITCH, GULLY, GULLY, NATURAL FEATURE, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to 19th Century	TG 5235 0021
62578	Medieval swivel from a leash	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 45 95
62747	Multi-period prehistoric and post-medieval remains	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, DITCH,	Lower Palaeolithic to 19th Century	TM 5276 9960

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
		RING DITCH, DITCH, PIT, PIT, PIT, PIT, NATURAL FEATURE, FINDSPOT, PIT, LITHIC WORKING SITE		
62749	Neolithic/Bronze Age, Roman and post- medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Lower Palaeolithic to 19th Century	TG 5253 0110
62752	Neolithic worked flints	FINDSPOT	Neolithic	TG 5244 0085
62753	Neolithic flint axeheads and medieval brooch	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Neolithic to Medieval	TG 5230 0131
62754	Roman coins	FINDSPOT	Roman	TG 5257 0139
62755	Multi-period metal objects	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Middle Bronze Age to 19th Century	TG 5248 0025
62756	Multi-period finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TG 5233 0032
62757	Roman, medieval and post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TG 5238 0165
62758	Roman coin	FINDSPOT	Roman	TG 5231 0100

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
62793	Multi-period features	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, DITCH, DITCH, RING DITCH, RING DITCH, TRACKWAY, DITCH, NATURAL FEATURE, PIT, PIT, PIT, EXTRACTIVE PIT	Lower Palaeolithic to 21st Century	TG 5238 0165
67494	Late Iron Age, Roman, medieval and post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Late Iron Age to 19th Century	Not displayed
67544	Late Iron Age, medieval and post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Late Iron Age to 19th Century	TM 47 93
67545	Roman, medieval and post-medieval finds	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to 19th Century	TM 47 93
67914	Post-medieval finger ring	FINDSPOT	Post Medieval	Not displayed
67984	Neolithic flaked flint axehead	FINDSPOT	Neolithic	TM 38 91
68315	Roman and medieval coins	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Roman to Medieval	TM 37 92

NHER Reference	Name	Monument Types	Period	Grid Reference
69151	Medieval harness pendant	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 43 94
69270	Prehistoric worked flints	FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Early Mesolithic to Late Iron Age	TM 48 94
69593	Medieval brooch	FINDSPOT	Medieval	TM 41 93
69908	Potentially medieval to post-medieval ditches	DITCH, DITCH, FINDSPOT	Medieval to 19th Century	TM 4618 9513
69909	Potentially prehistoric pit and undated ditches	PIT, DITCH, FINDSPOT, FINDSPOT	Late Prehistoric	TM 5249 9960

Appendix 11.4: Historic Environment Record Previous Events Data

1.1 Suffolk Historic Environment Record Previous Events Data

Table 11-4-1: SHER Previous Events Data

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF19081	BRS 008, BRS 009	Pipeline - monitoring (SCCAS)	Pipeline from TM 4057 8955 at Barsham Bridge to the River Waveney at TM 3854 9073, through Barsham Parish. Unknown purpose. Two med scatters (BRS 008 & BRS 009) found along it.
ESF15523	SF14338	Monitoring, Walpole Sewerage Scheme, 1993-4	Monitoring was undertaken during trenching work associated with the Walpole Sewerage Scheme.
ESF22132	WLP 018	Archaeological Monitoring: Walpole to Lodgewood	Archaeological monitoring during the construction of a water main detected a Neolithic/Bronze Age flint core and flake.
ESF25628	BRS 046	Monitoring - ESW Geldeston Meadows comp flow pipeline, Barsham	No description provided.
ESF26466	SUS 039	Evaluation - BP Garage development Pipeline, Stuston	Archaeological trial trench evaluation comprising fifteen trenches, 1.8m wide and 20m long, along the route of a new water main pipeline at Stuston.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF26673	BRM 135	Monitoring - Brome to Syleham Water Pipeline	No description provided.
ESF27405	HRM 005, HRM 006, HRM 007, HRM 022, SBK 013, SBK 014, EYE 040, EYE 041-043, EYE 197, DEN 047, HRM 055, EYE 255, SBK 113, SBK 114, DEN 006	Fieldwalking and Monitoring, Stradbroke, Horham, Eye rising main	The Line of the new sewage riding main between Stradbroke and Eye was field walked, then monitored for archaeological features. The monitoring was undertaken between August and October, 1993.
ESF18166	BNL 018, GLL 026, GLL 013, GLG 066, GLG 017, BNL 018	Monitoring - Little Glemham-Benhall-Saxmundham raw water main	Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during topsoil stripping and pipe laying operations along the 6.1km length of the Little Glemham-Benhall-Saxmundham raw water main.
ESF21922	LCS 402	Monitoring of cable trench, Leiston Abbey, Leiston	Monitoring of cable trench, failed to identified any features or finds.
ESF23096	LCS 217	Excavation, Leiston Abbey Community Excavations (Digventures), Leiston	No description provided.
ESF23734	LWT 349	Evaluation - White Horse Street, Lowestoft	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF24919	LWT 360	Monitoring - Former Council Offices, Mariners Street, Lowestoft	No description provided.
ESF25018	LCS 224	Evaluation - Sizewell C: Main Site, Leiston	No description provided.
ESF26236	YAX 041	Excavation - Eye Airfield, Yaxley	No description provided.
ESF26335	MLS 023	Excavation - White House Farm, Mellis	No description provided.
ESF26404	YAX 040	Evaluation - Progress Power Plant Project, Eye Airfield (Extension)	No description provided.
ESF26520	GSG 058	Evaluation - Gislingham to Finnigham Water Main Pipeline, Gislingham	No description provided.
ESF26590	SXM 054	Geophysical Survey - Land south of Saxmundham, Saxmundham	A detailed fluxgate gradiometer survey on 40 hectares of agricultural land outlined for a proposed housing development, to the south of Saxmundham, Suffolk.
ESF26666	EYE 201	Evaluation - Land on Eye Airfield, Eye	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF26744	DNN 978	Monitoring - Grange Farm, Dennington	No description provided.
ESF26746	MDD 029, 030, KCC 067, THB 046-047, THB 058	Geophysical Survey - Sizewell C, Various Sites	No description provided.
ESF26748	LCS 284	Geophysical Survey - Sizewell C, Leiston	No description provided.
ESF26790	YOX 046, MDD 029, 030, KCC 067, THB 046, 047, 058, MDD 048-051	Evaluation - Link Road, Sizewell C	No description provided.
ESF26889	EYE 202	Trial Trench Evaluation - Chestnuts Farm, Langton Green, Eye	Archaeological trial trench evaluation of 17 trenches at Chestnuts Farm, Langton Green was undertaken by Witham Archaeology revealing no archaeological features.
ESF26896	COR 086	Evaluation - Land adjoining Broadland Sands Holiday park, Corton	No description provided.
ESF27138	BRM 132	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey, New Pond, Brome Hall,	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF27945	SUS 040	Unsystematic Fieldwalking Survey? Stuston General	No description provided.
ESF28214	DEN 029	Metal Detecting Use, Redlingfield Wood, Denham	No description provided.
ESF28278	WKS 017	Metal Detecting Use, North of Jessies Wood, Wicham Skeith	This event will also likely relate to PAS finds not entered into the HER.
ESF28279	FNN 039	Metal Detecting Use, Westhorpe Road, Finningham	No description provided.
ESF28348	GSG 061	Monitoring - The Little House, Gislingham	No description provided.
ESF28422	THB 059	Evaluation: Sizewell Link Road, Area 10, Sizewell C	No description provided.
ESF28424	BNL 062	Geophysical Survey, Land South of Saxmundham	No description provided.
ESF28617	SBT 077	Historic Building Recording, The Old Vicarage Yoxford Road Sibton	A Level 2 Historic Building Recording was undertaken on the former stables at The Old Vicarage Yoxford Road Sibton.
ESF28686	COR 095	Geophysical Survey, Corton Garden Village, Corton	A fluxgate gradiometer survey was undertaken on an 64.2ha area of land at Lowestoft, Suffolk.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF28705	LWT 140	Watching Brief - Day Care Centre, Lowestoft	An archaeological watching brief was carried out on groundworks at the site. A wall of possible late medieval/early post-medieval date was recorded.
ESF28709	BRS 074	Evaluation Barsham Bore Capacity Project, Barsham	No description provided.
ESF28723	LWT 928	Watching Brief	A watching brief carried out along the line of the new road located rubbish pits of 16th and 17th century date to the rear of properties fronting the west side of High Street. This is consistent with the known extent of the town at that time.
ESF28729	LWT 932	JOHN WILDE SCHOOL, WILDE'S SCORE	Watching Brief.
ESF28753	FNN 040	Evaluation, Green Farm, Finningham	No description provided.
ESF28821	KCC 001	Watching Brief - Manor House, Kelsale	Monitoring of the mechanical de-silting of the northern and western arms of the moat revealed little of archaeological interest.
ESF28834	LCS 319	Geophysical Survey: Retsomes Field, Leiston	No description provided.
ESF28857	COR 108	Geophysical Survey - Broadland Sands Holiday Park, Corton	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF28858	LCS 176	Evaluation, Leiston Abby, Leiston	No description provided.
ESF28871	HRM 039	Evaluation and monitoring, The Old Rectory Stradbroke Road Horham	No description provided.
ESF28922	COR 108	Evaluation - Broadland Sands Holiday Park Phase 1, Corton	The first of two phases of trial trenching.
ESF29356	HXN 155	Evaluation + Historic Building Record - Pit Barn, Hoxne	No description provided.
ESF29375	LCS 326	Excavation, Broom Walk areas 11 and 12, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29383	LCS 328	Archaeological Monitoring - Leiston Abbey, Leiston	No description provided.
ESF29410	LCS 329	Rapid Earthwork and walkover Survey, Sizewell Goose Hill, Leiston	No description provided.
ESF29457	LCS 330	Rapid Earthwork and walkover Survey, Sizewell Kenton Hill, Leiston	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF29460	YAX 069	Geophysical Survey - Land off Leys Lane, Yaxley	No description provided.
ESF29476	YAX 069	Evaluation - Land at Leys Lane, Yaxley	No description provided.
ESF29490	LCS 331	Strip map excavate, Sizewell Link Road, Fiscal Policy woodland	No description provided.
ESF29496	COT 056	Evaluation - Cotton Wetlands, Cotton	No description provided.
ESF29514	YOX 066, DAR 066, SBT 079	Evaluation - High Lodge Country Park Pipeline	No description provided.
ESF29519	LWT 850	Evaluation - Pre Lowestoft-Town Hall HAT 2023	No description provided.
ESF29545	LCS 333	Excavation, Long Walk Area 16, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29546	LCS 334	Excavation, Stone Walk North Area 18, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29548	LCS 335	Excavation, Badgers Burrows Area 19, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF29542	LCS 336	Excavation, 12 Acres Area 23, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29603	COR 158	Archaeological Evaluation - North of Lowestoft Garden Village - Phase 1a	No description provided.
ESF29752	COR 159	Monitoring - Steeplewood House, Woburn Farm, Stirrups Lane, Corton, Lowestoft	No description provided.
ESF29922	LCS 344	Excavation, Red Rails South Area 1, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29923	LCS 345	Excavation, Red Rails North Areas 2,3,4, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29924	LCS 346	Excavation, - Back Meadow Area 5, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29925	LCS 347	Excavation, Front Meadow Area 6, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29926	LCS 348	Excavation, East Lawn Areas 7, 8, 9, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF29927	LCS 349	Excavation, Old Covey Area 13, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29928	LCS 350	Excavation, 20 Acre Area 14, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF30123	SBT 061	Monitoring - Abbey Farm, Yoxford Street, Sibton	No description provided.
ESF30141	COR 108	Evaluation - Broadland Sands Holiday Park Phase 2, Corton	An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land adjacent to Broadland Sands Holiday Park, Coast Road, Corton, Suffolk in Two Phases.
ESF30511	SBT 002	Monitoring - Sibton Abbey Ruins	No description provided.
ESF30518	YAX 071	Geophysical Survey - Red House Farm, Yaxley	No description provided.
ESF30551	WSS 001	Monitoring? - Moate Site at Bleach Farm	No description provided.
ESF30553	YAX 021	Historic Building Recording - White House Farm, Yaxley	No description provided.
ESF30653	LCS 408	Borehole Survey, MCA, Sizewell C	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF30671	COR 175	Evaluation - Land South of Stirrups Lane, Lowestoft, Suffolk	No description provided.
ESF30702	RGD 039	Geophysical Survey - Redisham Hall Farm, Ringsfield Solar	No description provided.
ESF30710	LCS 001	Monitoring - Leiston Abbey, Leiston, Suffolk	No description provided.
ESF30790	YAX 071	Evaluation - Land West of A140, Red House Farm, Yaxley	No description provided.
ESF30895	RGD 040	Evaluation - Land North of School Road, Ringsfield	No description provided.
ESF18761	KCC 034	'East Green Area' -	Large fieldwalking survey, mainly of Kelsale Cum Carlton, by Robert Steerwood in 2001/2002.
ESF18312	HWT 019	Evaluation - Church Farm, Halesworth	Ten evaluation trenches were excavated.
ESF19310	MLS 019	Monitoring - Treetops, The Common, Mellis	An archaeological monitoring of footing trenches for an extension at Treetops, The Common, Mellis identified a large undated ditch, thought to be an infilled part of the

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			medieval or post-medieval water management systems of moats, ponds and drains.
ESF19324	TDE 018	Thrandeston, Maltings Farm, Great Green	Archaeological monitoring of groundwork at Maltings Farm, Great Green, Thrandeston was undertaken on 11th April 2007. Footings for a new outbuilding were inspected but no archaeological deposits or features were identified.
ESF19338	COR 052	Broadland Sands Holiday Park, Corton	An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in advance of an extension to the holiday park at Broadland Sands, Coast Road, Corton, in order to characterise the nature of any surviving archaeological deposits.
ESF19343	FNN 013	Land to rear of White Horse, Finningham	Conditional planning consent for the construction of a new house and garage to the rear of The White Horse public house, Finningham, required the archaeological monitoring of services and foundations. The only features observed were of modern origin.
ESF19399	GSG 027	Evaluation, Bungalow Farm, High Street, Gislingham	Trial trenching in advance of housing development revealed single pit containing medieval pottery. Later monitoring of limited groundwork revealed only post-med field boundaries.
ESF19444	TDE 020	Monitoring-Chestnut Farm, The Green	Monitoring in advance of construction of new houses at Chestnut Farm, The Green, Thrandeston revealed no archaeological finds or features.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF19487	FNN 015	Monitoring, Land adjacent to Drivers Farm, Finningham	Archaeological monitoring of small single dwelling development (negative). The area directly to the east, Plot 2, had previously been monitored: Oasis ID suffolkc1-13942 FNN 014 Project status: Complete Yes, Validated Yes Previous/Future Work: Pervious
ESF19537	LWT 150	Monitoring - 120 High Street, Lowestoft	Monitoring of small extension only revealed a single post-medieval pit.
ESF19551	WSS 016	Evaluation - Land at Mill Road, Wissett	An evaluation in advance of the construction of fishing lakes revealed no archaeological features. However, a thick peat deposit was present, much of which will be preserved in situ as an environmental record.
ESF19570	LWT 156	Monitoring - Gunton County Primary School, Lowestoft	Archaeological Monitoring was undertaken at Gunton County Primary School, Lowestoft were a small extension to the front of the existing school building.
ESF19585	LWT 157	Monitoring, Royal Falcon Pub, High Street, Lowestoft	Monitoring of internal pad holes for re-structuring within the pub revealed no archaeology.
ESF19656	WBY 018	Monitoring, Moat Farm, Wilby	As part of a programme of archaeological works associated with a barn conversion and construction of a swimming pool at Moat Farm, Wilby, the excavation of

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			underpinning trenches was monitored, no archaeological features or finds were located.
ESF19668	FNN 014	Monitoring - Land adjacent to Drivers Farm, Finningham	Monitoring of ground clearance and the digging of footings ahead of proposed single dwelling development. Land lies within core of medieval settlement close to listed timber-framed farmhouse, revealed a single undated ditch and pond-like deposit.
ESF19704	MLS 020	Monitoring, Mellis Primary School	An archaeological monitoring of the site strip and footing trenches for an extension to Mellis Primary School located a single ditch of medieval date, possibly marking separate plots on the edge of Mellis Green. Project status: Complete Yes, Validated Y
ESF19717	COT Misc	Monitoring, Land to the rear of Warwick Lodge, Station Road, Cotton	Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the excavation of strip foundations for a dwelling.
ESF19843	LWT 155	Lowestoft Magistrates Court, Old Nelson Road, Lowestoft	An application for an extension to the Magistrates Court, Old Nelson Street, Lowestoft, required archaeological monitoring of the groundworks.
ESF19841	KCC 035	Monitoring - Maple Farm House, Kelsale cum Carlton	Archaeological monitoring of groundworks associated with the construction of a new dwelling at Maple Farm House, replacing an earlier, derelict structure.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF19853	LWT 167	Evaluation, 10 Factory Street, Lowestoft	An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at 10 Factory Street, Lowestoft (TM 5499 9381); LWT 167 A trial trench evaluation was carried out at the above site from 13th -14th July 2009 in advance of a proposal to redevelop the site.
ESF19926	LWT 160	Monitoring - 33 Gunton Church Lane, Lowestoft	A programme of monitoring and recording was undertaken during the excavation of foundation trenches for a new dwelling adjacent to 33 Gunton Church Lane.
ESF19938	YAX 019	Evaluation - Linden Lea, Mellis Rd, Yaxley	Evaluation consisting of 5 trenches prior to the building of three houses and an extension.
ESF19951	WBY 005	Monitoring, Church Farm, Wilby	Archaeological monitoring was undertaken at Church Farm of the footings for the construction of two new extensions.
ESF20008	WLP 014	Evaluation, rear of 1-12 Peasenhall Road, Walpole	Seven trial trenches were excavated in advance of residential development to the rear of 1-12 Peasenhall Road, Walpole.
ESF20009	LWT 158	Sampling, 63 High Street, Lowestoft, 2007	A series of window samples were taken in grounds to the rear of the property, and a series of engineering test pits were cleaned and recorded. No obvious evidence of buried archaeological features was seen
ESF20010	LWT 165	Evaluation, 283 Whapload Road, Lowestoft, 2008	Five trial trenches were excavated in advance of housing development, revealing a small number of post-holes or shallow pits and a stake hole of possible late medieval to

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			post-medieval date. Two modern brick wells were also encountered.
ESF20011	LWT 165	Watching brief, 283 Whapload Road, Lowestoft, 2008-9	A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with new housing development, revealing part of a small ditch of probable late medieval date. No other features were observed.
ESF20025	KCC 037	Monitoring - Curlew Green Farm Cottage, Kelsale cum Carlton	Archaeological monitoring was carried out on footings for an extension and garage. The footings were excavated to a depth of 0.8m and measured 0.8m wide.
ESF20065	LUD 036	Hall Farm, Lound	Monitoring of ground works at Hall Farm, Lound, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent.
ESF20076	LWT 158	Rear of 63, High St, Lowestoft	Monitoring of groundworks at 63, High Street, Lowestoft, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site.
ESF20154	KCC 039	Hill Farm Barns, Clay Hills Road, Kelsale-Cum-Carlton, KCC 039	An archaeological monitoring was carried out during groundwork associated with a barn conversion.
ESF20228	EYE 096	Evaluation - Roy Humphrey site, Eye Airfield	An evaluation carried out prior to development of a seventh industrial unit at the Roy Humphrey site on Eye Airfield consisting of the excavation of five trenches totalling 400m around the area of the new building and associated settling ponds.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF20234	LCS 154	Land near Upper Abbey Farm, Eastbridge Road	An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of eight wildlife ponds and associated works. Eight trenches (total area 75.80m ²) were excavated, representing approximately 7% of the area affected by the proposed development.
ESF20274	LXD 056	Monitoring - Hall Farm, Stirrup Street, Laxfield	Archaeological monitoring was carried out on groundworks for extensions to the south and west of the building. The westernmost footings were unable to be seen as the concrete had already been poured.
ESF20326	LXD 056	Monitoring - Hall Farm, Stirrup Street, Laxfield	Archaeological monitoring was carried out on new footings for a replacement wall. The observed stratigraphy consisted of approximately 0.4m of disturbed topsoil over natural clays and sands to a depth of c.1.25m.
ESF20557	RGD 011	Evaluation - Land adjoining the Village Hall, Redisham Road, Ringsfield	Archaeological Evaluation was carried out on Land adjoining the Village Hall, Redisham Road, Ringsfield.
ESF20589	LCS 155	EDF Cable Trench, Leiston Abbey	Archaeological monitoring of the excavation of a 0.4m deep trench for a new electricity cable revealed a series of disturbed and re-deposited layers.
ESF20633	SBT 034	Bridge at Sibton Abbey, Sibton	An Archaeological survey was undertaken of the 18th century bridge and the remains of its medieval predecessor were recorded at Sibton Abbey, Sibton.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF20675	WBY 019	Evaluation - land adjacent to the Nest, Brundish Road, Wilby	Trenched evaluation of proposed housing development did not identify any archaeological deposits or features. Three trenches totalling c. 60m in length were excavated to a depth of c.0.35m.
ESF20850	RNM 019	Barn at Mount Pleasant Farm, Rendham	A level 2 building recording was undertaken on The Barn at Mount Pleasant Farm, Rendham. This was to fulfil a condition for planning permission for conversion.
ESF20841	EYE 101	Evaluation - Wind Turbines at Eye Airfield Industrial Estate	A small evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of two wind turbines at Eye Airfield Industrial Estate.
ESF20851	KCC 038	The Old Manor House, Kelsale-cum-Carlton	A small stripped area was observed on the northern edge of the Old Manor House in April 2007. A single gully, believed to be of 13-14th century date though with intrusive finds, was observed, orientated approximately east-west.
ESF20869	HWT 032	70 Chediston Street, Halesworth	Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at 70 Chediston Street, Halesworth was undertaken during a site visit on 13th October 2009.
ESF20916	LWT 177	Monitoring - Lighthouse Café, Lowestoft	Archaeological monitoring was carried out on a series of foundation trenches excavated for a small extension. Beneath a thin concrete surface a stratigraphy consisting of 0.6m of made ground over 0.3m of buried topsoil, was revealed.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF20938	LWT 178	Monitoring - Gunton Community Primary School, Gainsborough Drive, Lowestoft	Archaeological monitoring of groundworks associated with the construction of a series of extensions and the creation of a temporary classroom. The site was initially visited to monitor the excavation of two engineer test pits.
ESF20942	WBY 022	Evaluation, land adjacent The Nest, Wilby	Following a proposal to erect a new dwelling within the curtilage of a possible late medieval and 16th century listed building a desk-based assessment traced the property back to the early Post medieval period as small, sub-tenanted farm of 16 acres called Plumpton.
ESF20950	YAX 030	Monitoring - Kent Lodge, Yaxley	Archaeological monitoring of groundwork associated with the construction of two houses and a garage block on land to the rear of Kent Lodge, Eye Road, Yaxley. The natural subsoil consisted of stiff pale yellow and grey clay which lay under the topsoil, at a depth of approximately 0.5m.
ESF21036	LCS 158, 159 and 160,	Geotechnical Site Investigation, EDF Access, Leiston	Monitoring of test pits at Sizewell Power Station, Leiston was carried out in order to record any archaeological evidence revealed by the groundworks. Three areas were targeted and a total of 36 pits observed. These revealed significant modern disturbance in Zone Central (LCS 159), to a depth of over 4m in places, but little archaeological interest, with only three other pits containing anything other than undisturbed ground.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF15977	COT 019	Archaeological evaluation of Land at Station Road	An archaeological evaluation of a housing development site uncovered 2 ditches, a post-medieval pit and Roman and Iron Age pottery.
ESF21272	WBY 020	Building Recording, Outbuildings at Lane Farmhouse, Wilby	A historic building record was produced to fulfil a condition of a planning application for conversion. Project status: Complete Yes, Validated Yes Previous/Future Work: Previous Not known, Future Not known Associated Identifiers Sitecode WBY 02
ESF21409	SXM 029	East Coast Searchers Saxmundham Metal Detector Rally, 2000(?).	Metal Detector Rally in 2000 (or 2001?) - 'a few Roman coins and part of a Roman finger ring'.
ESF21424	WBY 025	Evaluation - Land at Church Close, Wilby	Evaluation in advance of a proposed residential development. A total of five trenches were excavated which exposed a natural subsoil of pale yellow/brown clay at a depth of 0.3m below the present ground surface. Within the sampled areas no archaeological features or deposits of any period were identified and no artefacts were recovered.
ESF21447	WLP 013	Tree-ring Analysis, Walpole Old Chapel, Halesworth Road	The early phases of this building could not be dated as few timbers contained sufficient numbers of rings and the majority were rejected prior to sampling. A single oak

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			timber from the roof was shown to have been felled in the late-eighteenth century or later.
ESF21689	ISA 012	Archaeological Assessment: St Andrew's Hall Barn	An assessment of the archaeological potential of a site was carried out to inform an application for the redevelopment and conversion of a barn.
ESF21819	WBY 027	Evaluation - Land Adjacent Church Farm, Wilby	Evaluation trenching was undertaken for a small residential development to the south of the moat at Church Farm.
ESF21866	LCS 131	Evaluation, Abbey Farm Barn, Leiston	An evaluation was undertaken on the footprint for an extension to the barn.
ESF21909	WBY 020	Monitoring, Building at Lane Farm, Wilby	An archaeological monitoring was carried out during works associated with a former medieval inset house, which had subsequently been used as an outbuilding. The site was located at Lane Farm, Foals Green, Wilby, in Suffolk. The project monitored the lowering of floor levels within the outbuilding and the excavation of two footings trenches joining it to the farmhouse, which is a Grade II listed building.
ESF18145	LCS 001	Monitored excavation of two post holes for information board at Leiston Abbey	Monitored excavation of two post holes for information board, excavated to 450mm W of monument. Finds - single sherd of Med coarse ware.
ESF21921	LCS 001	Evaluation Report, Tutors Rooms, Leiston Abbey	February 1996: Excavation took place, two trenches c.6m long c.1.5m wide opened SW of Guesten Hall prior to

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			building to depth c.0.3-0.5m by JCB. No archaeological artefacts recovered from either trench.
ESF21931	LCS 169	Archaeological survey of woodland areas, at the proposed site of Sizewell C PWR Power Station, Suffolk	Earthwork survey within woodland areas.
ESF21996	LWT 188	Evaluation, Land North to The Hubbards Loke, Gunton, Lowestoft, Suffolk	Gunton, Land north of Hubbards Loke (LWT 188, TM 5436 9580) evaluation trenching of the planned glades within phase 1 of a proposed woodland burial site which, at its closest point, is some 50m north-east of St Peter's Church.
ESF22037	YAX 030	Monitoring - Land to rear of Kent Lodge, Yaxley	Monitoring of groundwork for the construction of a new dwelling did not reveal any archaeological deposits.
ESF22179	THB 025	Evaluation - Land to Rear of The Lion PH, Leiston Road, Theberton, Suffolk	Evaluation trenching for a small residential development on Land To Rear Of The Lion PH, Leiston Road, Theberton
ESF22221	SXM 030	Evaluation, Land Off Rendham Road, Saxmundham, Suffolk	Evaluation in advance of the proposed construction of Phases 1 and 2 of a residential development. During Phase 1 (Trenches 1 - 25) six features were identified. Three ditches (F1004 (=F1020), F1002 and F1015 (=F1025)) orientated approximately NNE/SSW.
ESF22305	WLP 019	Monitoring, Marsh View, Church Hill, Walpole, Suffolk	Monitoring of 8 test pits excavated to examine the overburden for possible contaminated deposits confirmed

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			that there is a substantial depth of recently deposited top and subsoil containing a moderate quantity of modern building debris across the southern two-thirds of the site.
ESF22497	WBY 029	Evaluation - Land Adjacent to Nos 3-4 Church Cottages, Wilby	Evaluation trenching for a proposed development of two dwellings to the north of the parish church did not reveal any archaeological features and the few stray finds were of recent date. Two trenches 10m long x 1.5m wide x 0.56-0.7m deep were excavated.
ESF22640	BRS 037	Evaluation - Barsham Water Treatment Works, Barsham	Trenched evaluation in advance of site expansion.
ESF22653	MLS 042	Watching Brief - Whitehouse Cottage, The Common, Mellis	Archaeological Monitoring was undertaken at Whitehouse Cottage, The Common, Mellis. All trenches were seen while open and measured 0.5m wide and c.1m+ deep. This showed 0.3m of topsoil overlying the natural clay subsoil. No archaeological features or finds were recovered.
ESF22655	MLS 018	Monitoring - Willow Cottage, Mellis Green, Mellis	An archaeological monitoring was carried out on the excavation of foundations prior to the construction of a small extension to the rear of Willow Cottage, Mellis Green, Mellis, Eye, Suffolk.
ESF22711	SXM 037	Watching Brief - Residential development off Rendham Road, Saxmundham	Archaeological Monitoring was undertaken at Rendham Road, Saxmundham of a large residential development.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF22757	WSS 061	Evaluation- South of Bonds Farm, Wissett	An archaeological evaluation was undertaken South of Bonds Farm, Wissett to determine the impact of a proposed development on any archaeological deposits. Four evaluation trenches revealed no archaeological finds or features.
ESF22875	FNN 044	Watching Brief - The Old Rectory, Finningham	A watching brief on groundworks for a small residential development c100m from the parish church revealed extensive Post Medieval pitting but no evidence earlier than 18th century.
ESF22472	LWT 328	Evaluation, Land to the rear of the New Globe Inn, High Street, Lowestoft	Trenched evaluation in advance of a housing development revealed only late medieval and post-medieval rubbish/cess pits.
ESF23091	HFD 021, HFD 022, WMH 045	Monitoring - Huntingfield and Cratfield Sewage Scheme	Pipeline route walked after pipe had gone in - spoil examined (pipeline noticed in passing).
ESF23094		Pits dug at Church Farmhouse, Horham	Several pits dug by house owners revealed Post Medieval pottery, glass, handmade nails and animal bones. Other pits revealed Oyster shells, Tudor brick and brown glazed pottery. Farmhouse is listed and may date back to 14th century.
ESF23534	YAX 020	Monitoring - Grove Cottage, Mellis Road, Yaxley	An archaeological monitoring was carried out over a period of two days on land at Grove Cottage, Mellis Road, Yaxley prior to the construction of a double garage. Foundation trenches were excavated with a mechanical excavator. The

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			exposed surfaces were then cleaned by hand to better reveal identified features.
ESF23717	WSS 001	Monitoring - Bleach Farm, Wissett	Archaeological monitoring was carried out on a small extension to the property. The trenches were cut to a depth of 0.60, revealing the composition of the soil in the exposed sections. The topsoil was 200mm thick. This sealed the natural subsoil. No archaeological finds or features were identified during the monitoring.
ESF23253	LWT 339	Evaluation - Land at Whapload Road, Lowestoft	An archaeological evaluation was carried out ahead of a new development. It consisted on one L-shaped trench situated approximately in the centre/north east of the plot. It was partly situated in the footprint of the new development. The trench measured 30m in length, 1.8m in width and was excavated to a maximum depth of 1.8m.
ESF24335	THB 026	Monitoring - Chiquita, Church Road	Archaeological monitoring of ground works for a new house did not reveal any archaeological features. Stray finds of 11th-12th century pottery sherds were found in the stripped subsoil. The stripped footprint area for the new house was c.170 meters square and a uniform deposit profile comprising 300mm of topsoil over 200mm of a mid-brown sandy subsoil was revealed with the exposed locally occurring natural glaciofluvial material at a depth of 500mm being yellow sand with flints.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF23061	THB 037	Evaluation, Adjacent The Old Manor, Pretty Rd, Theberton	Evaluation trenching for a single dwelling development. No archaeological features or finds were recorded. The historic land surface of the site has been truncated.
ESF23393	ISL 018	Evaluation - Green Farm, Ilketshall St Lawrence	Four trenches were excavated in order to archaeologically evaluate the site of a proposed attenuation reservoir at green farm, as part of an application classed as permitted development.
ESF24370	LWT 337	Excavation - No.1 High Street, Lowestoft, 2013	An archaeological excavation was carried out over a four week period was undertaken determine the length or possible termination of the medieval and post medieval walls on the site.
ESF22986	HRM 015	Evaluation at land adjacent to The Old Eight Bells, The Street, Horham	Evaluation trenching for a single dwelling did not find any archaeological features or finds. One T-shaped 10m trench was excavated to a depth of 4.5-6.5m (S1).
ESF24402	COR 054	Watching Brief - St Winifreds, Yarmouth Road, Corton	An archaeological watching brief was conducted during the excavation of foundations for a new bungalow. The footing trenches were 0.6m wide and between 0.9 and 1m deep. No finds or features of archaeological interest were identified (S1).
ESF23582	WLP 028	Monitoring - Mount Pleasant, Church Hill, Walpole	Archaeological monitoring was carried out to inspect groundworks on the site.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF23674	MLS 022	Evaluation - Whitegates Farm, Earlsford Road, Mellis	An archaeological evaluation was carried out prior to the construction of a small planned residential development. The evaluation consisted of two 10m by 1.8m trenches. The trenches consisted of 0.15m to 0.30m of topsoil overlying 0.2m of subsoil. A single undated ditch was identified.
ESF23111	YAX 036	Evaluation - Land at Lindea Lea, Mellis Road, Yaxley	An archaeological evaluation was carried out prior to a single development. A single evaluation trench measuring 14m long by 1.8m wide was excavated. The trench was excavated to a depth of 0.6m with 0.3m of topsoil over 0.3m subsoil.
ESF24631	LXD 053	Monitoring - Chestnut Tree Farm, Laxfield	Approximately 0.3m of topsoil was removed from across the entire site area. At the time of visit around 95% of the area was stripped and visible for inspection.
ESF24640	WSS 024	Watching Brief - Chediston Solar Farm, Wisset	A watching brief was undertaken during all groundworks associated with construction for a solar farm, including structural footprints and associated cable trenches. The watching brief occurred over seven days between the 15th and 29th January 2013. In total c.1,000m of cable trench were observed during excavation. No archaeological features, deposits or remains were encountered within any of the observed trenches.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF24642	WSS 023	Geophysical Survey - Land Adjacent to Bonners Farm, Wissett	A magnetometer survey was carried out on Land Adjacent to Bonners Farm, Wissett to determine the archaeological potential on the site of a proposed solar farm. The readings were collected along transects 1m apart and were plotted at 25cm intervals.
ESF25030	WLP 020	Fieldwalking Survey - Walpole to Halesworth trunk main	Fieldwalking was carried out on part of the route of the proposed Walpole to Halesworth trunk main. A small scatter of medieval pottery was identified.
ESF22989	HRM 016	Evaluation, Land adjacent to Firethorn, The Street, Horham	Evaluation trenching for a small development comprising two new dwellings to the west of the parish church and opposite the listed Lodge Farm. 2 trenches between 0.3m-0.5m deep. The glaciofluvial deposit exposed in the base of the trench proved to be a stiff pale brown chalky clay with flints.
ESF25429	GSG 052	Evaluation at Land South of Thornham Road, Gislingham	Archaeological evaluation for a proposed residential development of 40 dwellings with new vehicular access off Thornham Road. 22 evaluation trenches were excavated being 0.32m-0.62m deep.
ESF23917	LWT 350	Evaluation - Triangle Market Place, Lowestoft	Single evaluation trench (10m by 1.5m) prior to a residential development identified no significant archaeological feature or finds. it was not possible to expose the natural subsoil at the extreme northern end due to the presence of a modern service run.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF23219	BRS 044	Evaluation, Barsham Water Treatment Works, Barsham	Trial trench evaluation was carried out in advance of the creation of a contractors compound associated with proposed improvements to the water works. Six trenches were excavated revealing a natural subsoil that varied between yellow/orange sand and gravel.
ESF23355	YAX 039	Archaeological Strip and Map - Eye Airfield Industrial Estate Wind Farm	Strip and map survey on land at Eye Airfield Industrial Estate, Suffolk during groundworks for a wind farm development. All topsoil and overburden was removed under constant archaeological supervision. Turbine bases were excavated down to the natural substrate or the archaeological horizon. The strip map survey identified a relict field boundary but no other significant archaeological features or finds.
ESF25546	LWT 363	Evaluation - Albany Road car park, Lowestoft	Evaluation was carried out in advance of development. Three trenches were excavated. There was some disturbance from modern service pipes and overlying made ground layers, however for the most part the geological horizon appeared to remain intact.
ESF25921	WLP 017	Evaluation and Watching Brief - Walpole Old Hall Farm, Halesworth Road	An archaeological evaluation and watching brief was carried out in advance of and during the construction of two poultry breeder units and associated landscaping at Walpole Old Hall Farm.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF15966	BRM 010	Monitoring - Church Farm, Brome	Monitoring of earth moving operations for the construction of an agricultural reservoir north of Rectory Road, Brome.
ESF15981	BUH 020	Evaluation - Brundish Manor, Brundish	Trial-trench evaluation was carried out within a standing barn which identified at least two phases of flooring in one trench and the pre-barn topsoil in two of the trenches. Three trenches were excavated (S1).
ESF25972	BUH 020	Monitoring - Brundish Manor, Brundish	Monitoring of ground works for the conversion of a barn at TM 2638 7119. The floor area in the southern end of the barn had been lowered by approx.. 500mm to 550mm being c.50mm off the surface of the natural subsoil. An area in the eastern half of the southern room was shovel leaned down to the surface of the natural subsoil and inspected for features. The west-east section on the northern side of the room was cleaned. No significant archaeological features were revealed and no artefacts recovered.
ESF25852	KCC 051	Evaluation - Land adjacent 1 Church Close, Kelsale cum Carlton	Evaluation as a condition of planning consent. A single trench was excavated across the location of the new footings. No archaeological features or finds were identified.
ESF25506	YAX 040	Evaluation - Eye Airfield Progress Power site, Yaxley	Evaluation trenching as part of the Progress Power Project. 89 trenches, 39m long, were excavated. Archaeological remains from prehistory through to the post-medieval period were identified across the site.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF23013	BRM 018	Evaluation, Brome Triangle, Norwich Rd, Brome	Evaluation was carried out ahead of the erection of six technology starter units. 14 trenches were excavated to a depth of 0.4m-0.6m deep with 0.2m-0.3m of topsoil above 0.15m-0.35m of mid brown sandy subsoil.
ESF25828	SXM 050	Geophysical Survey - Saxmundham Southern Gateway Site, Saxmundham	Geophysical survey conducted over two areas covering approx. 19.7ha which revealed evidence of possible ditches, trackway, structure or burning areas.
ESF26140	HXN 062	Community Test Pitting - The Story of Hoxne	An archaeological community event excavating twenty-nine test pits by local residents and other volunteers took place in July 2013. The event was preceded in May 2013 by the excavation of another two test pits by local school children.
ESF25516	LCS 224	Geophysical Survey - Sizewell, Leiston	A detailed gradiometric survey was conducted over approx. 100ha of a mixture of pasture and farmland surrounding the Sizewell Nuclear Power Station ahead of development by EDF Energy. Readings were taken at 0.25m centres along traverses 1m apart.
ESF25122	MLS 023	Evaluation - White House Farm, Mellis	A single evaluation trench, measuring 15m x 1.6m, was excavated within the footprint of the proposed new building.
ESF26219	YAX 059	Evaluation - A140 Eye Airfield Roundabout (south)	Archaeological evaluation prior to the construction of a new roundabout and associated link roads.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF26377	BRS 061	Broadland Flood Alleviation Project, Compartment 25B Barsham Marshes	Environmental statement carried out ahead of proposed flood defence improvements along approx 4.7km of floodbank that protects Barsham Marshes and Shipmeadow Marshes (compartment 25B of the BFAP) along the right bank of the River Waveney.
ESF26220	BRM 134	Evaluation - A140 Eye Airfield Roundabout (North)	Fifteen trenches were excavated across the development area. 12 of the 15 trenches contained archaeological features. The upper deposits of trenches 2-8 comprised of modern made ground. The plough soil within the line of trenches 1 and 9-15 were metal detected prior to machine excavation.
ESF26032	YAX 041	Evaluation - Former Eye Airfield, Eye	Archaeological evaluation to support a planning application for a new processing plant. A total of 74 trenches measuring 30m long by 2m wide were excavated.
ESF25980	YAX 041	Geophysical Survey - Eye Airfield, Yaxley	Hand pulled, cart-mounted fluxgate gradiometer survey on a c.7.5ha area of land.
ESF26567	YAX 040	Evaluation - Progress Power Plant, Land West of A140, Yaxley	A total of 11 30m-long evaluation trenches were excavated along the footprint of a proposed access road between Leys Lane and the A140.
ESF26402	PSH 019. KCC052, SXM052	Evaluation - Peasenhall to Saxmundham Water Main	Three locations along the route of a proposed new water main between Peasenhall and Saxmundham were subject

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			to archaeological trial trench evaluations; Peasenhall (PSH 019), Kelsale (KCC 052) and Saxmundham (SXM 052).
ESF26112	YAX 058	Evaluation - Land adjacent Arch Haven, Yaxley	The trenching was carried out using a medium sized 360 machine equipped with a 1200mm flat bucket which was under archaeological supervision at all times and any indistinct areas were hand cleaned as necessary to improve clarity with the trenches being 1.80m wide.
ESF26337	HRM 012	Geophysical Survey, Metal detecting, trenching - Horham Airfield, Horham	In June 2017 a detailed fluxgate gradiometer survey, trial trenching exercise and a metal detector survey were undertaken at Horham Airfield, Horham, Denham, Suffolk.
ESF26690	MLS 013	Archaeological Monitoring: Land adjacent to 'Little Laurels', Mellis	Monitoring of foundation trenches of 5 houses.
ESF26756	KCC 066	Heritage Asset Assessment - Kelsale Court, Kelsale cum Calrton	Heritage Asset Assessment to inform and accompany a planning application.
ESF26623	FNN 027	Evaluation - Land south of Westhorpe Rd, Finningham	Archaeological evaluation in advance of a residential development. 12 trenches totalling 131m in length were excavated to a depth of 0.4-0.7m.
ESF27106	BLN 086	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey, Lord Somerleyton's Field Number 08, Blundeston.	

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF27107	BLN 087	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey, Lord Somerleyton's field No. 10, Blundeston, (Prehistoric).	No description provided.
ESF27108	BLN 089	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey, Lord Somerleyton's field No. 13, Blundeston,	No description provided.
ESF27189	COY 001	Unknown Event? Valley Farm, Cookley (Mesolithic).	No description provided.
ESF27292	EYE 002	Casual Observation? Near Waterloo Plantation, Eye,	No description provided.
ESF27293	EYE 003	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey? Brome Hall Farm, Eye, Fieldwalked	No description provided.
ESF27294	EYE 003	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey? Brome Hall Farm, Eye Fieldwalked	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF18242	EYE 059	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey, Conifer Hill, Brome Hall Farm, Eye	No description provided.
ESF27644	LWT 144	Metal Detecting Use, North of Hubbards Loke, Gunton, Lowestoft.	No description provided.
ESF27894	SOL 019	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey, Field "79" Green Lane, Somerlayton	No description provided.
ESF27957	SXm 007	Systematic Fieldwalking Survey, Saxmundham Bypass,	No description provided.
ESF28356	GSG 062	Evaluation, Land South Of Crocus Close Gislingham	Previous archaeological evaluation and subsequent excavation were undertaken on the site (GSG 052). This second phase of archaeological evaluation across the remaining c.0.7ha south-east corner of the site revealed no archaeological finds or features.
ESF28121	YAX 061	Evaluation - Land off Cherry Tree Close, Yaxley	An archaeological evaluation by means of trenching was undertaken at Land off Cherry Tree Close, Yaxley. Eight trenches were excavated; four measuring 15.00m in length and four measuring 5.00m in length and all to a width of 1.80m.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF28966	FNN 027	Monitoring - Land South of Westhorpe Road, Finningham	Archaeological monitoring of groundworks associated with a dwelling.
ESF27268	SBT 016	Monitoring - St Peter's Church, Sibton	Archaeological monitoring during the installation of new rainwater gullies and a soakaway at St Peter's Church with archaeological deposits revealed.
ESF25819	YAX 040	Excavation - Eye Airfield, Eye	2017-2018: Between September 2017 and March 2018 Oxford Archaeology East (OA East) carried out two separate phases of excavation at Eye Airfield Industrial Estate, near Yaxley in Suffolk.
ESF25462	HWT 052	Geophysical Survey - Land adjacent to Chediston Street, Halesworth	2017: SUMO Services Ltd were commissioned to undertake a geophysical survey of an area outlined for residential development.
ESF29194	LWT 848	Dendrochronological and radiocarbon dating- 34 Crown Street West, Lowestoft	Tree ring analysis and radiocarbon Dating with wiggle matching of oak timbers was undertaken by Historic England at 34 Crown Street West.
ESF29195	SXM 034	Archaeological Evaluation: Land at Rendham Road, Saxmundham, Suffolk	Archaeological trial trench evaluation adjacent to the area of a 2013 excavation on land at Rendham Road, Saxmundham in advance of a residential development. The evaluation covered an 1.8 hectare area, comprising twelve trenches 30m long and 1.8m wide.
ESF24261	LWT 357	Evaluation - Land south of Mariner's Street, Lowestoft	An archaeological evaluation was undertaken ahead of development of a 0.55ha area. Three trenches were

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			located and excavated within the proposed development area, each measuring 4.00m x 3.00m.
ESF29252	FNN 043	Watching Brief - Mill Farm Barn, Finningham	Watching brief of footings. No archaeological features or finds were identified.
ESF26733	HWT 072	Evaluation - Land south of Chediston Street, Halesworth	2021: Cotswold Archaeology carried out an archaeological evaluation in advance of a residential development. The proposed development area is approximately 9.1ha in extent.
ESF29315	LCS 325	Excavation, MDS Area 24, Sizewell, Leiston	No description provided.
ESF25874	GSG 054	Evaluation - Land at Little House, High Street, Gislegham	An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching was undertaken on land at Little House, High Street. A single trench was excavated to the extent of 10m by 1.80m.
ESF29334	GSG 022	Evaluation - Proposed School Site, Gislegham	2001: Four trenches were excavated across the site to a depth of c.700mm.
ESF27542	RDG 033	Monitoring - All Saint's Church, Ringsfield	Monitoring of groundworks for a new toilet.
ESF25418	LCS 227	Monitoring - Leiston Abbey: Gueston Hall & thatched barn, Leiston	Archaeological monitoring of excavations for disabled ramps at Gueston Hall and Abbey Farm Barn at Leiston Abbey was conducted on the 2nd February 2017.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF29435	HWT 018	Monitoring - Former Prime and Cowles Garage Site, Market Place, Halesworth	Following an evaluation, archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the excavation of footing trenches.
ESF27640	MLS 027	Evaluation - Land at Bullocks Farm, Mellis	Ten trenches were excavated to cover the proposed development of housing; One trench, 25m long by 1.80m wide and nine trenches, 20m by 1.80m wide.
ESF29600	LCS 404	Archaeological Survey - Sizewell C Power Station, Leiston	An archaeological survey was undertaken to evaluate an application area for Sizewell C. This initial phase of survey was undertaken to identify the location, size and date of archaeological sites within the application area.
ESF29689	BRM 018	Excavation - Brome Triangle, Brome & Oakley	A 30m x 30m excavation area was opened following on from the previous evaluation.
ESF29749	LWT 855	Monitoring - Adjacent Martin's Score, Lowestoft	Monitoring was undertaken during groundworks for a new dwelling fronting the south side of Martin's Score, Lowestoft.
ESF29750	LWT 856	Monitoring - 141-142 High Street, Lowestoft	Archaeological monitoring was undertaken at 141-142 High Street, Lowestoft on groundworks associated with the conversion of buildings.
ESF29751	LWT 857	Monitoring - Lowestoft Rising Water Main	Archaeological monitoring was undertaken of various stretches of a new water pipeline running from Ness Point, Lowestoft to Stirrups Lane, Corton.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF18329	LWT 042	Evaluation, The Shoals, Lowestoft	An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on derelict land at the Shoals, Whapload Road, Lowestoft ahead of a development for five new housing units.
ESF20374	LUD 036	Archaeological Record, - Hall Farm, Church Lane, Lound	A written and photographic record at English Heritage (2006) Level 2 of a complex of redundant unlisted farm buildings adjacent to Hall Farmhouse and is intended to fulfil a condition of planning permission for domestic conversion.
ESF29818	LWT 339	Geotechnical Desk Study Report - Whapload Road, Lowestoft	A geotechnical desk study Survey was undertaken Whapload Road, Lowestoft prior to development of the site for mixed commercial/residential use.
ESF19595	SPX 012	Evaluation, Spexhall Manor	An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Spexhall Manor to assess the proposed extent and depth and surviving archaeology withing an area of a proposed extension.
ESF17129	KCC010, KCC011, KCC012, KCC013, KCC014, KCC015, KCC018, SXM007, BNL045, KCC065	Systematic Fieldwaking Survey, A12 Saxmundham Bypass dualling	A Systematic Fieldwaking Survey was undertaken of all arable land along the route of the proposed A12 Saxmundham Bypass dualling.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF30102	WLP 052	Geophysical Survey - Land to the West of Peasenhall Road, Walpole	A geophysical survey was undertaken on the west part of the site (tree planting activity had already taken place on remainder of site preventing survey). A magnetometer survey was selected as most appropriate method.
ESF29518	ISL 038	Evaluation - Land West of Halesworth Road, Ilketshall St Lawrence, Suffolk	No description provided.
ESF30144	LCS 284	Evaluation - Sizewell C Leiston GRR Poll Land	No description provided.
ESF28946	LCS 322	Excavation, Creation of Wetland Habitat for Wildlife (Zone 16) Excavation Area D, Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF29376	LCS 327	Excavation, Broom Walk areas 20, 21 and 22 , Sizewell MDS	No description provided.
ESF28415	LXD 135	Evaluation- Land on the south side of Framlingham Road, Laxfield, Suffolk	Archaeological evaluation was carried on a piece of land on the south side of Framlingham Road, Laxfield for a residential development. A total of thirty-nine 30m long by 1.8m wide trenches were excavated across the site.
ESF28859	LCS 177	Excavation, Leiston Abby, Leiston	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF28712	MLS 014	Evaluation - Land adjacent to Ashtree Farm, Mellis	Archaeological Evaluation was undertaken Land adjacent to Ashtree Farm, Mellis for the erection of a single dwelling.
ESF28717	MLS 012	Excavation - St Mary's Church, Mellis	Limited excavation in the chancel revealed fragmentary flint and mortar choir stall footings and the remains of a 14th-15th century tiled floor.
ESF29942	Multiple	Geophysical Survey - Lion Link	A geophysical survey was undertaken of 2,329 ha of land split into six distinct pipeline section A – F and located between Saxmundham Road, Friston, Saxmundham.
ESF30322	THB 067	Excavation, Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 21	No description provided.
ESF30323	THB 068	Excavation, Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 22	No description provided.
ESF30324	THB 069	Excavation, Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 23	No description provided.
ESF30325	THB 070	Excavation, Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 024	No description provided.
ESF30326	THB 071	Excavation, Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 25	No description provided.
ESF30327	THB 072	Excavation, Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 26	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF30328	THB 073	Excavation, Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 27	No description provided.
ESF30329	THB 074	Excavation, Sizewell Link Road Mitigation Area 28	No description provided.
ESF30200	FRS 092 SNF 031 KND 047 THB 061 MDD 052 WLN 147 BLB 177 WNF 082 REY 152 REY 206 UGG 044 WLB 148 WLB 149 SXM 086	Monitoring - Lion Link Cable Route	No description provided.
ESF30388	WSS 001	Monitoring- Bleach Farm, Wissett	Archaeological monitoring was undertaken at Bleach Farm, Wissett of planned groundworks of the removal of a causeway across the moat and the lowering of floor levels in the rooms forming the northern wing of the farmhouse.
ESF18775	ADB 021, 049, 053, 070, 071, 075, 080, FRS 038, 043, IKN 020, 022, 023, SNP 044, 045, 047, 048, SUE 042, IPS 418, COV 098-101, BNC 049, EBV 045, IKN 008	Fieldwalking survey - Rapid Coast and Estuarine Survey	Fieldwalking survey as part of Rapid Coast and Estuarine Survey, 2002-2003. Areas selected due to accessibility, threat, potential.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF30508	YAX 040	Historic Field Boundary Survey - Ley's Lane and Eye Airfield, Yaxley	A survey was carried out of historic field boundaries at Ley's Lane, Yaxley to record the nature of the historic field boundaries which would be impacted by the proposed construction of the Progress Power substation and access road.
ESF30514	YAX 040	Geophysical Survey - Proposed Gas and electrical connection routes near Eye Airfield, Suffolk	A geophysical Survey was undertaken to investigate the potential route corridors which may be required for gas and electrical connections for a proposed power generation plant at the former airfield at Eye.
ESF30525	COR 024	Aerial Photographic Assessment - Lowestoft Treatment Works, Corton	An Assessment of aerial photographs was undertaken on a 3 hectare area of the new Lowestoft Sewage Treatment Works. Mapping was to be at 1:2500 with context over a larger area at 1:10000.
ESF30542	LXD 135	Archaeological Excavation - Land on the south side of Framlingham Road, Laxfield, Suffolk	Archaeological Excavation was undertaken on Land on the south side of Framlingham Road, Laxfield following an initial 51 trial trench investigation. Two areas measuring 0.8ha were subsequently excavated.
ESF30639		Geophysical Survey and Evaluation - Reservoir, Associated Pipeline and Pumping Station on Land North of The Street, Brome and Oakley	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF30646	KCC 053	Photographic Survey - Kelsale Hall, Kesale Cum Carlton	A photographic record was carried out as part of the proposed reinstatement following fire damage to Kelsale Hall.
ESF30652	LCS 407	Monitoring MDS Road WB Sizewell C	No description provided.
ESF30649	SXM 089	Monitoring Green Rail Route GRRWB1 Rail compound Sizewell C	No description provided.
ESF28715	GSG 034	Monitoring - The Old Dairy, Gislingham	An Archaeological monitoring over multiple stages was undertaken at the Old Dairy, Gislingham during renovation and following a programme of historic building recording.
ESF30705	CHD 118	Test Pit Survey - Land south of Chediston Hall, Chediston	Sixteen 1mx3m test holes were dug in fields north of the B1123. None of the holes had any features dug into the natural and the only finds were post-med tile and brick fragments.
ESF28918	HRM 040	Evaluation - Land opposite Manor Park, Horham	Evaluation trenching for a 7 dwelling development close to the historic core of the village did not reveal any archaeological features save field drains and the stray scatter of finds was very sparse with one small medieval sherd and a few metal finds of later post medieval date and a few small brick/tile fragments. Six trenches, 30m x 1.8m were excavated to a depth of 0.5-0.6m.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF30749	TDE 046	Monitoring - Home Farm, Great Green, Thrandeston	Eighteen footing pads, 800mm square and 800mm deep were excavated, showing the composition of the soil in the exposed sections. The topsoil comprised a dark brown clay loam c.280mm thick and with occasional brick fragments.
ESF30786	LCS 410	Monitoring - Heath Creation Trials at Sizewell B, Leiston	An archaeological monitoring was carried out on land to the north of Sizewell B, Leiston (TM 474 640) on 6th August & 2nd & 4th September 2009. The monitoring work was carried out during excavation of peat extraction trenches.
ESF30795	LCS 275, LCS 375	Evaluation - MDS2 Dowley and Black Walks, Sizewell C	No description provided.
ESF30796		Geophysical Survey - Norwich to Tilbury Phase 2	No description provided.
ESF30842	BLB 196 (North section) BLB 195 (South section) DAR 072, WLN 154, WLN 155, MDD 074, MDD 075, MDD 076, THB 079, THB 080, KND 077, SXM 090	Evaluation - Lion Link Trial Trenching Phase 2	No description provided.

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
ESF30843	SBT 002	Geophysical Survey - Sibton Abbey	Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR), fluxgate gradiometer and earth resistance surveys were conducted at Sibton Abbey, Sibton, Suffolk.
ESF30877	LCS 001	Excavation - Gueston Hall, Leiston Abbey	Limited archaeological excavations was carried out on the site of Gueston Hall for the Department of the Environment in advance of redevelopment and restoration of the ruin for Pro Corda.
ESF30894	SUS 053, BRM 142, TDE 048, OKY 057, EYE 260, BUR 065, GSG 084, EYE 261, OCC 041, TDE 049, MLS 045	Geophysical Survey - EcoPower, Yaxley	No description provided.
ESF23937	LWT 351	Excavation and Monitoring - White Horse Street, Lowestoft	The archaeological works comprised open-area excavations and a watching brief. The site had a broadly rectangular outline with a stepped north-east edge, encompassing an area of approximately 0.10ha.
ESF30937	LWT 183	Evaluation - Compass Street, Lowestoft	Three trenches were excavated measuring 17m x 1.80m, 11m x 1.80m, 9m x 1.80m.
ESF30938	LWT 183	Excavation and Monitoring - Compass Street Lowestoft	Following the results of the trenched evaluation, an area measuring 23m x 17m was excavated. Groundworks in the

Event UID	Suffolk Monument Reference ('SMR') number (SHER Reference)	Name	Description
			northeast of the site and for a soakaway in the central area of the site were monitored.
ESF30945	LCS 411	Geophysical Survey - Sizewell	No description provided.
ESF29883	ISL 038	Excavation - Halesworth Road, Ilketshall St Lawrence	An archaeological excavation followed an evaluation at Halesworth Road, Ilketshall St Lawrence.

1.2 Norfolk Historic Environment Record Previous Events Data

Table 11-4-2: NHER Previous Events Data

Event UID	Event Name	Record Type	Grid Reference
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005

Event UID	Event Name	Record Type	Grid Reference
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005
ENF87773	Watching Brief by RPS Clouston, Hopton on Sea, September 1998	Event - Intervention	TG 5242 0005
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114

Event UID	Event Name	Record Type	Grid Reference
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114
ENF131231	Test Pitting by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Gorleston Golf Club, Hopton-on-Sea, March 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5252 0114
ENF15391	Systematic Fieldwalking and Metal-Detecting Survey by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Leet Hill, Kirby Cane, Norfolk, August 1995	Event - Survey	TM 3815 9293
ENF15611	Metal-detecting Survey and Trial Trench by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Rectory Road, Gillingham, August 1997	Event - Survey	TM 4034 9278
ENF91328	Fieldwalking and Metal-detecting Survey by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Lowestoft Road, Hopton, September 2000	Event - Survey	TM 5267 9985
ENF91329	Trial Trenching by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Lowestoft Road, Hopton, September 2000	Event - Intervention	TM 5267 9985
ENF92685	Watching Brief by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Hopton Holiday Village, Hopton-on-Sea, September-October 2001	Event - Intervention	TG 5296 0066
ENF94080	Excavation by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Lowestoft Road, Hopton on Sea, March 2002	Event - Intervention	TM 5263 9981
ENF95517	Trial Trenching by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Hopton on Sea CE First School, Hopton on Sea, January 2004	Event - Intervention	TM 5303 9990
ENF97546	Watching Brief by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Wheatacre and Burgh Marshes, River Yare, Wheatacre/Burgh St Peter, 2004 (Compartment 22)	Event - Intervention	TM 49964 94968

Event UID	Event Name	Record Type	Grid Reference
ENF98265	[PARENT] Norfolk Rapid Coastal Zone Archaeological Survey (Inter-tidal Survey) by Norfolk Archaeological Unit, May-November 2004	Event - Survey	TG 03832 23532
ENF111997	Systematic Fieldwalking and Metal-detecting Survey by NAU Archaeology at Leet Hill Quarry, Kirby Cane, April 2006	Event - Survey	TM 38061 93055
ENF118551	Watching Brief by Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service at Burgh Marshes, Burgh St Peter, May 2007	Event - Intervention	TM 48959 95650
ENF119135	Trial Trenching by Chris Birks Archaeological Services at Early Dawn Filling Station, Hopton on Sea, October 2007	Event - Intervention	TM 52478 99842
ENF130583	Trial Trenching by NPS Archaeology at land between A12 and Hall Road, Hopton on Sea, January-February 2013	Event - Intervention	TG 5234 0022
ENF134595	Excavation by Pre-Construct Archaeology at land off Lowestoft Road, Hopton-on-Sea, June 2014 (Phase 1)	Event - Intervention	TG 5236 0016
ENF134994	Trial Trenching and Excavation by the Great Yarmouth Preservation Trust at the ruins of St Margaret's Church, Hopton on Sea, August-September 2014	Event - Intervention	TM 5301 9997
ENF136656	Watching Brief by Norfolk Archaeological Unit at Leet Hill, Kirby Cane, Norfolk, August 1995	Event - Survey	TM 3815 9293
ENF139716	Excavation by Pre-Construct Archaeology at land west of Lowestoft Road, Hopton-on-Sea, February-April 2016 (Phase 2)	Event - Intervention	TG 5233 0027
ENF141374	Geophysical Survey by Archaeological Services WYAS at Hopton on Sea, August 2016	Event - Survey	TG 5238 0164
ENF141375	Geophysical Survey by Archaeological Services WYAS at land east of Lowestoft Road, Hopton on Sea, August 2016	Event - Survey	TM 5276 9961

Event UID	Event Name	Record Type	Grid Reference
ENF141590	Trial Trenching by Suffolk Archaeology at land east of Lowestoft Road, Hopton on Sea, January 2017	Event - Intervention	TM 5277 9960
ENF142416	Trial Trenching by Suffolk Archaeology at land south of Links Road, Hopton on Sea, August 2017	Event - Intervention	TG 5224 0165
ENF143677	Trial Trenching by Cotswold Archaeology (Suffolk) at Home Farm, Lowestoft Road, Hopton on Sea, December 2023	Event - Intervention	TM 5249 9960
ENF146469	Excavation by CFA Archaeology Ltd at land east of Lowestoft Road, Hopton on Sea, August 2019	Event - Intervention	TM 5279 9963
ENF146469	Excavation by CFA Archaeology Ltd at land east of Lowestoft Road, Hopton on Sea, August 2019	Event - Intervention	TM 5279 9963
ENF146469	Excavation by CFA Archaeology Ltd at land east of Lowestoft Road, Hopton on Sea, August 2019	Event - Intervention	TM 5279 9963
ENF149572	Excavation by Pre-Construct Archaeology at land off Lowestoft Road, Hopton on Sea, October 2020	Event - Intervention	TG 5229 0041
ENF150553	Trial Trenching by Witham Archaeology at Wheatacre Hall, Station Road, Wheatacre, December 2020	Event - Intervention	TM 4618 9513
ENF153658	Geophysical Survey by Magnitude Surveys at land east of A47, Hopton on Sea, September 2023	Event - Survey	TG 5231 0132
ENF153659	Trial Trenching by Oxford Archaeology East at land east of A47, Hopton on Sea, October 2023	Event - Intervention	TG 5231 0131
ENF154570	Geophysical Survey (magnetometry) by Allen Archaeology Ltd at Hopton Holiday Village, Warren Road, Hopton on Sea, September 2023	Event - Survey	TG 5294 0067

Event UID	Event Name	Record Type	Grid Reference
ENF154571	Trial Trenching by Allen Archaeology Ltd at Hopton Holiday Village, Warren Road, Hopton on Sea, November-December 2023	Event - Survey	TG 5294 0067
ENF158822	Excavation by Pre-Construct Archaeology at land south of Links Road, Hopton on Sea, October 2025	Event - Intervention	TG 5234 0158
ENF158822	Excavation by Pre-Construct Archaeology at land south of Links Road, Hopton on Sea, October 2025	Event - Intervention	TG 5234 0158
ENF158872	Watching Brief by Britannia Archaeology Ltd at The Elms, Elms Road, Toft Monks, 2025	Event - Intervention	TM 4331 9396

Appendix 12.1: Marine Heritage Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The marine historic environment chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to marine historic environment will be provided in the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for marine historic environment includes:
- Protection of Wrecks Act 1973 [1].
 - Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 [2].
 - Protection of Military Remains Act 1986 [3].
 - Merchant Shipping Act 1995 [4].
 - National Heritage Act 2002 [5].
 - Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009 [6].
 - The National Heritage (Territorial Waters Adjacent to England) Order 2002 [7]

1.3 Conventions

- 1.3.1 The relevant convention for marine historic environment includes:
- The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (1982) [8].
 - International Council on Monuments and Sites (2026) [9].
 - The European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (revised), known as the Valletta Convention (1992) [10].
 - Annex to the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organisation ('UNESCO') Convention on the Protection of the Underwater Cultural Heritage (2001) [11].

1.4 National Policy

- 1.4.1 The relevant national policy for marine historic environment includes:

- UK Marine Policy Statement (UK Government, 2021) [12].
- East Inshore and East Offshore Marine Plans (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra'), 2014) [13].
- National Policy Statements EN-1 and EN-3 (Department for Energy Security and Net Zero, 2025) [14].
- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Defra (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [15].

1.5 Local Policy

1.5.1 The relevant local policy for marine historic environment includes:

- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018–2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [16].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014–2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [17].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013–2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [18].

1.6 Guidance and Standards

1.6.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for marine historic environment are detailed below:

- The Chartered Institute for Archaeologists Codes, Standards and Guidance (various) [19].
- Joint Nautical Archaeology Policy Committee ('JNAPC') Code of Practice for Seabed Development (JNAPC and The Crown Estate, 2006) [20].
- Historic Environment Guidance for the Offshore Renewable Energy Sector (COWRIE, 2007) [21].
- Guidance for Assessment of Cumulative Impacts on the Historic Environment from Offshore Renewable Energy (COWRIE, 2008) [22].
- Historic Environment Guidance for the Offshore Renewable Energy Sector (COWRIE, 2007) [23].
- Guidance for Offshore Geotechnical Investigations and Historic Environment Analysis: guidance for the renewable energy sector (COWRIE, 2011) [24].
- Protocol for Archaeological Discoveries: Offshore Renewables Projects (The Crown Estate, 2014) [25].
- Historic England: The Setting of Heritage Assets: Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning Note 3 (Second Edition) (Historic England, 2015) [26].

- Archaeological Written Schemes of Investigation for Offshore Wind Farm Projects Offshore Renewables Projects (The Crown Estate, 2021) [27].
- Marine Geophysics: Data acquisition, processing and interpretation guidance notes (2nd edition) (Historic England, 2025) [28].
- East of England Regional Research Framework (2011) [29].
- Standard for Developer-led Archaeological Projects in Norfolk [30].

1.6.2 It should be noted that the majority of marine archaeological guidance was written for the offshore renewable sector. In the absence of specific guidelines focused on offshore pipelines, these are widely accepted as industry standard.

Appendix 12.2 Marine Historic Environment Gazetteer

1.1 UK Hydrographic Office ('UKHO') Wrecks and Obstructions Data

UKHO Reference	Name	Description	Latitude	Longitude
88977	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 31.539 N	1 44.818 E
88978	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 31.451 N	1 44.864 E
88976	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 32.036 N	1 46.277 E
82305	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 13.51 N	1 37.811 E
10746	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 32.227 N	1 44.64 E
10450	WHITE SWAN (POSSIBLY) – Steam Ship	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 32.488 N	1 44.417 E
10444	ROXANNA - yacht	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 31.373 N	1 44.862 E

UKHO Reference	Name	Description	Latitude	Longitude
66475	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 32.987 N	1 44.36 E
57450	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 31.808 N	1 45.656 E
64279	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 33.185 N	1 45.22 E
10455	WHITE SWAN – Steam ship	Wreck showing any portion of hull or superstructure, covers and uncovers	52 33.378 N	1 44.134 E
10445	Dangerous Wreck	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 31.581 N	1 44.682 E
10453	LADY LONDONDERRY – Steam ship	Wreck identified by multi-beam, always submerged	52 33.059 N	1 45.809 E

1.2 National Maritime Heritage Record ('NMHR') Data

NMHR Reference	Name	Description	Latitude	Longitude
1015365	Lady Londonderry	20 th century craft	-	-
1058420	White Swan	First World War cargo vessel	-	-
1054778	White Swan	First World War cargo vessel	-	-
1025405	Unknown craft	Craft of an unknown date	-	-
1054233	Hopton On Sea Suffolk	Place	52.54 N	1.74 E
1022923	Hopton Emergency Coastal Battery	An emergency battery built during the Second World War as part of Eastern Command's coastal defences	-	-
1056777	Obstruction	Unidentified seabed obstruction reported by fishermen	-	-
1041284	Lady Londonderry	British Steam Collier launched in 1908	1.765833 N	52.550278 E
1003201	Skipper of the Sea	ENGLISH DANDY, 1878, Vessel stranded	-	-

NMHR Reference	Name	Description	Latitude	Longitude
		and lost in wind conditions		
1064851	Arnoldi	Vessel stranded and lost in wind conditions	-	-
1007419	Dart	Channel island scooter, 1916.	-	-
1006337	Grocer	1803 wreck of cargo vessel	-	-
1065342	Maria	Vessel stranded and lost in wind conditions	-	-
1017419	Union	Cargo vessel driven ashore near Yarmouth. Post-medieval	-	-
1042522	Volant	1864 vessel	-	-
1003694	Unknown vessel	One of 14 vessels lost in an incident	-	-
1036401	18 th century craft	1739 wreck of craft, stranded and bilged	-	-
1014288	Unknown vessel	One of 14 vessels lost in an incident	-	-
1046594	Unknown vessel	One of 14 vessels lost in an incident	-	-

NMHR Reference	Name	Description	Latitude	Longitude
1020761	18 th century craft	1739 wreck of craft, stranded and bilged	-	-
1018923	Unknown vessel	One of 14 vessels lost in an incident	-	-
1036634	Unknown vessel	One of 14 vessels lost in an incident	-	-
1063037	18 th century craft	1739 wreck of craft, stranded and bilged	-	-
1043655	Unknown vessel	One of 14 vessels lost in an incident	-	-
1063102	18 th century craft	1739 wreck of craft, stranded and bilged	-	-
1044303	18 th century craft	1739 wreck of craft, stranded and bilged	-	-
1005111	18 th century craft	1739 wreck of craft, stranded and bilged	-	-
1000360	18 th century craft	1739 wreck of craft, stranded and bilged	-	-
1054594	Unknown vessel	One of 14 vessels lost in an incident	-	-

Appendix 13.1: Traffic and Access Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The traffic and access chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to traffic and access will be provided within the Environmental Statement (‘ES’).

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for traffic and access includes:
- Highways Act 1980 [1].
 - Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 [2].
 - The Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986 [3].
 - New Roads and Street Works Act 1991 [4].
 - Traffic Management Act 2004 [5].
 - The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015 [6].
 - The Traffic Signs Regulations and General Directions 2016 [7] and associated Traffic Signs Manuals.

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for transport and access includes:
- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [8].
 - The Road Investment Strategy 3 (RIS3) 2026 to 2031 (Department for Transport, 2026) [9].
 - The Transport Decarbonisation Plan 2021 (Department for Transport, 2021 and updated in 2023) [10].

1.4 Local Policy

1.4.1 The relevant local policy for transport and access includes:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [11].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [12].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [13].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [14].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [15].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013–2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [16].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [17].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [18]
- Local Transport Plan 2025–2040 (Suffolk County Council, 2025) [19].
- Local Transport Plan 4 Strategy 2021-2036 (Norfolk County Council, 2021) [20].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for traffic and access are detailed below:

- Guidelines: Environmental Assessment of Traffic and Movement (Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment, 2023) [21].
- Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (particularly CD109 - Highway Link Design [22] and CD123 - Geometric design of at-grade priority and signal-controlled junction Junctions (National Highways (formerly Highways England), 2020 and 2021) [23].

Appendix 14.1 Noise and Vibration Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The noise and vibration chapter of this Scoping Report has been prepared in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to noise and vibration will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for noise and vibration includes:
- Control of Pollution Act 1974 [1], which covers a wide range of environmental pollution, including noise. Parts of the Act have been superseded by the Environmental Protection Act [2].
 - Environmental Protection Act 1990.

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for noise and vibration includes:
- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra') (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [3].
 - National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government ('MHCLG'), 2026) [4].
 - Planning Practice Guidance - Noise (MHCLG, 2019) [5].
 - Noise Policy Statement for England (Defra, 2010) [6].

1.4 Local Policy

- 1.4.1 The relevant local policy for noise and vibration includes:
- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [7].
 - Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [8].

- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [9].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [10].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [11].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [12].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [13].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [14].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for noise and vibration are detailed below:

- Calculation of Road Traffic Noise (Department of Transport Welsh Office, 1998) [15].
- Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 111 Noise and vibration (National Highways (formerly Highways England), 2020) [16].
- Building Bulletin 93 Acoustic Design of Schools: Performance Standards (Department for Education, 2014) [17].
- Health Technical Memorandum 08-01: Acoustics (Department of Health, 2024) [18].
- BS 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 Code of Practice for Noise and Vibration Control on Construction and Open Sites – Part 1: Noise (British Standards Institution ('BSI'), 2014a) [19].
- BS 5228-2:2009+A1:2014 Code of Practice for Noise and Vibration Control on Construction and Open Sites – Part 2: Vibration (BSI, 2014b) [20].
- BS 4142:2014+A1:2019 Methods for Rating and Assessing Industrial and Commercial Sound (BSI, 2019) [21].
- BS 8233:2014 Guidance on Sound Insulation and Noise Reduction for Buildings (BSI, 2014) [22].
- BS 6841:2005 Guide to Evaluation of Human Exposure to Vibration from Buildings – Part 1: Vibration Sources Other Than Blasting (BSI, 2005) [23].

Appendix 15.1 Air Quality Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The air quality and odour chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to air quality and odour will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for air quality and odour includes:

European Legislation

- Directive 2008/50/EC on ambient air quality and cleaner air for Europe [1], set legally binding limit values for concentrations in outdoor air of air pollutants that impact public health (such as particulate matter and nitrogen dioxide ('NO₂'). It also set legally binding limits (i.e. critical levels) for the protection of vegetation (such as oxides of nitrogen ('NO_x').
- Industrial Emissions Directive ('IED') 2010/75/EU [2] committed European Union ('EU') member states to control and reduce the impact of industrial emissions on the environment while promoting techniques that are energy and resource efficient.
- Medium Combustion Plant Directive ('MCPD') 2015/2193 [3] regulated emissions of certain pollutants into the air from Medium Combustion Plant, defined as combustion plant with a rated thermal input greater than or equal to 1MW, but less than 50MW.

UK Legislation

- The Environmental Protection Act 1990 [4] amended by the Pollution Prevention and Control Act 1999 (UK Government, 1999) [5]. Part III – provides statutory nuisance provisions for dust and odour and details of the principal controls and powers for local authorities.
- The Environment Act 1995, Part IV [6] introduced a system of Local Air Quality Management ('LAQM') in the UK. This requires local authorities to review and assess air quality within their boundaries regularly and

systematically against Air Quality Objectives ('AQOs'), appraise development and transport plans against these assessments and make plans to meet the AQOs where these are, or are likely to be, exceeded.

- The Air Quality (England) Regulations 2000 [7] and The Air Quality (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2002 [8] both legislate the AQOs for a variety of pollutants including NO₂ and particulate matter ('PM'). These are established for the protection of human health.
- The Air Quality (Standards) Regulations 2010 (2016 as amended) [9] transposes the air quality limit values set out in the Ambient Air Quality Directive above into UK law and known as Limit Values.
- EU Withdrawal Act 2018 [10]. The UK government introduced legislation under the EU Withdrawal Act 2018 to ensure domestic legislation that implements the Ambient Air Quality Directive, MCPD and IED can continue to apply.
- The Environment (Miscellaneous Amendments) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 [11] makes amendments to legislation in the field of air quality to address minor errors within EU retained law and to ensure the legislation operates effectively after the end of the implementation period. It includes an amended annual average Limit Value for PM_{2.5} (where 2.5 denotes the PM particle diameter) of 20µg/m³.
- The Environment Act 2021 [12] acts as the UK's new framework for environmental protection. The legislation aims to improve air quality and improve the natural environment.
- The Environmental Targets (Fine Particulate Matter) (England) Regulations 2023 [13] sets two PM_{2.5} targets into law (as required by the Environment Act 2021) and contains provisions on how they will be monitored and assessed. This regulation is discussed in more detail below in the context of the Proposed Development.

1.3 National Policy

1.3.1 The relevant national policy for air quality and odour includes:

- Clean Air Strategy (UK Government, 2019) [14].
- The National Air Quality Strategy for England (Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs ('Defra', 2023) [15].
- The Environmental Improvement Plan (Defra, 2025) [16].
- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Defra, 2023, most recently updated in July 2025) [17].
- National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, 2026) [18].

1.3.2 The responsibilities of local authorities with respect to meeting AQOs are not the same as the responsibilities of the UK Government with respect to

meeting Limit Values. Local authorities have a statutory duty for LAQM; however, they are not obliged to ensure AQOs are met, but rather that they are ‘worked towards’ in the shortest practical time. Where these AQOs are not likely to be met, the local authority must designate an Air Quality Management Area (‘AQMA’) and produce an action plan for improvement in air quality. The Air Quality Strategy for England details how air quality should be managed, including for the PM_{2.5} targets.

- 1.3.3 It is important to recognise the difference between the Limit Values (for which compliance is determined at a national level by Government) and the AQOs (for which compliance is determined at a local level by local authorities under the LAQM regime). Whilst the Limit Values and AQOs for NO₂ and PM₁₀ are set at the same concentration value, for example 40µg/m³ as an annual mean, the means of determining compliance are fundamentally different and they must be considered separately.
- 1.3.4 Under The Environmental Targets (Fine Particulate Matter) (England) Regulations 2023, the environmental targets for PM_{2.5} are as follows:
- An annual mean concentration target (‘AMCT’) of 10µg/m³ across England (the annual mean level of PM_{2.5} in ambient air must be less or equal to 10µg/m³), which is not to be exceeded at any relevant monitoring station by 31 December 2040. The reporting date (Section 6(1) of the Environment Act 2021) for the AMCT is 15 July 2041.
 - A population exposure reduction target (‘PERT’) of 35% by the 31 December 2040, (as compared with the average population exposure in the three-year period from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2018 (the baseline period)). The reporting date (Section 6(1) of the Environment Act 2021) for the PERT is 15 July 2041.
- 1.3.5 Compliance with these future targets will be determined at monitoring sites which form part of the national monitoring network operated across the UK on behalf of the UK Government. However, as per Defra’s PM_{2.5} Targets: Interim Planning Guidance (2024) [19], the PM_{2.5} Targets apply everywhere and consideration of the Targets should be included in planning applications. The Environmental Improvement Plan 2025 includes several commitments for air quality, including ‘*Commitment 21: Deliver air quality targets for PM_{2.5} concentration and exposure:*

- *An annual mean concentration target of 10 micrograms per cubic metre to be achieved by December 2030.*
- *A population exposure reduction target of 30% compared to 2018 to be achieved by December 2030 (Environment Act interim targets).'*

1.3.6 As such, the annual mean Targets will be included in the assessment of the Proposed Development. Assessment of population exposure will not be undertaken as population exposure is something that is easier to assess at the populations level (i.e. country level) rather than locally. Therefore, the population exposure Target will not be assessed.

1.3.7 The national legislation and policy have therefore informed the use of the Environmental Quality Standards outlined below.

Environmental Quality Standards: Human Receptors

1.3.8 The corresponding AQOs, Limit Values and targets for the main pollutants of interest for the Proposed Development are presented in Table 15-1-1, which would be used to assess the impact at human receptors.

Table 15-1-1: Relevant Air Quality Standard for Human Receptors

Pollutant	Concentration	Averaging Period	Type
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO ₂)	200µg/m ³ not to be exceeded more than 18 times a year	1-hour mean	Air Quality Objective/Limit Value
	40µg/m ³	Annual mean	
Particulate Matter (PM ₁₀)	50µg/m ³ , not to be exceeded more than 35 times a year	24-hour mean	Air Quality Objective/Limit Value
Particulate Matter (PM _{2.5})	20µg/m ³ – used for assessment of PM _{2.5}	Annual mean	Limit Value
	10µg/m ³	Annual mean	Interim target of 10 µg/m ³ to be met by 2030 (not legally binding). Target concentration of

Pollutant	Concentration	Averaging Period	Type
			10 µg/m ³ to be met across England by 2040 (legally binding)

Environmental Quality Standards: Ecological Receptors

Critical levels

- 1.3.9 The environmental standards set for protected designated ecological sites of relevance to the Proposed Development are summarised in Table 15-1-2.

Table 15-1-2: Relevant Air Quality Standard for Ecological Receptors

Pollutant	Concentration	Averaging Period	Type
Nitrogen Oxides (NO _x)	30µg/m ³	Annual mean	Air Quality Objective/Limit Value
	75µg/m ³	24-hour mean	
Ammonia (NH ₃)	1µg/m ³	Annual mean	Lichens and bryophytes present (where they form a key part of the ecosystem integrity)
	3µg/m ³	Annual mean	Other vegetation

Critical loads

- 1.3.10 Critical loads for pollutant deposition to statutorily designated ecological sites in the UK and for various habitat types have been published by the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology ('CEH') and are available from the Air Pollution Information System (APIS) website [20]. Critical Loads are defined on the APIS website (CEH, 2026) as:

'a quantitative estimate of exposure to one or more pollutants below which significant harmful effects on specified sensitive elements of the environment do not occur according to present knowledge.'

- 1.3.11 Compliance with these critical loads are likely to result in no significant adverse effects on the natural environment at these locations.
- 1.3.12 The critical loads for any designated ecological sites considered in the assessment will be set out in the ES accordingly and sites within, or close to, the EIA Scoping Area have been included in the Baseline Environment section of chapter 15 air quality and odour of this Scoping Report.

1.4 Local Policy

- 1.4.1 The relevant local policy for air quality and odour includes (note that local Air Quality Action Plans associated with AQMAs have not been included due to there being no AQMAs in the vicinity of the Proposed Development):
- East Suffolk Council Air Quality Strategy 2025-2030 [21] provides an overview of air quality in the area, links to regional and national policies including the Suffolk County Council Air Quality Strategy & Action Plan [22]. Both strategies include actions or objectives for improving air quality in the area.
 - Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037. (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [23].
 - Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [24].
 - East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [25].
 - East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [26].
 - Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [27].
 - Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [28].
 - Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [29].
 - Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [30].
 - Suffolk Minerals & Waste Local Plan (Suffolk County Council, 2020) [31].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

- 1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for air quality and odour are detailed below:

-
- Guidance on the assessment of dust from demolition and construction, Version 2.2 (Institute of Air Quality Management ('IAQM'), 2024) [32].
 - Local Air Quality Management Technical Guidance (Defra, 2025) [33].
 - Land-Use Planning & Development Control: Planning for Air Quality, Version 1.2 (Environmental Protection UK & IAQM, 2017) [34].
 - Air emissions risk assessment for your environmental permit (Environment Agency ('EA'), 2025) [35].
 - Environmental permitting: air dispersion modelling reports (EA, 2024) [36].
 - Guidance on the assessment of odour for planning, Version 1.1 (IAQM, 2018) [37].
 - A guide to the assessment of air quality impacts on designated nature conservation sites, Version 1.1 (IAQM, 2020) [38].
 - Standards for Highways - Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 105 Air quality (National Highways, 2024) [39].

Appendix 16.1: Climate Change Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The climate change chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to climate change will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for climate change includes:
- The Paris Agreement 2015 [1].
 - UK's 2035 Nationally Determined Contribution ('NDC') emissions reduction target under the Paris Agreement (2025) [2].
 - Climate Change Act 2008 [3].
 - Climate Change Act 2008 (2050 Target Amendment) Order 2019 [4].
 - The Carbon Budget Orders 2011 [5], 2016 [6], 2021 [7] and 2026 [8].
 - The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 [9].

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for climate change includes:
- National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government ('MHCLG'), 2026) [10].
 - National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra') (2023, most recently updated in July 2025) [11].
 - Planning Practice Guidance: Climate Change (MHCLG, 2019) [12].
 - A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment (Defra, 2018) [13].
 - The Clean Growth Strategy (Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy ('DBEIS'), 2017) [14].

- The Ten Point Plan for a Green Industrial Revolution (DBEIS, 2020) [15].
- Powering our Net Zero Future (DBEIS, 2020) [16].
- Powering up Britain (Department for Energy Security and Net Zero ('DESNZ'), 2023)) [17].
- Reducing Emissions from Road Transport: The Road to Net Zero (UK Government, 2018) [18].
- Decarbonisation Plan (Department for Transport, 2021) [19].
- The Carbon Budget Delivery Plan (DESNZ, 2023) [20].
- The Carbon Budget and Growth Delivery Plan (DESNZ, 2025) [21].

1.4 Local Policy

1.4.1 The relevant local policy for climate change is set out in the list below. It is noted that several of the local authorities have declared climate emergencies:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [22].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [23].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [24].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [25].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [26].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [27].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [28].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [29].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for climate change are detailed below:

- Assessing Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Evaluating their Significance in EIA (Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals ('ISEP'), 2026) [30].

-
- EIA Guidance on Climate Change Resilience and Adaptation (ISEP (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment), 2020) [31].
 - Publicly Available Standard ('PAS') 2080:2023 Carbon Management in Infrastructure (British Standards Institution, 2023) [32].
 - World Business Council for Sustainable Development ('WBCSD') and World Resources Institute ('WRI') Greenhouse Gas Protocol guidance, the 'GHG Protocol' (WBCSD and WRI, 2019) [33].
 - Third National Adaptation Programme (Defra, 2023) [34].
 - Climate Change Risk Assessment (CCRA3) (Climate Change Committee ('CCC'), 2021) [35].
 - The Seventh Carbon Budget guidance (CCC, 2025) [36].
 - Net Zero Strategy: Build Back Greener [37] and Review of Net Zero (DESNZ and DBEIS, 2021 and 2023) [38].

Appendix 17.1 Socio-Economics Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The socio-economic chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are listed in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to socio-economics will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for socio-economics includes:
- The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 [1].

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for socio-economics includes:
- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [2].

1.4 Local Policy

- 1.4.1 The relevant local policy for socio-economics includes:
- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [3].
 - Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [4].
 - East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [5].
 - East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [6].
 - Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (adopted by South Norfolk Council, 2024) [7].

- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [8].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council 2024) [9].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [10].
- Local Growth Plan: Norfolk Economic Strategy 2024-2029 (Norfolk County Council, 2025) [11].
- Suffolk Economic Strategy and Growth Plan (Suffolk County Council, 2024) [12].
- The Socio-economic Effects of NSIPs including the Assessment of Skills, Workforce and Supply Chain Requirements: Supplementary Guidance Document (Suffolk County Council, 2025) [13].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for socio-economics are detailed below:

- Social Impact Assessment in Environmental Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland (Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals, 2025) [14].
- The Green Book – UK Government Guidance on Appraisal (HM Treasury, 2026) [15].
- Additionality Guide – Fourth Edition (Homes England (formerly Homes & Communities Agency), 2014) [16].

Appendix 18.1: Human Health Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The human health chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to human health will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for human health includes:
- The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 [1].
 - Health and Social Care Act 2012 - some elements of this Act have been updated with the introduction of the Health and Social Care Act 2022 [2].
 - Care Act 2014 [3].
 - Equality Act 2010 [4].

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for human health includes:
- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [5].
 - National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, 2026) [6].

1.4 Local Policy

- 1.4.1 The relevant local policy for human health includes:
- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [7].
 - Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [8].

- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [9].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [10].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [11].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [12].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [13].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [14].
- Norfolk and Waveney Integrated Care Strategy and Norfolk Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy (Norfolk County Council, 2024) [15].
- Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2022-2027 (Suffolk County Council, 2022) [16].
- Suffolk County Council Energy and Climate Adaptive Infrastructure Policy (Suffolk County Council, 2026) [17].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for human health are detailed below:

- Guide to Effective Scoping of Human Health Assessments in EIA (Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals ('ISEP') (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment ('IEMA'), 2022) [18].
- Guide to Determining Significance for Human Health in Environmental Impact Assessment (ISEP (formerly the IEMA), 2022) [19].
- Advice on the content of Environmental Statements accompanying an application under Nationally Significant Infrastructure Planning Regime (Public Health England, 2020) [20].
- Wales Health Impact Assessment Population Groups Checklist (NHS Wales, 2020) [21].
- Community Engagement and Wellbeing Supplementary Guidance Document (Suffolk County Council, 2024) [22].

Appendix 19.1: Ground Conditions Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The ground conditions chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to ground conditions will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for ground conditions includes:
- The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015 [1].
 - The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 [2].
 - The Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 [3].
 - Environment Act 1995 [4].
 - Environment Act 2021 [5].
 - The Environmental Damage (Prevention and Remediation) (England) Regulations 2015 [6].
 - The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 [7].
 - Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 [8].
 - Planning Act 2008 [9].
 - Pollution Prevention and Control Act 1999 [10].
 - Town and Country Planning Act 1990 [11].
 - The Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (England) Order 2015 [12] and The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017 [13].
 - The Groundwater (England and Wales) Regulations 2009 [14].
 - The Water Act 2003 (as amended in 2014) [15], taking into account the provisions of the following Directives:
 - Directive 2000/60/EC [16].

- Directive 2006/118/EC as amended by 2013/39/EU [17].
- Directive 2008/105/EC [18].

1.3 National Policy

1.3.1 The relevant national policy for ground conditions includes:

- National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra') (2023, most recently updated in July 2025)) [19].
- Levelling-up and Regeneration Bill: reforms to national planning policy (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government ('MHCLG') (formerly the Department for Levelling Up, Housing & Communities), 2023) [20].
- National Planning Policy Framework (MHCLG, 2026) [21].
- National Planning Policy Framework Planning Practice Guidance: Land affected by contamination (MHCLG, 2019) [22] and Land Stability (MHCLG, 2019) [23].

1.4 Local Policy

1.4.1 The relevant local policy for ground conditions includes:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [24].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads (2015-2036) (Broads Authority, 2019) [25].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [26].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [27].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (adopted by South Norfolk Council, 2024) [28].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 [29] and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [30].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [31].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [32].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for ground conditions are detailed below:

-
- Guidelines for Good Practice in Geotechnical Ground Investigation (Association of Ground Investigation Specialists, 2016) [33].
 - Concrete in aggressive ground. BRE Special Digest 1, Third Edition (Building Research Establishment ('BRE'), 2005) [34].
 - Building on fill: geotechnical aspects 3rd edition (BRE, 2015) [35].
 - BR 211 Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new buildings (BRE, 2023) [36].
 - Designing Drains and Sewers for Brownfield Sites: Guidance Notes (British Plastic Federation Pipes Group, 2018) [37].
 - British Standard ('BS') 6031:2009 Code of practice for earthworks (British Standards Institution ('BSI'), 2009) [38].
 - BS EN 1997-2:2007 Eurocode 7: Geotechnical design. Part 2: Ground investigation and testing (incorporating corrigendum June 2010) (BSI, 2010) [39].
 - BS 6031:2009 Code of practice for earthworks (incorporating corrigendum No.1) (BSI, 2010) [40].
 - BS EN 1997-1:2004+A1:2013 Eurocode 7: Geotechnical design. Part 1 General rules (incorporating corrigendum February 2009) (BSI, 2013) [41].
 - BS 10175:2011+A2:2017 Investigation of potentially contaminated sites - code of practice (BSI, 2017) [42].
 - BS 8485:2015+A1:2019. Code of practice for the design of protective measures for methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings (BSI, 2019) [43].
 - BS 8004:2015+A1:2020 Code of practice for foundations (BSI, 2020). [44].
 - BS 5930:2015+A1:2020 Code of practice for ground investigations (BSI, 2020) [45].
 - BS EN ISO 21365:2020 Soil quality – Conceptual site models for potentially contaminated sites (BSI, 2020) [46].
 - C552 Contaminated land risk assessment – a guide to good practice (Construction Industry Research and Information Association ('CIRIA'), 2001) [47].
 - C572 Treated ground - engineering properties and performance (CIRIA, 2002) [48].
 - C665 Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings (CIRIA, 2007). [49].
 - C681 Unexploded ordnance (UXO), A guide for the construction industry (CIRIA, 2009) [50].
 - The Definition of Waste: Development Industry Code of Practice, Version 2 (Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments ('CL:AIRE'), 2011) [51].
-

-
- Research Bulletin 17, A Pragmatic Approach to Ground Gas Risk Assessment (CL:AIRE, 2017) [52].
 - Professional Guidance: Comparing Soil Contamination Data with a Critical Concentration (CL:AIRE, 2020) [53].
 - Environmental Protection Act 1990: Part 2A, Contaminated Land Statutory Guidance (Defra, 2012). [54].
 - SP1010: Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination – Policy Companion Document (Defra, 2014) [55].
 - Environmental Impact Assessment Guidance (MHCLG, 2020) [56].
 - National Groundwater & Contaminated Land Centre report NC/99/73. Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention) Environment Agency ('EA', 2001) [57].
 - Guidance on the design and installation of groundwater quality monitoring points (EA, 2006) [58].
 - R&D Publication 66 - Guidance for the safe development of housing on land affected by contamination (EA and National House Building Council, 2008) [59].
 - Land Contamination: remedial targets methodology (EA, 2014) [60].
 - Contaminated land exposure assessment (CLEA) tool (EA, 2015) [61].
 - Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM (EA, 2025) [62].
 - Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 109 – Geology and soils (National Highways (formerly Highways England), 2019) [63].
 - Design Manual for Roads and Bridges CD 622 - Managing Geotechnical Risk (National Highways (formerly Highways England), 2020) [64].
 - Design Manual for Roads and Bridges. CS 641 - Managing the maintenance of highway geotechnical assets (National Highways (formerly Highways England), 2020) [65].
 - A New Perspective on Land and Soil in Environmental Impact Assessment (Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment), 2022) [66].
 - Indicative Atlas of Radon in the United Kingdom (UK Health Security Agency and British Geological Survey, 2022) [67].

Appendix 20.1: Agricultural Land and Soils Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The agricultural land and soils chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to agricultural land and soils will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 No topic-specific legislation has been identified beyond the general EIA and DCO legislative framework described in chapter 3 EIA methodology of this Scoping Report.

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for agricultural land and soils includes:
- Safeguarding our Soils: A Strategy for England (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra'), 2011) [1].
 - National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure (Defra, 2023, most recently updated in July 2025) [2].
 - National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, 2026) [3].
 - A Green Future: Our 25-Year Plan to Improve the Environment (Defra 2018) [4].
 - Environmental Improvement Plan (EIP) 2025 (Defra, 2025) [5].

1.4 Local Policy

- 1.4.1 The relevant local policy for agricultural land and soils includes:
- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [6].
 - Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [7].

- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [8].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [9].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [10].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [11].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [12].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [13].
- Suffolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan (Suffolk County Council, 2020) [14].
- Suffolk Coastal Local Plan Policy SCLP10.3 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [15].
- Norfolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2023-2038 (Norfolk County Council, 2025) [16].
- Suffolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy (Suffolk County Council, 2025) [17].
- Norfolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy (Norfolk County Council, 2025) [18].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for agricultural land and soils are detailed below:

- Guide to Assessing Development Proposals on Agricultural Land (Natural England, 2026) [19].
- Planning Practice Guidance for the Natural Environment (MHCLG, 2025) [20].
- Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites (Defra, 2009) [21].
- A New Perspective on Land and Soil in EIA (Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals ('ISEP'), (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment), 2022) [22].
- ISEP Advice Note: Soil Health and Environmental Assessment (ISEP, 2025) [23].

Appendix 21.1 Materials and Waste Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The materials and waste chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are summarised in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to materials and waste will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for materials and waste includes:
- The Separation of Waste (England) Regulations 2025 (as amended) [1].
 - Environment Act 2021 (as amended) [2].
 - The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 (as amended) [3].
 - The Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2011 (as amended) [4].
 - Producer Responsibility Obligations (Packaging Waste) Regulations 2007 (as amended) [5].
 - The Hazardous Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2005 (as amended) [6].
 - The Landfill Tax Regulations 1996 (as amended) [7].
 - The Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations 1991 (as amended) [8].
 - Environmental Protection Act 1990 (as amended) [9].
 - Control of Pollution (Amendment) Act 1989 (as amended) [10].

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 Key policy relevant to materials and waste set out in the National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure ('NPSWRI') (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs ('Defra'), (2023, most recently updated in July 2025) [11] includes:

-
- Paragraphs 4.4.13 and 4.4.14: The Applicant must provide evidence of mitigation measures in design, construction and operation that include maximising use of on-site materials and using energy-efficient materials and building techniques.
 - Paragraph 4.10.16: The Applicant should identify and assess any impacts the proposed project may have for mineral safeguarded areas (or other minerals supply aspects) with the relevant Mineral Planning Authority.
 - Paragraph 4.12.6: The Applicant must outline waste management arrangements in the development consent application, including a Site Waste Management Plan ('SWMP') and Materials Management Plan ('MMP') where relevant. These should detail recovery and disposal systems and the alternatives considered.
 - Paragraph 4.12.7: The Applicant must show that all waste will be managed in line with the waste hierarchy, reuse excavated materials where possible under the MMP or Soil Management Plans ('SMP'), and comply with duty of care requirements. They should minimise waste generation and disposal, unless disposal is demonstrably the best overall environmental, social and economic option for the project's lifetime.
 - Paragraph 4.12.8: The Applicant should set out a comprehensive suite of mitigations to eliminate or significantly reduce the risk of adverse impacts associated with resource and waste management.
- 1.3.2 In addition to the policy set out in the NPSWRI, the relevant national policy for materials and waste includes:
- UK Circular Economy Strategy (expected to be published later in 2026).
 - National Planning Policy Framework (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government ('MHCLG'), 2026) [12].
 - Environment Improvement Plan (Defra, 2025) [13].
 - Waste Prevention Programme for England: Maximising Resources, Minimising Waste (Defra, 2023) [14].
-

- Waste Management Plan for England (Defra, 2021) [15].
- National Infrastructure Strategy (HM Treasury, 2020) [16].
- A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment (Defra, 2018) [17].
- Resources and Waste Strategy for England (Defra, 2018) [18].
- National Planning Policy for Waste (MHCLG, 2014) [19].

1.4 Local Policy

1.4.1 The relevant local policy for materials and waste includes:

- Norfolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2023-2038 (Norfolk County Council, 2025) [20].
- Suffolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2020-2036 (Suffolk County Council, 2020) [21].
- East Inshore and East Offshore Marine Plans (Defra, 2014) [22].
- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [23].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [24].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [25].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [26].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (Adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [27].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [28].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [29].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [30].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards that have been used as part of the EIA scoping process for materials and waste are detailed below:

- Circular Economy White Papers and Guidance (The Forum for Circular Infrastructure, no date) [31].
- RICS Professional Standard - Whole Life Carbon Assessment for the Built Environment (Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors, 2024) [32].

-
- Sustainable Management of Surplus Soil and Aggregates from Construction (Construction Industry Research and Information Association, 2023) [33].
 - The Routemap for Zero Avoidable Waste in Construction (Green Construction Board, 2021) [34].
 - Technical Guidance WM3: Waste Classification - Guidance on the Classification and Assessment of Waste (Environment Agency et al., 2021) [35].
 - Guide to Materials and Waste in EIA - Guidance for a Proportionate Approach (Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment), 2020) [36].
 - Circular Economy Guidance for Construction Clients (UK Green Building Council, 2019) [37].
 - Mineral Safeguarding Practice Guidance (Mineral Products Association and the Planning Officers' Society, 2019) [38].
 - Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites (Defra, 2018) [39].
 - Waste Duty of Care Code of Practice (Defra, 2018) [40].
 - BES 6001 Framework Standard for Responsible Sourcing (Building Research Establishment, 2014) [41].
 - Quality Protocol – Aggregates from Inert Waste: End of Waste Criteria for the Production of Aggregates from Inert Waste (Environment Agency, 2013) [42].
 - The Definition of Waste: Development Industry Code of Practice (Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments, 2011) [43].
 - BS ISO 20400:2017 Sustainable Procurement – Guidance (British Standards Institution ('BSI'), 2017) [44].
 - BS 8902:2009 Responsible Sourcing Sector Certification Schemes for Construction Products. Specification (BSI, 2009) [45].

Appendix 22.1 Major Accidents and Disasters Legislation, Policy and Guidance

1.1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 The major accidents and disasters chapter of this Scoping Report has been written in accordance with the relevant legislation, policy and guidance that are listed in the relevant sections below.
- 1.1.2 A detailed summary of the legislation, policy and guidance relevant to major accidents and disasters will be provided within the Environmental Statement ('ES').

1.2 Legislation

- 1.2.1 The relevant legislation for major accidents and disasters includes:
- The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 [1].
 - Water Resources Act 1991 [2].
 - The Marine Works (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2007 [3].
 - Health and Safety at Work Act 1974 [4].
 - The Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999 [5].
 - Planning Act 2008 [6].
 - The Pipelines Safety Regulations 1996 [7].
 - The Control of Major Accident Hazards ('COMAH') Regulations 2015 [8].
 - The Planning (Hazardous Substances) Regulations 2015 [9].
 - The Dangerous Substances and Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2002 [10].
 - Civil Contingencies Act 2004 [11].
 - Environmental Permitting Regulations 2016 (as consolidated and updated to 25 October 2024) [12].
 - The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015 [13].

1.3 National Policy

- 1.3.1 The relevant national policy for major accidents and disasters includes:

- UK Government National Risk Register (Cabinet Office, 2025) [14].
- The UK Marine Policy Statement (2011) [15].
- UK Government Resilience Action Plan (Cabinet Office, 2025) [16].

1.4 Local Policy

1.4.1 The relevant local policy for major accidents and disasters includes:

- Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan, Part 1 2018-2037 (Babergh District Council & Mid Suffolk District Council, 2023) [17].
- Broads Authority Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036 (Broads Authority, 2019) [18].
- East Suffolk Council Suffolk Coastal Local Plan 2018-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2020) [19].
- East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2014-2036 (East Suffolk Council, 2019) [20].
- Greater Norwich Local Plan 2018-2038 (adopted by South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [21].
- Great Yarmouth Local Plan, 2013-2030 (Great Yarmouth Borough Council: Core Strategy, 2015 and Local Plan Part 2, 2021) [22].
- Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan (South Norfolk District Council, 2024) [23].
- Adopted Broadland Local Plan (Broadland District Council, 2024) [24].

1.5 Guidance and Standards

1.5.1 The relevant guidance and standards for major accidents and disasters include:

- The Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals' Guidance [25].
- Environment Agency (2023) Reservoir Safety Guidance (inspection, drawdown, spillway design, emergency planning) [26].
- BS EN 1508:2025 - TC. Water supply. Requirements for systems and components for the storage of water (British Standards Institution, 2025) [27].
- National Planning Practice Guidance ('PPG') (Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, 2024) [28] with the most relevant:
 - Environmental Impact Assessment PPG;
 - Hazardous Substances PPG;
 - Flood Risk and Coastal Change PPG;

-
- Land Stability PPG (if ground instability is considered);
 - 'Green Leaves III' Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management (Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs, 2011) [29].
 - Guideline – Environmental Risk Tolerability for COMAH Establishments (Chemical and Downstream Oil Industries Forum, 2013) [30].
 - ISO 31000:2018 Risk Management - Guidelines (International Organization for Standardization, 2018) [31].

Appendix 23.1: Cumulative Effects Assessment – Long List of Developments

Table 23-1-1: CEA Long List of Developments within the Zol

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
1	EN010012	Sizewell C	NNB Generation Company (SZC) Limited	DCO	Decided - Approved	20/07/2022	N/A	500m south	New nuclear power station in Suffolk.
2	EN010077	East Anglia ONE North Offshore Wind Farm	East Anglia ONE North Limited	DCO	Decided - Approved	31/03/2022	N/A	1.7km south	An offshore wind farm which could consist of up to 67 turbines, generators and associated infrastructure, with an installed capacity of up to 800 megawatts ('MW'), located 36km from Lowestoft and 42km from Southwold.
3	EN010078	East Anglia TWO Offshore Wind Farm	East Anglia TWO Limited	DCO	Decided - Approved	31/03/2022	N/A	1.7km south	An offshore wind farm which could consist of up to 75 turbines, generators and associated infrastructure, with an installed capacity of up to 900MW, located 37km from Lowestoft and 32km from Southwold. From landfall, the cables will be routed underground to an onshore substation which will in turn connect into the national electricity grid via a National Grid substation and cable sealing end compounds, the latter to be owned and operated by National Grid.
4	EN0110014	East Pye Solar	East Pye Solar Ltd	DCO	Pre-Examination	N/A	N/A	7km northwest	The project comprises the construction, operation, maintenance and decommissioning of a solar photovoltaic ('PV') electricity generating station and associated development, including a battery energy storage system ('BESS'), ancillary infrastructure, customer substations and grid connection infrastructure (including a new National Grid substation). Application submitted in March 2026.
5	EN011019	EcoPower Suffolk Solar	EcoPower Suffolk Limited	DCO	Pre-Application	N/A	N/A	Partially located within EIA Scoping Area	A solar farm with an anticipated generating capacity of up to 300MW, comprising solar PV panels, a BESS, and associated development, with a planned connection to the existing National Grid electricity substation at Leys Lane, Yaxley, Suffolk. Application is expected to be submitted in January 2027.
6	EN020033	LionLink Interconnector	National Grid Interconnector Holdings Limited	DCO	Pre-Application	N/A	N/A	Partially located within EIA Scoping Area	A proposed electricity link between Great Britain and the Netherlands that will supply up to 1.8 gigawatts ('GW') of electricity and connect to Dutch offshore wind via an offshore converter platform in Dutch waters. Application is expected to be submitted in Q4 2026.
7	EN020027	Norwich to Tilbury	National Grid Electricity Transmission	DCO	Examination	N/A	N/A	500m northwest	Proposal to reinforce the 400 kilovolt ('kV') high voltage power network in East Anglia to include a new 400kV connection substation in Tendring district. Application submitted on 29 August 2025.

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
8	EN020026	Sea Link	National Grid Electricity Transmission	DCO	Decision (by 30/10/2026)	N/A	N/A	800m southeast	Construction of a new converter station within 5km of the proposed Friston substation to be connected via High Voltage Alternating Current (HVAC) underground cables between the new converter station and the proposed Friston substation. Application submitted on 27 March 2025.
9	06/24/0102/F	Emerald Park, Woodfarm Lane, Gorleston-on-Sea	Badger Building (E.Anglia) Ltd	TCPA	Granted	04/06/2025	Great Yarmouth	2.3km north	Construction of 80 dwellings with associated garages, access roads, open space, drainage scheme and landscaping.
10	DC/25/2450 /SCO	Land to West of Ellough Road, Beccles	Larkfleet Group Limited	TCPA	Decided – EIA Required	01/08/2025	East Suffolk	2.7km east	Scoping Opinion - proposed development of 721 residential dwellings (Use Class C3), a continuing care retirement community (Use Class C2), provision of land for the delivery of a 2 form of entry ('2FE') primary school, 5ha of employment floorspace, community hub, sports pavilion, children's play areas, a country park, amenity green space, a link road and Suitable Alternative Natural Green Space ('SANG').
11	DC/22/4102 /ARM	Land west of Mobbs Way, Oulton	Persimmon Homes	TCPA	Granted	29/07/2025	East Suffolk	2.6km southwest	Approval of Reserved Matters application for 73 dwellings, Phase 3B pursuant to application ref. DC/15/0324/VOC (variation of condition 31 and removal of condition 44 of ref. DC/01/0977/OUT (formerly ref. W17802 - Outline planning application for a mixed-use development comprising of residential, neighbourhood shopping centre, community hall, primary school, play areas and country park)).
12	DC/22/4993 /FUL	Land north of Union Lane, Oulton	Oldman Homes	TCPA	Granted	27/06/2025	East Suffolk	2.1km west	A phased development comprising: Hybrid planning application for: Full planning application for demolition of existing buildings and erection of 45 residential dwellings (Use Class C3), creation of new pedestrian and vehicle access, hard and soft landscaping and other associated works; and Outline planning application for up to 87 residential dwellings (Use Class C3) with all matters reserved for future determination except access.
13	DC/23/0592 9	Land south of Eye Airfield and north of Castleton Way, Eye	Persimmon Homes Suffolk	TCPA	Granted	13/06/2025	Mid Suffolk	500m east	Application for approval of Reserved Matters in part (Phase 2) following Outline permission ref. 3563/15 (Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (England) Order 2015 (as amended)). Submission of details for appearance, landscaping, layout and scale for 127 dwellings, including 25 affordable houses, car parking, open space provision with associated infrastructure, including details in relation to conditions 3 (reserved matters), 12 (renewables) and 18 (surface water drainage).

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
14	2024/0558	Land east of Norwich Road, Scole	Hopkins Homes Ltd	TCPA	Granted	10/06/2025	South Norfolk	3.3km north	Full planning application for 106 residential dwellings (including affordable homes), garages, parking, vehicular access onto Norwich Road, open space, landscaping, drainage and other associated infrastructure. Outline planning application for a phased development of 6 self-build plots.
15	DC/23/3191 /FUL	Land between Hall Lane and Union Lane, Oulton	WM Tubby Ltd	TCPA	Granted	20/12/2024	East Suffolk	2.2km southwest	Phased Hybrid planning application on 8.27 hectares ('ha') of land to the north of Hall Lane and south of Union Lane for: Outline planning application for up to 159 dwellings, associated infrastructure, and public open space and a pre-school site (if required); and Full planning application for 26 dwellings, vehicular access, associated infrastructure, and public open space.
16	DC/24/2577 /FUL	Part land south east of A12, Thorington	East Green Energy Limited	TCPA	Granted	13/12/2024	South Norfolk	4.7km west	Ground mounted solar PV system with the capacity to generate up to 1 megawatts peak ('MWp').
17	06/23/0378/ F	Potters Leisure Resort, Coast Road, Hopton-on-Sea	Potter's Leisure Limited	TCPA	Granted	15/11/2024	Great Yarmouth	50m north	Full planning application for the proposed installation of 51no. 1-bedroom additional holiday accommodation units (Use Class C1); re-positioning of golf course; creation of new pedestrian accesses, internal access road, car and cycle parking, landscaping and open space, sustainable urban drainage systems; and associated infrastructure works.
18	DC/22/2876 /ARM	Land south of Hall Lane, Oulton, Lowestoft	Persimmon Homes	TCPA	Granted	23/08/2024	East Suffolk	2.7km southeast	Approval of Reserved Matters planning application for 51 dwellings in Phase 3A, pursuant to Section 73 application ref. DC/15/0324/VOC, which was permitted on 20 May 2015 and succeeded Outline consent ref. DC/01/0977/OUT for a mixed use development comprising of residential, neighbourhood shopping centre, community hall, primary school, play areas and country park.
19	DC/20/0512 6	Land south of Mill Lane, Stradbroke	Earlswood Homes	TCPA	Granted	16/08/2024	Mid Suffolk	1.7km north	Outline planning application (all matters reserved, access to be considered) for a residential development of up to 80 dwellings (including affordable dwellings), provision of a new school car park and bus drop off area, land for a new pre-school facility, public open space, upgrades to Mill Lane and associated works.
20	DC/21/4006 /OUT	Land south of Darsham Station, Main Road, Darsham	M Scott Properties Ltd	TCPA	Granted	15/08/2024	East Suffolk	3.1km east	A phased development for the erection of up to 110 residential dwellings, public open space and associated infrastructure.

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
21	DC/24/1267 /SCO	North of Lowestoft Garden Village, A47, Corton	Suffolk County Council	TCPA	Decided – EIA Required	21/05/2021	East Suffolk	100m southwest	Full planning application on part of the site, extending to approximately 11ha, for Phase 1 of the development, comprising approximately 100 dwellings, 2.5ha of SANG, and pedestrian connectivity. Outline planning application on remainder of the site, extending to approximately 91ha, for between 1,000 to 1,200 dwellings; a retirement community; a primary school, including pre-school; up to 8ha of employment land; a local centre; playing fields, play areas, and green infrastructure, including the remaining 17.5ha of SANG.
22	DC/22/3156 /ARM	Town Farm, Loam Pit Lane, Halesworth	Badger Building	TCPA	Granted	05/12/2023	East Suffolk	1.6km east	Approval of Reserved Matters of ref. DC/18/4947/OUT (Outline application (some matters reserved)) for up to 190 dwellings (Use Class C3) with associated access, landscaping, open space and drainage infrastructure at land south of Harrisons Lane, Halesworth. All matters are reserved, except for access and details to address the requirements of conditions 2, 5, 6, 7, 10, 15, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34.
23	06/23/0220/ F	Hopton Holiday Village, Warren Road, Hopton-On-Sea, Great Yarmouth	Haven Leisure Limited	TCPA	Granted	04/08/2023	Great Yarmouth	200m west	–Proposed redevelopment of the existing ancillary pitch and putt golf course to provide for the installation of 110 bases for the siting of static caravans with associated landscaping, drainage and utility infrastructure, access, car parking and lighting.
24	DC/21/5669 /ARM	Land south of Chediston Street, Halesworth	Hopkins Homes Limited	TCPA	Granted	28/03/2023	East Suffolk	200m east	Residential development of 161 dwellings, together with associated infrastructure and open space - submission of Reserved Matters under Outline planning permission ref. DC/20/1049/VOC and details to address the requirements of conditions 22, 23, 32 and 33.
25	DC/20/5181 /OUT	Land east of Abbey Road, Leiston	Limitbrook Limited	TCPA	Granted	13/02/2023	East Suffolk	1.2km south	Outline planning application (some matters reserved) for the erection of up to 100 new residential units (Use Class C3), with employment floorspace (Use Class E) for approximately 1,000 square metres ('sqm') and family-oriented public house/restaurant (approximately 770sqm).
26	DC/22/3760 /FUL	Great Common Farm, Top Road, Ilketshall St Andrew, Beccles	F J Godfrey and Son	TCPA	Granted	24/11/2022	East Suffolk	800m northwest	Installation and operation of a 103 kilowatt ground mounted solar array on grazing land associated to Great Common Farm.

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
27	DC/22/1346 /EIA	Land at Pakefield Holiday Park, Arbor Lane, Lowestoft	Park Holidays (UK) Limited	TCPA	Decided – EIA not required	16/05/2022	East Suffolk	4.3km south	EIA Screening Opinion for the siting of 91 static holiday and lodge caravans, a new central facilities complex, associated hardstanding and landscaping throughout. This new layout of the scheme is shown upon the Proposed Site Masterplan submitted with this screening request.
28	06/13/0652/O	Land at Wheatcroft Farm, Beccles Road, Bradwell, Great Yarmouth	Persimmon Homes Ltd	TCPA	Granted	22/12/2025	Great Yarmouth	2.2km northwest	Full planning permission for Phase 1 of residential development for 150 houses. Outline planning permission (48.2ha) for 700 dwellings, commercial mixed use; consisting of Use Classes B1, B2, B8, local centre to include Use Classes A1-A5, B1, D1 and other community uses; primary school and open space. Application ref. 06/22/0827/D approved on 10 February 2025 for reserved matters details of access, appearance, landscaping, layout and scale for a residential development comprising 93 dwellings and associated works (Phase 6 of the Wheatcroft Farm development) pursuant to the outline planning permission ref. 06/13/0652/O. Application ref. 06/23/0056/F approved on 18 December 2025 for the erection of 77 dwellings, access, parking and associated external works.
29	DC/21/2659 /CON	Land south of Links Road and east of Lowestoft Road, Hopton-On-Sea, Great Yarmouth	Great Yarmouth Borough Council	TCPA	Granted	29/06/2021	East Suffolk	100m north	Hybrid planning application for: Full planning application for construction of food retail store and associated infrastructure, electricity substation, drainage, two points of access from Links Road, parking and off-site highway works; and Outline planning application for up to 240 dwellings, a 60 bed housing-with-care scheme, associated infrastructure, drainage, and open space; comprising full details of vehicular access to Links Road, with all other details of layout, scale, appearance and landscaping reserved for future determination.
30	2020/0478	Land north of Nelson Road, Diss	EACH Retirement Housing Limited	TCPA	Granted	25/02/2021	South Norfolk	2.8km north	Demolition of existing bungalow and erection of an extra care building containing 77 apartments and communal facilities.
31	DC/20/3142 /FUL	High Lodge Leisure, Darsham Road, Hinton, Blythburgh, Saxmundham	Darwin Leisure Development Properties (Guernsey) Ltd (Darwin)	TCPA	Granted	23/02/2021	East Suffolk	4.7km east	Redevelopment of golf course and vacant paddock land for the siting of 170 holiday lodges, 3 tree houses, new facilities building, maintenance and housekeeping building, car parking and associated highway works.
32	SCR/2020/005	Aldeby Landfill Site, Aldeby	Arcus Consultancy	TCPA	Decided – EIA required	29/12/2020	Norfolk County Council	1.5km southwest	EIA Screening Request for proposed solar park development.

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
33	DC/20/0382 /DRC	Land north and east of Hill Farm Road, Hill Farm Road, Halesworth	Hopkins Homes Ltd	TCPA	Granted	18/03/2020	East Suffolk	1.5km east	Details reserved by condition 3 of application ref. DC/19/3798/ARM - approval of Reserved Matters of ref. DC/16/5410/OUT (part retrospective) - Outline planning application (with all matters other than means of access reserved) for residential development of up to 160 dwellings with the provision of a new meadow, additional site wide open space and landscaping, land to enable an extension to the existing cemetery and vehicular accesses off Hill Farm Road. Details reserved by condition 5 of ref. DC/18/1281/ARM - approval of reserved matters of DC/16/5410/OUT - Outline planning application (with all matters other than means of access reserved) for residential development of up to 160 dwellings with the provision of a new meadow, additional site wide open space and landscaping, land to enable an extension to the existing cemetery and vehicular accesses off Hill Farm Road - submission of details of appearance, landscaping, layout and scale of 158 dwellings previously permitted under Outline planning permission ref. DC/16/5410/OUT.
34	DC/18/4312 /FUL	Land north and east of Hill Farm Road, Hill Farm Road, Halesworth	Hopkins Homes	TCPA	Granted	29/11/2019	East Suffolk	1.6km east	Hybrid planning application for: Full planning application for residential development of 217 dwellings (including 30% affordable dwellings) together with public open space, roads, accesses, parking, garages, drainage and associated infrastructure; and Outline planning application for 11 serviced self-build plots with associated access and infrastructure.
35	DC/15/2004 /RG3	Former Sanyo Industries Site (demolished), School Road, Lowestoft	Waveney District Council (Housing Services)	TCPA	Granted	22/01/2016	East Suffolk	2.6km southwest	Outline planning application for up to 252 residential units (Use Class C3) and associated infrastructure; and Full planning application for development of 48 residential units, 2ha of community open space including replacement dual-purpose football pitch, changing facilities and equipped play area, associated highway, engineering and landscaping works, including land raising, relocation of existing pumping station and temporary use of part of site for surface level car park associated with the community open space.
36	DC/26/0487 /EIA	Land south of Perrett Way, Leiston	Hopkins Homes	TCPA	Decided – EIA not required	11/03/2026	East Suffolk	2.5km south	EIA Screening Opinion for Hybrid planning application: Full planning application for residential development of 134 dwellings (including affordable) together with public open space, roads, accesses, parking, garages, drainage and associated infrastructure; and Outline planning application for a phased development of 7 serviced building plots for self-build and custom build housing with all matters reserved except for access and layout.

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
37	DC/26/1490 /OUT	Land south of Saxmundham	Pigeon	TCPA	Awaiting Decision	N/A	East Suffolk	Partially located within EIA Scoping Area	Hybrid planning application for: Full planning application for the primary drainage infrastructure and associated construction access; and Outline planning application (all matters reserved except access) for residential development, employment and community development, roadside services, land for primary school and pre-school, and associated development including open space, SANG, infrastructure, landscaping and associated works (development to be brought forwards in phases).
38	DC/25/4143 /SCO	Land at Chediston Hall, B1123, Chediston, Halesworth	Sky UK Development Ltd	TCPA	Granted	09/12/2025	East Suffolk	Partially located within EIA Scoping Area	Scoping opinion following the screening direction associated with ref. DC/25/2021/FUL for the construction of a solar photovoltaic farm of up to 40MW and associated ancillary infrastructure including; underground cabling, new access tracks, substation buildings, storage container, perimeter fencing with CCTV cameras and access gates, landscaping, temporary construction compounds and all on-site ancillary grid infrastructure and associated site works.
39	06/23/0056/ F	Land south of Meadowland Drive Bradwell, Great Yarmouth	Aldreds	TCPA	Granted	22/12/2025	Great Yarmouth	2.3km northwest	Erection of 77 dwellings, access, parking and associated external works.
40	06/25/0848/ O	Land South of Links Road and east of Lowestoft Road Hopton-on-Sea Great Yarmouth	Repton Property Developments	TCPA	Awaiting decision	N/A	Great Yarmouth	100m north	Hybrid planning application for: Full planning application for construction of 446 residential dwellings and associated landscaping, access and highway works, drainage and infrastructure, and demolition of the existing farm buildings; and Outline planning application for up to 70 extra care dwellings (including community facilities and services) (Use Class C3(b)), up to 280sqm of flexible non-residential floorspace for use as either Commercial, Business and Service (Class E) or Local Community and Learning (Class F) uses, and associated parking, landscaping, drainage and infrastructure, with details of means of access to the extra care units for approval, and details of layout, scale, appearance, landscaping and means of access to the non-residential floorspace reserved for future determination (Amended proposal - site layout revised to include 4 additional dwellings and house type changes, additional visitor car parking spaces, inclusion of allotments and trim trail/outdoor gym equipment, revisions to north-east drainage basin to incorporate a walking route, description includes demolition of farm buildings).

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
41	06/21/0415/F	Land at south of South Denes Road and South Beach Parade, Great Yarmouth	Great Yarmouth Borough Council	TCPA	Granted	15/09/2022	Great Yarmouth	2.6km north	Redevelopment of land adjacent to Great Yarmouth Port to provide vehicular access, parking and service infrastructure for an operations and maintenance facility to support offshore renewable energy projects, comprising: upgrades to quay wall to provide new sheet piling and a new rear anchor wall, and provision of a new docking berth for Service Operation Vessels, installing pontoon linkspans for use by Crew Transfer Vehicles, new electricity substation kiosk, new and extended roads, new vehicle access and turning head, construction of parking area, provision of land for use as storage areas, including for shipping containers, and associated infrastructure works.
42	DC/21/04099	Land at Eye Airfield, Eye	Bartrum	TCPA	Granted	26/11/2021	Mid Suffolk	300m south	Erection of a storage and distribution warehouse.
43	DC/21/05236	Camstar Herbs Ltd, Chestnuts Farm, Langton Green, Eye	Camstar Herbs Ltd	TCPA	Granted	21/12/2021	Mid Suffolk	300m east	Section 73 application for the variation of condition 2 (approved plans and documents) of planning permission ref. DC/19/00108 (erection of factory with an adjoining two-storey production office, a warehouse extension, a loading dock building, and material stockpile. Provision of 9 caravans for temporary accommodation for seasonal staff. creation of vehicular access) to vary appearance and layout of main building extensions and configuration of waste pad.
44	DC/21/06824	Land at Fennings Farm, Pixey Green, Stradbroke	C. E. Davidson Farms Ltd.	TCPA	Granted	24/08/2023	Mid Suffolk	3.5km north	Erection of 6 poultry houses with associated admin blocks, feed bins and ancillary development.
45	DC/22/00416	Land adjacent North Roundabout, A140 Ipswich Road, Brome (part in the parish of Thrandeston)	Roy Humphrey	TCPA	Awaiting Decision	N/A	Mid Suffolk	300m south	Outline planning application (all matters reserved) for erection of petrol and electric charging facility with associated shop; roadside restaurant with drive through facility; Use Classes E(g) (formerly B1) and B8 starter units; heavy goods vehicle ('HGV') lorry parking facility for rest area and drivers' facilities as a phased development.
46	DC/22/02667	Grange Farm, Old Bury Road, Palgrave, Diss	Pathfinder Clean Energy UK Dev Ltd	TCPA	Granted	23/05/2022	Mid Suffolk	2km northwest	Planning application for mixed use development comprising installation of a ground mounted solar PV farm, along with continued agricultural use, ancillary infrastructure, substation, security fencing, landscaping provision, ecological enhancements and associated works.

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
47	DC/22/0297 1	Roger Skinner Ltd, Queen Street, Stradbroke	Roger Skinner Ltd	TCPA	Granted	06/09/2022	Mid Suffolk	2.1km north	Erection of extension to existing factory facility to provide additional packing and storage space.
48	DC/23/0542 6	Land north of Lion Road, Palgrave (part in the parishes of Wortham and Diss)	Aura Power Developments Limited	TCPA	Granted	21/11/2023	Mid Suffolk	2.2km northwest	Cross boundary planning application for the installation of a solar farm comprising: ground mounted fixed tilt bifacial solar panels; access tracks; string inverters; transformers; electrical connection compound; storage containers; underground cables and conduits; perimeter fence; temporary construction compound and associated infrastructure and planting scheme.
49	DC/23/0592 9	Land south of Eye Airfield and north of Castleton Way, Eye	Persimmon Homes Suffolk	TCPA	Granted	27/12/2023	Mid Suffolk	600m north	Application for approval of Reserved Matters in part (Phase 2) following outline permission ref. 3563/15 Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (England) Order 2015 (as amended) for submission of details for appearance, landscaping, layout and scale for 127 dwellings, including 25 affordable houses, car parking, open space provision with associated infrastructure, including details in relation to conditions 3 (reserved matters), 12 (renewables) and 18 (surface water drainage).
50	DC/24/0483 2	Land south of Glebe Way, Mendlesham	Denbury Homes Ltd.	TCPA	Granted	24/7/2026	Mid Suffolk	4.2km southeast	Hybrid planning application for: Full planning application for the construction of 76 dwellings (including 27 affordable local needs dwellings), link road between Old Station Road and Glebe Way, access roads, vehicular accesses, parking, garaging, public open space, landscaping, ecological enhancement areas, sustainable drainage and associated infrastructure; and Outline planning application for 2 self-build plots with all matters reserved except for access.
51	DC/24/0553 5	Land south of Eye Airfield Industrial Estate, Castleton Way, Yaxley	Field Yaxley Ltd	TCPA	Granted	20/12/2024	Mid Suffolk	Partially located within EIA Scoping Area	Erection of a BESS.
52	DC/25/0282 4	Land west of A140, Red House Farm, Yaxley	CONNECTID 2 LIMITED	TCPA	Granted	23/06/2025	Mid Suffolk	Partially located within EIA Scoping Area	Construction and operation of BESS.
53	DC/25/0325 7	Land at Stone Cottages, Bury Road, Botesdale	CONNECTID 2 LIMITED	TCPA	Granted	21/07/2025	Mid Suffolk	3.1km northwest	Construction of ground mounted solar panel arrays and associated infrastructure.

Reference Number	Application Reference	Application Name/ Address	Applicant	DCO/ TCPA	Project Stage	Decision Date	District/ Borough	Approximate Distance from the EIA Scoping Area	Project Description
54	DC/26/00138	Cranswick House, Oaksmere Business Park, Eye Airfield Industrial Estate, Yaxley, Eye	Cranswick Country Foods	TCPA	Granted	15/01/2026	Mid Suffolk	200m east	Proposed extension to south, east and north elevations, additional hardstanding and additional water tanks.
55	DC/26/02302	White House Farm, Mendlesham Green, Mendlesham, Stowmarket	Allard and Co.	TCPA	Granted	06/01/2026	Mid Suffolk	4.3km southeast	Erection of 3 duck rearing buildings, straw barn and associated infrastructure.

References

Appendix 6.1: Terrestrial Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] Joint Nature Conservation Committee. The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands (1971). Available at: [Convention on Wetlands | Advisor to Government on Nature Conservation | JNCC](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (2019), The Conservation of Habitats and Species (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. Available at: [The Conservation of Habitats and Species \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (2021), Environment Act 2021. Available at: [Environment Act 2021](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (2006), Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006. Available at: [Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (2025), Planning and Infrastructure Act 2025. Available at: [Planning and Infrastructure Act 2025](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (2000), Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000. Available at: [Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] UK Government (1997), The Hedgerows Regulations 1997. Available at: [The Hedgerows Regulations 1997](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] UK Government (1992), Protection of Badgers Act 1992. Available at: [Protection of Badgers Act 1992](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (1981), Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981. Available at: [Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] UK Government (1996), Wild Mammals (Protection) Act 1996. Available at: [Wild Mammals \(Protection\) Act 1996](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] UK Government (2019), The Invasive Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting) Order 2019. Available at: [The Invasive Alien Species \(Enforcement and Permitting\) Order 2019](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] UK Government (2024), The Biodiversity Gain Requirements (Irreplaceable Habitat) Regulations 2024. Available at: [The Biodiversity Gain Requirements \(Irreplaceable Habitat\) Regulations 2024](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] UK Government (2017), The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017. Available at: [The Infrastructure Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) Regulations 2017](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).

-
- [15] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] UK Government (2005), Biodiversity and geological conservation: circular 06/2005. Available at: [Biodiversity and geological conservation: circular 06/2005 - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] Suffolk County Council (2025), Suffolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy. Available at: [Local Nature Recovery Strategy \(LNRS\) - Suffolk County Council](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] Norfolk County Council (2025), Norfolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy. Available at: [Local Nature Recovery Strategy - What a Local Nature Recovery Strategy is - Norfolk County Council](#). (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (2018), Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland. Terrestrial, Freshwater, Coastal and Marine. Available at: [EclA-Guidelines-v1.3-Sept-2024.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [28] UK Government (2025), Air pollution and development: advice for local authorities. Available at: [Air pollution and development: advice for local authorities - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] UK Government (2023), Statutory biodiversity metric tools and guides. Available at: [Statutory biodiversity metric tools and guides - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (2016), Biodiversity Net Gain: Good Practice Principles for Development. Available at: [Biodiversity Net Gain: Good Practice Principles for Development. | CIEEM](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] British Standards Institution (2013), BS42020:2013 Biodiversity. Code of practice for planning and development. Available at: [BS 42020:2013 | 31 Aug 2013 | BSI Knowledge](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [32] The Planning Inspectorate (2026), Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Advice on Habitats Regulations Assessment. Available at: [Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Advice on Habitats Regulations Assessments - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 6.2: Biodiversity Data Collection Strategy

References are contained within the Appendix.

Appendix 6.3: Wintering Bird Survey Scope

No references.

Appendix 7.1: Freshwater Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] Joint Nature Conservation Committee, The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands (1971). Available at: [Convention on Wetlands | Advisor to Government on Nature Conservation | JNCC](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (2019), The Conservation of Habitats and Species (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. Available at: [The Conservation of Habitats and Species \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (2017), The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017. Available at: [The Water Environment \(Water Framework Directive\) \(England and Wales\) Regulations 2017.](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (2021), Environment Act 2021. Available at: [Environment Act 2021](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (2006), Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006. Available at: [Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (1981), Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981. Available at: [Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981](#) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [7] UK Government (2009), The Eels (England and Wales) Regulations 2009. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2009/3344/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] UK Government (1975), Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Act 1975. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1975/51> (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (2019), The Invasive Alien Species (Enforcement and Permitting) Order 2019. Available at: [The Invasive Alien Species \(Enforcement and Permitting\) Order 2019](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] UK Government (2016), The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2016/1154/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] UK Government (1991), Land Drainage Act 1991. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1991/59> (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] UK Government (2010), Flood and Water Management Act 2010. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2010/29> (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] UK Government (2017), The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017. Available here: [The Infrastructure Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) Regulations 2017](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] UK Government (2024), The Biodiversity Gain Requirements (Irreplaceable Habitat) Regulations 2024. Available at: [The Biodiversity Gain Requirements \(Irreplaceable Habitat\) Regulations 2024](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework, Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] UK Government (2005), Biodiversity and geological conservation: circular 06/2005. Available at: [Biodiversity and geological conservation: circular 06/2005 - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Environment Agency (2022), River basin management plans: updated 2022. Available at: [River basin management plans: updated 2022 - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] Environment Agency (2022), Water Industry National Environment Programme (WINEP). Available at: [Water industry national environment programme \(WINEP\) methodology - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [21] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [28] Suffolk County Council (2025), Suffolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy. Available at: [Local Nature Recovery Strategy \(LNRS\) - Suffolk County Council](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] Norfolk County Council (2025), Norfolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy. Available at: [Local Nature Recovery Strategy - What a Local Nature Recovery Strategy is - Norfolk County Council](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (2018), Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland. Terrestrial, Freshwater, Coastal and Marine. Available at: [EclA-Guidelines-v1.3-Sept-2024.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] British Standards Institution (2013), BS42020:2013 Biodiversity. Code of practice for planning and development. Available at: [BS 42020:2013 | 31 Aug 2013 | BSI Knowledge](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [32] Natural England (2025), Air pollution and development: advice for local authorities. Available at: [Air pollution and development: advice for local authorities - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [33] UK Government (2023), Statutory biodiversity metric tools and guides. Available at: [Statutory biodiversity metric tools and guides - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [34] Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (2016), Biodiversity Net Gain: Good Practice Principles for Development. Available
-

-
- at: [Biodiversity Net Gain: Good Practice Principles for Development. | CIEEM](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [35] The Planning Inspectorate (2026), Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Advice on Habitats Regulations Assessments. Available at: [Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects: Advice on Habitats Regulations Assessments - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [36] UK Technical Advisory Group (UKTAG) (2023), Water Framework Directive Guidance. Available at: <https://www.wfduk.org> (Accessed August 2026).
- [37] Environment Agency (2022), River basin management plans: updated 2022. Available at: [River basin management plans: updated 2022 - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [38] Environment Agency (2026), Catchment Data Explorer. Available at: <https://environment.data.gov.uk/catchment-planning/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [39] Environment Agency (2023), Water Framework Directive assessment: estuarine and coastal waters. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/water-framework-directive-assessment-estuarine-and-coastal-waters> (Accessed August 2026).
- [40] Environment Agency (2003), River Habitat Survey Manual. Available at: <https://www.riverhabitatsurvey.org> (Accessed August 2026).
- [41] Gurnell, A.M. et al. (2020), Modular River Physical (MoRPh) Survey Methodology. Available at: <https://modularriversurvey.org> (Accessed August 2026).
- [42] Joint Nature Conservation Committee (2016), Common Standards Monitoring Guidance for Rivers. Available at: [Common Standards Monitoring Guidance for Rivers](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [43] Joint Nature Conservation Committee (2005), Common Standards Monitoring Guidance for Ditches. Available at: [Common Standards Monitoring Guidance for Ditches](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [44] Hendry, K. and Cragg-Hine, D. (1997), Restoration of Riverine Salmon Habitats. Environment Agency.
- [45] Environment Agency (2019), Electric Fishing Operations: Equipment and Working Practices. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/806271/EA_electrofishing_SOP.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [46] Environment Agency (2017), Freshwater macro-invertebrate sampling in rivers, Operational Instruction 018_08, Version 1, LIT 11610. Obtained from the Environment Agency, 6 June 2026.
- [47] British Standards Institution (2012), BS EN ISO 10870:2012 Water Quality – Sampling of Benthic Macroinvertebrates.
- [48] Water Framework Directive – United Kingdom Technical Advisory Group (WFD-UKTAG) (2023), UKTAG River Assessment Method: Benthic Invertebrate Fauna – Invertebrates (General Degradation): Whalley, Hawkes, Paisley & Trigg (WHPT) metric in River Invertebrate Classification Tool (RICT), July 2023. Available at:
-

-
- <https://www.wfduk.org/sites/default/files/River%20Invertebrates%20WHPT%20UKTAG%20Method%20Statement%20-%20updated%20July%202023.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [49] Environment Agency (2016), Surveying freshwater macrophytes in rivers, Operational Instruction 131_07, Version 2, LIT 11513. Obtained from the Environment Agency, 6 June 2026.
- [50] Environment Agency (2018), Sampling Diatoms from rivers and lakes, Operational Instruction 27_07, Version 1, LIT 11460. Obtained from the Environment Agency, 6 June 2026.
- [51] British Standards Institution (2025), BS EN 13946:2025, Water quality — Guidance standard for the routine sampling and preparation of benthic diatoms from rivers and lakes. BSI.
- [52] Environment Agency (n.d.) Fixing phytoplankton and diatom samples. Version 2.4, LIT 11476. Environment Agency. Obtained from the Environment Agency, 6 June 2026.
- [53] Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs and Environment Agency (2026), Pollution Prevention for Businesses. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/pollution-prevention-for-businesses> (Accessed August 2026).
- [54] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2015), Environmental Good Practice on Site Guide (C741).
- [55] Non-Native Species Secretariat (2023), Check, Clean, Dry Biosecurity Guidance. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/checkcleandry/> (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 8.1: Marine Biodiversity Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (2009), Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009. Available at: [Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (1981), Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981. Available at: [Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (2006), Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006. Available at: [Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (2017), The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017. Available at: [The Water Environment \(Water Framework Directive\) \(England and Wales\) Regulations 2017](#). (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (2009), The Eels (England and Wales) Regulations 2009. Available at: [The Eels \(England and Wales\) Regulations 2009](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (2010), The Marine Strategy Regulations 2010. Available at: [The Marine Strategy Regulations 2010](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] UK Government (1970), Conservation of Seals Act 1970. Available at: [Conservation of Seals Act 1970](#) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [8] UK Government (2017), The Conservation of Offshore Marine Habitats and Species Regulations 2017. Available at: [The Conservation of Offshore Marine Habitats and Species Regulations 2017](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (2019), The Conservation of Habitats and Species (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. Available at: [The Conservation of Habitats and Species \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] OSPAR Convention (1992), Available at: [Convention | OSPAR Commission](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (1979), Available at: [Bern Convention | Advisor to Government on Nature Conservation | JNCC](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] The Convention on Biological Diversity (1992), Available at: [The Convention on Biological Diversity](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] UK Government (2017), The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017. Available here: [The Infrastructure Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) Regulations 2017](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] UK Government (2007), The Marine Works (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2007. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2007/1518/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] UK Government (2007), The Marine Works (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Amendment) Regulations 2017. Available at: [The Marine Works \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2017](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2018), A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan#full-publication-update-history> (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] UK Government (2011), UK Marine Policy Statement. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a795700ed915d042206795b/pb3654-marine-policy-statement-110316.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland) (1994), Biodiversity: the UK action plan. Available at: [Biodiversity: the UK action plan - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-
-

-
2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [28] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management (2024), Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland. Terrestrial, Freshwater, Coastal and Marine. Available at: [EclA-Guidelines-v1.3-Sept-2024.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Joint Nature Conservation Committee (2001), Marine Monitoring Handbook. Available at: [Marine Monitoring Handbook | JNCC Resource Hub](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] Joint Nature Conservation Committee (2004), Marine Habitat Classification for Britain and Ireland. Available at: [JNCC Marine Habitat Classification](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [32] Marine Management Organisation (2014), East Marine Plans. Available at: [East Marine Plans - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [33] Marine Aggregate Levy Sustainability Fund (2011), The East Coast Regional Environmental Characterisation. Available at: [East Coast REC Project Report reduced size.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
-

Appendix 9.1: Water Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (1990), Environmental Protection Act 1990. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/43/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (1991), Water Resources Act 1991. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1991/57/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (1991), Land Drainage Act 1991. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1991/59/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (1991), Water Industry Act 1991. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1991/56/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (2009) Water Resources Act 1991 (Amendment) (England and Wales) and Regulations 2009. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/3104/contents> (Accessed August 2026)
- [6] UK Government (2005), Environment Act 1995. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1995/25/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] UK Government (1999), The Anti-Pollution Works Regulations 1999. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/1999/1006/contents/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] UK Government (2001), The Control of Pollution (Oil Storage) (England) Regulations 2001. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2001/2954/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (2003), Water Act 2003. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2003/37/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] UK Government (2006), The Water Resources (Abstraction and Impounding) Regulations 2006. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2006/641/contents/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] UK Government (2010), Flood and Water Management Act 2010. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2010/29/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] UK Government (2014), Water Act 2014. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2014/21/contents> (Accessed August 2026)
- [13] UK Government (2015), The Nitrate Pollution Prevention Regulations 2015. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2015/668/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] UK Government (2015), The Water Framework Directive (Standards and Classification) Directives (England and Wales) 2015. Available at:

-
- https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2015/1623/pdfs/ukxi0d_20151623_en_a_uto.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] UK Government (2015), The Environmental Damage (Prevention and Remediation) Regulations (England) 2015. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2015/810/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] UK Government (2016), The Groundwater (Water Framework Directive) (England) Direction 2016. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a800055ed915d74e622be43/groundwater-ea-direction.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] UK Government (2017), The Water Abstraction and Impounding (Exemptions) Regulations 2017. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2017/1044/regulation/5> (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] UK Government (2017), The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2017/407/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] UK Government (2018), The Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 2018. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/wsi/2018/647/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] UK Government (2019), Water Act 2003 and Water Act 2014 as amended by the Floods and Water (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2019/558> (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] UK Government (2019), The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2019/39> (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] UK Government (2019), The Water Supply (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2019/558/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] UK Government (2021), Environment Act 2021. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2021/30/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] UK Government (2007), The Marine Works (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2007. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2007/1518/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] UK Government (2009), Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2009/23/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-policy-statement-for-water-resources-infrastructure) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [27] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [28] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2024), National Planning Practice Guidance. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/planning-practice-guidance> (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (2018), A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan#full-publication-update-history> (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Environment Agency (2009), Broadland Rivers Catchment Flood Management Plan. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a7b855340f0b645ba3c4db2/Broadland_Rivers_Catchment_Flood_Management_Plan.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] Environment Agency (2009), East Suffolk Catchment Flood Management Plan. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a7c793140f0b62aff6c1eb3/East_Suffolk_Catchment_Flood_Management_Plan.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [32] Environment Agency (2022), Anglian River Basin District Flood Risk Management Plan 2021-2027. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/6374f46ae90e07285214048f/Anglian-FRMP-2021-2027.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [33] Environment Agency (2017), Broadland Abstraction Licencing Strategy. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a821229ed915d74e3401912/ALS_2017_Broadland.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [34] Environment Agency (2020), East Suffolk Abstraction Licencing Strategy. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/east-suffolk-abstraction-licensing-strategy/east-suffolk-abstraction-licensing-strategy-als> (Accessed August 2026).
- [35] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2014), East Inshore and East Offshore Marine Plans. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a7ec0eced915d74e33f2342/east-plan.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [36] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [37] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [38] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning->
-

-
- [policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [39] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [40] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [41] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [42] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [43] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [44] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2006a), Control of Water Pollution from Linear Construction Projects: Technical Guidance, C648.
- [45] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2006b), Control of Water Pollution from Linear Construction Projects: Site guide, C649.
- [46] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2001), Control of Water Pollution from Construction Sites. Guidance for Consultants and Contractors (C532).
- [47] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2015), The SuDS Manual (C753).
- [48] Environment Agency (2018), Environment Agency's approach to Groundwater Protection. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/692989/Environment-Agency-approach-to-groundwater-protection.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [49] National Highways (formerly Highways England) (2020), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 113 – Road drainage and the water environment. Available at: <https://www.standardsforhighways.co.uk/tses/attachments/by-attachment-id/02e8dce4-f853-4f27-8ea4-a83c57343c12?inline=true> (Accessed August 2026).
- [50] Environment Agency (2007a), Hydrogeological impact assessment appraisal for groundwater abstractions: Science Report – SC040020/SR2. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a7c67c5ed915d696ccfc8d2/scho0407bmae-e-e.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
-

- [51] Environment Agency (2007b), Hydrogeological impact appraisal for dewatering abstractions. Science Report – SC040020/SR1. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a7c67c5ed915d696ccfc8d2/scho0407bmae-e-e.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 10.1: Landscape and Visual Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] The Council of Europe (2000), The European Landscape Convention. Available at: [The European Landscape Convention - Council of Europe Landscape Convention](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (2012), The Town and Country Planning (Tree Preservation) (England) Regulations 2012. Available at: [Tree Preservation Orders and trees in conservation areas - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (1997), The Hedgerows Regulations 1997. Available at <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/1997/1160/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (1949), National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949 (as amended). Available at: [National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949](#) (Accessed August 2026) and UK Government (2000), Countryside and Rights of Way Act. Available at: [Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents/inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: <https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024->

-
- [11/Adopted GNLP 2024 STRATEGY final 24-10-18 0.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Suffolk & Essex Coast & Heaths National Landscape Partnership (2023), Suffolk & Essex Coast & Heaths National Landscape Management Plan 2023-2028. Available at: [Management Plan – Suffolk & Essex Coast & Heaths National Landscape](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Landscape Institute and Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (2013), Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment Third edition, Routledge. Available at: [Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment \(GLVIA3\) – The Landscape Institute](#) (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 10.2: Sources of Landscape Character

- [1] Natural England, National Character Areas. Available at: <https://nationalcharacterareas.co.uk/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] Natural England, National Character Area: 80 - The Broads. Available at: <https://nationalcharacterareas.co.uk/The-Broads/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] Natural England, National Character Area: 82 - Suffolk Coast and Heaths. Available at: <https://nationalcharacterareas.co.uk/Suffolk-Coast-and-Heaths/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] Natural England, National Character Area: 83 - South Norfolk and High Suffolk Claylands. Available at: <https://nationalcharacterareas.co.uk/south-norfolk-and-high-suffolk-claylands/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] Suffolk County Council (2008), Suffolk Landscape Character Assessment. Available at: <https://suffolklandscape.org.uk/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] Broads Authority (2016), The Broads - Landscape Character Assessment (2016). Available at: https://www.broads-authority.gov.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0018/230616/Broads-Authority-Landscape-Character-Assessment-SPD.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] South Norfolk District Council (2001), South Norfolk District Landscape Character Assessment. Available at: <https://www.southnorfolkandbroadland.gov.uk/asset-library/imported-assets/cd-7.3-south-norfolk-district-landscape-character-assessment-april-2006.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 10.3: Visual Receptors

No references.

Appendix 11.1: Terrestrial Historic Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (1979), Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1979/46> (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (1983), National Heritage Act 1983. Available at <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1983/47/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (2002), National Heritage Act 2002. Available at <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2002/14/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (1990), Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990. Available at <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/9/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (1997), The Hedgerows Regulations 1997. Available at <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/1997/1160/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: <https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024->

-
- [11/Adopted GNLP 2024 STRATEGY final 24-10-18 0.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] National Highways (formerly Highways England) (2020a), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA104 Environmental assessment and monitoring. Available at: <https://www.standardsforhighways.co.uk/tses/attachments/by-attachment-id/c326ef05-0bda-4e02-9903-de8d02640cea?inline=true> (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] National Highways (formerly Highways England) (2020b), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA106 Cultural heritage assessment. Available at: <https://www.standardsforhighways.co.uk/tses/attachments/by-attachment-id/deb532b0-86a4-4eea-b40c-6cf6638430f9?inline=true> (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA106 Cultural heritage assessment relates specifically to how cultural heritage should be assessed, reported and managed within the environmental statement. Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA104 Environmental assessment and monitoring relates to the overall requirements for the environmental assessment, which includes the reporting and monitoring of significant adverse environmental effects.
- [19] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment) (2021), Principles of Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment in the UK. Available at: https://www.archaeologists.net/sites/default/files/2024-11/CIfA-IEMA-Principles-Cultural-Heritage-Impact-UK_2021.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (2014), Standard and guidance for historic environment desk-based assessment. Available at: <https://www.archaeologists.net/sites/default/files/2023-11/CIfA-SandG-DBA-2020.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Historic England (2015), Managing Significance in Decision-Taking in the Historic Environment. Available at: <https://historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/gpa2-managing-significance-in-decision-taking/gpa2/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Historic England (2017), The Setting of Heritage Assets. Available at: <https://historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/gpa3-setting-of-heritage-assets/heag180-gpa3-setting-heritage-assets/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2019), Planning Practice Guidance 'Historic Environment'. Available at:
-

-
- <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/conserving-and-enhancing-the-historic-environment> (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] Historic England (2019), Statements of Heritage Significance: Analysing Significance in Heritage Assets. Available at: <https://historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/statements-heritage-significance-advice-note-12/heag279-statements-heritage-significance/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (2014), Standard and guidance for commissioning work or providing consultancy advice on archaeology and the historic environment. Available at: <https://www.archaeologists.net/sites/default/files/2023-11/CIfA-SandG-Archaeological-Consultancy-2020.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (1997), The Hedgerows Regulations 1997: A Guide to the Law and Good Practice.
- [27] Norfolk County Council (2018) Standard for Developer-led Archaeological Projects in Norfolk. Available at: <https://www.norfolk.gov.uk/40384> (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 11.2: Terrestrial Historic Environment Designated Heritage Assets

No references.

Appendix 11.3: Terrestrial Historic Environment Non-Designated Heritage Assets

No references.

Appendix 11.4: Terrestrial Historic Environment Events Data

No references.

Appendix 12.1 Marine Historic Environment Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (1973), Protection of Wrecks Act 1973. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1973/33/2013-11-01> (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (1979), Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1979/46> (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (1986), Protection of Military Remains Act 1986. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1986/35> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (1995), Merchant Shipping Act 1995. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1995/21> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (2002), National Heritage Act 2002. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2002/14> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (2009), Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2009/23> (Accessed August 2026).

-
- [7] UK Government (2002), The National Heritage (Territorial Waters Adjacent to England) Order 2002. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2002/2427/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (1982), Available at: https://www.un.org/depts/los/convention_agreements/texts/unclos/unclos_e.pdf (Accessed August 2026)
- [9] International Council on Monuments and Sites (2026). Available at: <https://www.icomos.org/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] Council of Europe (1992), European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage. Available at: <https://rm.coe.int/168007bd25> (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (2001), Convention on the Protection of the Underwater Cultural Heritage. Available at: <https://www.unesco.org/en/legal-affairs/convention-protection-underwater-cultural-heritage?hub=412#item-3> (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] UK Government (2011), UK Marine Policy Statement. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a795700ed915d042206795b/pb3654-marine-policy-statement-110316.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (2014), East Inshore and East Offshore Marine Plans. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a7ec0eced915d74e33f2342/east-plan.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (2025), National Policy Statement for Renewable Energy Infrastructure. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/695d1368b5c46330350ed9a2/national-policy-statement-for-renewable-energy-infrastructure-en-3-web-accessible.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/115555/National_Policy_Statement_water_resources_infrastructure_-_GOV.UK) (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents/inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents/inspectors-reports) (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](https://www.greatyarmouth.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents/inspectors-reports) (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] Chartered Institute for Archaeologists, CIfA Codes, regulations and standards, and guidance. Available at: <https://www.archaeologists.net/work/standards> (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [20] Joint Nautical Archaeology Policy Committee and The Crown Estate (2006), Code of Practice for Seabed Development. Available at: <https://jnapc.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/code-of-practice-second-edition.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] COWRIE Ltd (2007), Historic Environment Guidance for the Offshore Renewable Energy Sector. Available at: https://www.wessexarch.co.uk/sites/default/files/field_file/COWRIE_2007_Wessex_%20-%20archaeo_%20guidance_Final_1-2-07.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] COWRIE Ltd (2008), Guidance for Assessment of Cumulative Impacts on the Historic Environment from Offshore Renewable Energy. Available at: <https://www.biofund.org.mz/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/F1349.Cowrie-Ciarch-Web.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] COWRIE Ltd (2007), Historic Environment Guidance for the Offshore Renewable Energy Sector. Available at: https://www.wessexarch.co.uk/sites/default/files/field_file/COWRIE_2007_Wessex_%20-%20archaeo_%20guidance_Final_1-2-07.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] COWRIE Ltd (2011), Offshore Geotechnical Investigations and Historic Environment Analysis: Guidance for the Renewable Energy Sector. Available at: [Research and Archaeology Revisited: a revised framework for the East of England - East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper No.24 | Historic England](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] The Crown Estate (2014), Protocol for Archaeological Discoveries: Offshore Renewables Projects. Available at: https://www.wessexarch.co.uk/sites/default/files/field_file/2_Protocol%20For%20Archaeological%20Discoveries.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] Historic England (2017), The Setting of Heritage Assets. Available at: <https://historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/gpa3-setting-of-heritage-assets/heag180-gpa3-setting-heritage-assets/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] The Crown Estate (2021), Archaeological Written Schemes of Investigation for Offshore Wind Farm Projects. Available at: <https://www.datocms-assets.com/136653/1720791439-guide-to-archaeological-requirements-for-offshore-wind.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [28] Historic England (2025), Marine Geophysics: Data Acquisition, Processing, and Interpretation Guidance Notes. Available at: <https://historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/marine-geophysics-data-acquisition-processing-interpretation/heag328-marine-geophysics-2nded/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] Medlycott, M. (2021), Occasional Papers 24, Research and Archaeology Revisited: A revised framework for the East of England. Available at: [Research and Archaeology Revisited: a revised framework for the East of England - East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper No.24 | Historic England](#) (Accessed August 2026).
-

- [30] Norfolk County Council (2018), Standards for Development-led Archaeological Projects in Norfolk. Available at: <https://www.norfolk.gov.uk/40384> (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 12.2 Marine Historic Environment Gazetteer

No references.

Appendix 13.1: Traffic and Access Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (1980), Highways Act 1980. Available at: [Highways Act 1980](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (1984), Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984. Available at: [Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (1986), The Road Vehicles (Construction and Use) Regulations 1986. Available at: [The Road Vehicles \(Construction and Use\) Regulations 1986](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (1991), New Roads and Street Works Act 1991. Available at: [New Roads and Street Works Act 1991](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (2004), Traffic Management Act 2004. Available at: [Traffic Management Act 2004](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (2015), The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015. Available at: [The Construction \(Design and Management\) Regulations 2015](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] UK Government (2016), The Traffic Signs Regulations and General Directions 2016. Available at: [The Traffic Signs Regulations and General Directions 2016](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] Department for Transport (2026), The Road Investment Strategy 3 (RIS3) 2026 to 2031. Available at: [Road Investment Strategy 3 \(RIS3\): 2026 to 2031 - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] Department for Transport (2021, updated 2023), The Transport Decarbonisation Plan. Available at: [Transport decarbonisation plan - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning->

-
- [policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026)/
- [15] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] Suffolk County Council (2025), Local Transport Plan 2025-2040. Available at: [Suffolk's Local Transport Plan 2025 - 2040 - Suffolk County Council](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Norfolk County Council (2021), Local Transport Plan 4 Strategy 2021-2036. Available at: [Local Transport Plan - Norfolk County Council](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment) (2023), Environmental Assessment of Traffic and Movement. Available at: [iema-report-environmental-assessment-of-traffic-and-movement-rev07-july-2023.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] National Highways (formerly Highways England) (2020), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges CD109 – Highway Link Design. Available at: [CD 109 - Highway link design](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] National Highways (formerly Highways England) (2021), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges CD123 – Geometric design of at-grade priority and signal-controlled junctions, 2021. Available at: [CD 123 - Geometric design of at-grade priority and signal-controlled junctions](#) (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 14.1: Noise and Vibration Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (1974), Control of Pollution Act 1974. Available at: [Control of Pollution Act 1974](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (1990), Environmental Protection Act 1990 (as amended). Available at: [Environmental Protection Act 1990](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources

-
- Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2019), Planning Practice Guidance: Noise. Available at: [Noise - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2010), Noise Policy Statement for England. Available at: [Noise policy statement for England - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (August 2026).
- [8] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026)/
- [11] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Department of Transport Welsh Office (1988), Calculation of Road Traffic Noise. Available at: [Calculation of Road Traffic Noise](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] National Highways (formerly Highways England) (2020), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 111 Noise and vibration. Available at: <https://www.standardsforhighways.co.uk/tses/attachments/cc8cfcf7-c235-4052-8d32-d5398796b364?inline=true> (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Department for Education (2003, updated in 2014), Building Bulletin 93 Acoustic Design of Schools: Performance Standards. Available at: [Acoustic](#)
-

- [design of schools: performance standards: BB 93 - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Department of Health (2013, updated in 2024), Health Technical Memorandum 08-01: Acoustics. Available at: [NHS England » Health Technical Memorandum 08-01: Acoustics](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] British Standards Institution (2014a), British Standard 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 Code of Practice for Noise and Vibration Control on Construction and Open Sites – Part 1: Noise.
- [20] British Standards Institution (2014b), British Standard 5228-1:2009+A1:2014 Code of Practice for Noise and Vibration Control on Construction and Open Sites – Part 2: Vibration.
- [21] British Standards Institution (2019), British Standard 4142:2014 +A1:2019 Methods for Rating and Assessing Industrial and Commercial Sound.
- [22] British Standards Institution (2014), British Standard 8233:2014 Guidance on Sound Insulation and Noise Reduction for Buildings.
- [23] British Standards Institution (2008), British Standard 6472-1:2008 Guide to Evaluation of Human Exposure to Vibration from Buildings – Part 1: Vibration Sources Other Than Blasting.

Appendix 15.1: Air Quality and Odour Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] European Union (2008), Directive 2008/50/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2008 on ambient air quality and cleaner air for Europe. L152/4. Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/en/ALL/?uri=CELEX:32008L0050> (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] European Union (2010), Directive 2010/75/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 on industrial emissions (integrated pollution prevention and control). Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2010:334:0017:0119:en:PDF> (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] European Union (2015), Directive (EU) 2015/2193 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on the limitation of emissions of certain pollutants into the air from medium combustion plants. Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015L2193> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (1990), Environmental Protection Act 1990, Part III. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/43/part/III> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (1999), Pollution Prevention and Control Act 1999. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1999/24/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (1995), Environment Act 1995, Part IV. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1995/25/part/IV> (Accessed August 2026).

-
- [7] UK Government (2000), The Air Quality (England) Regulations 2000. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2000/928/contents/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] UK Government (2002), The Air Quality (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2002. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2002/3043/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (2016), The Air Quality Standards (Amendment) Regulations 2016. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2016/1184/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] UK Government (2018), European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2018/16/contents/enacted> (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] UK Government (2020), The Environment (Miscellaneous Amendments) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2020/1313/contents/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] UK Government (2021), Environment Act 2021. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2021/30/contents/enacted> (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] UK Government (2023), The Environmental Targets (Fine Particulate Matter) (England) Regulations 2023. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2023/96/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] UK Government (2019), Clean Air Strategy 2019. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/clean-air-strategy-2019> (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023), The Air Quality Strategy for England. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-air-quality-strategy-for-england> (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2025), Environmental Improvement Plan (EIP) 2025. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/environmental-improvement-plan-2025/environmental-improvement-plan-eip-2025> (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-policy-statement-for-water-resources-infrastructure) (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-framework) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [19] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2024), PM2.5 Targets: Interim Planning Guidance. Available at: <https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/pm25targets/planning> (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Centre for Ecology and Hydrology (2026), Air Pollution Information System (APIS). Available at: <http://www.apis.ac.uk> (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] East Suffolk Council (2025), Air Quality Strategy 2025 – 2030. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2026-01/East%20Suffolk%20Air%20Quality%20Strategy%202025%202030.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Suffolk County Council (2023), Air Quality Strategy & Action Plan. Available at: <https://www.suffolk.gov.uk/asset-library/air-quality-strategy-and-action-plan.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents/inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [28] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] Suffolk County Council (2020), Suffolk Minerals & Waste Local Plan. Available at: <https://www.suffolk.gov.uk/planning-waste-and-environment/suffolk-minerals-and-waste-plan/adopted-suffolk-minerals-and-waste-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [32] Institute of Air Quality Management (2024), Guidance on the assessment of dust from demolition and construction, Version 2.2. Available at: <https://iaqm.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/Construction-Dust-Guidance-Jan-2024.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [33] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2025), Local Air Quality Management Technical Guidance (TG22). Available at: <https://laqm.defra.gov.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/LAQM-TG22-May-25-v2.1.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [34] Environmental Protection UK/Institute of Air Quality Management (2017), Land-Use Planning & Development Control: Planning for Air Quality guidance, Version 1.2. Available at: <https://www.iaqm.co.uk/text/guidance/air-quality-planning-guidance.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [35] Environment Agency (2025), Air emissions risk assessment for your environmental permit. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/air-emissions-risk-assessment-for-your-environmental-permit> (Accessed August 2026).
- [36] Environment Agency (2024), Environmental permitting: air dispersion modelling reports. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/environmental-permitting-air-dispersion-modelling-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [37] Institute of Air Quality Management (2018), Guidance on the assessment of odour for planning, Version 1.1. Available at: <https://www.iaqm.co.uk/text/guidance/odour-guidance-2014.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [38] Institute of Air Quality Management (2020), A guide to the assessment of air quality impacts on designated nature conservation sites, Version 1.1. Available at: <https://iaqm.co.uk/text/guidance/air-quality-impacts-on-nature-sites-2020.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [39] National Highways (2024), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 105 Air quality (vertical barriers). Available at: <https://www.standardsforhighways.co.uk/search/html/af7f4cda-08f7-4f16-a89f-e30da703f3f4?standard=DMRB> (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 16.1: Climate Change Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] United Nations (2015), The Paris Agreement. Available at: https://unfccc.int/files/essential_background/convention/application/pdf/english_paris_agreement.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (2025), UK's 2035 Nationally Determined Contribution (NDC) emissions reduction target under the Paris Agreement. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/uks-2035-nationally-determined-contribution-ndc-emissions-reduction-target-under-the-paris-agreement> (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (2008), Climate Change Act 2008. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/27/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (2019), Climate Change Act 2008 (2050 Target Amendment) Order 2019. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2019/1056/contents/made> (Accessed August 2026).

-
- [5] UK Government (2011), The Carbon Budget Order 2011. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2011/1603/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (2016), The Carbon Budget Order 2016. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2016/785/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] UK Government (2021), The Carbon Budget Order 2021. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2021/750/contents/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] UK Government (2026), The Carbon Budget Order 2026. Available at: https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2026/695/pdfs/ukxi_20260695_en.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (2017), The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017. Available at: [The Infrastructure Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) Regulations 2017](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2019), Planning Practice Guidance: Climate Change. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/climate-change> (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2018), A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan#full-publication-update-history> (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2017), The Clean Growth Strategy. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5ad5f11ded915d32a3a70c03/clean-growth-strategy-correction-april-2018.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2020), The ten point plan for a green industrial revolution. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-ten-point-plan-for-a-green-industrial-revolution> (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2020), Powering our Net Zero Future. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5fdc61e2d3bf7f3a3bdc8cbf/201216_BEIS_EWP_Command_Paper_Accessible.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (2023), Powering Up Britain. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/powering-up-britain> (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [18] UK Government (2018), Reducing emissions from road transport: Road to Zero Strategy. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/reducing-emissions-from-road-transport-road-to-zero-strategy> (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] Department for Transport (2021), Transport decarbonisation plan. Available here: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/transport-decarbonisation-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (2023), Carbon Budget Delivery Plan. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/6424b2d760a35e000c0cb135/carbon-budget-delivery-plan.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (2025), The Carbon Budget and Growth Delivery Plan. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/carbon-budget-and-growth-delivery-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents/inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [28] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (2026), Assessing Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Evaluating their Significance. Edition 2.1 Available at:
-

-
- <https://www.isepglobal.org/resources/blogs/2026/april/defining-significance-in-a-net-zero-era-the-next-step-for-greenhouse-gas-emissions-assessment-in-environmental-impact-assessment/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment) (2020), Climate Change Resilience and Adaptation. Available at: <https://www.isepglobal.org/media/mabhqino/iema-eia-climate-change-resilience-june-2020.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [32] British Standards Institution (2023), PAS 2080:2023 Carbon management in Infrastructure. Available at: <https://www.bsigroup.com/en-GB/insights-and-media/insights/brochures/carbon-management-in-buildings-and-infrastructure/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [33] World Business Council for Sustainable Development and World Resources Institute (2019), The GHG Protocol: Reporting Matters. World Business Council for Sustainable Development, Geneva and World Resources Institute, Washington DC. Available at: <https://ghgprotocol.org/standards-guidance> (Accessed August 2026).
- [34] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023), Third National Adaptation Programme (NAP3). Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/third-national-adaptation-programme-nap3> (Accessed August 2026).
- [35] Climate Change Committee (2021), Climate Change Risk Assessment (CCRA3). Available at: <https://www.theccc.org.uk/publication/independent-assessment-of-uk-climate-risk/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [36] Climate Change Committee (2025), The Seventh Carbon Budget. Available at: <https://www.theccc.org.uk/publication/the-seventh-carbon-budget/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [37] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero and Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2021), Net Zero Strategy: Build Back Greener. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/6194dfa4d3bf7f0555071b1b/net-zero-strategy-beis.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [38] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero and Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2023), Review of Net Zero. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/net-zero-strategy> (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 17.1: Socio-Economics Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (2017), The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017. Available at: [The Infrastructure Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) Regulations 2017](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).

-
- [3] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] Norfolk County Council (2024), Local Growth Plan: Norfolk Economic Strategy 2024-2029. Available at: [Norfolk's Local Growth Plan - Norfolk Business Board](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] Suffolk County Council (2024), Suffolk Economic Strategy and Growth Plan. Available at: [Economic Strategy - Suffolk Economy](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] Suffolk County Council (2025), The Socio-economics effects of NSIPs including the Assessment of Skills, Workforce and Supply Chain Requirements: Supplementary Guidance Document. Available at: [NSIP SocioEconomic effectNSIPs.v6](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (2025), Social Impact Assessment in Environmental Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland.
- [15] HM Treasury (2026), The Green Book – UK Government Guidance on Appraisal. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-green-book-appraisal-and-evaluation-in-central-government/the-green-book-2020> (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [16] Homes England (formerly Homes & Communities Agency) (2014), Additionality Guide Fourth Edition. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/378177/additionality_guide_2014_full.pdf (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 18.1: Human Health Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (2017), The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017. Available at: [The Infrastructure Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) Regulations 2017](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (2012), Health and Social Care Act 2012. Available at: [Health and Social Care Act 2012](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (2014), Care Act 2014. Available at: [Care Act 2014](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (2010), Equality Act 2010. Available at: [Equality Act 2010](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [13] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Norfolk County Council (2024), Norfolk and Waveney Integrated Care Strategy and Norfolk Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy. Available at: [Norfolk Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy - Norfolk County Council](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Suffolk County Council (2022), Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2022-2027. Available at: [Health and Wellbeing Strategy 22-27](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Suffolk County Council (2026), Suffolk County Council Energy and Climate Adaptive Infrastructure Policy. Available at: [Our energy and climate adaptive infrastructure policy and strategic engagement - Suffolk County Council](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment) (2022), Guide to Effective Scoping of Human Health Assessments in EIA. Available at: [iema-eia-guide-to-effective-scoping-of-human-health-nov-2022.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment) (2022), Guide to Determining Significance for Human Health Assessment in EIA. Available at: [iema-eia-guide-to-determining-significance-for-human-health-nov-2022.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Public Health England (2020), Advice on the content of Environmental Statements accompanying an application under the Nationally Significant Infrastructure Planning Regime. Available at: [PHE document](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] NHS Wales. Wales Health Impact Assessment Support Unit (2020), Population Groups Checklist. Available at: [WHIASU Population Groups Checklist.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Suffolk County Council (2024), Community Engagement and Wellbeing Supplementary Guidance Document. Available at: [community-engagement-and-wellbeing-policy](#) (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 19.1: Ground Conditions Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (2015), The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2015/51/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (2012), The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2012/263> (Accessed August 2026).

-
- [3] UK Government (2006), The Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2006/1380/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (1995), Environment Act 1995. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1995/25/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (2021), Environment Act 2021. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2021/30/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (2015), The Environmental Damage (Prevention and Remediation) (England) Regulations 2015. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2015/810/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] UK Government (2016), The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2016/1154/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] UK Government (1990). Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/43/part/IIA> (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (2008), Planning Act 2008. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/29/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] UK Government (1999), Pollution Prevention and Control Act 1999. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1999/24> (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] UK Government (1990), Town and Country Planning Act 1990. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/8/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] UK Government (2015), The Town and Country Planning (Development Management Procedure) (England) Order 2015. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2015/595/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] UK Government (2017), The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2017/407/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] UK Government (2009), The Groundwater (England and Wales) Regulations 2009. Available at: [The Groundwater \(England and Wales\) Regulations 2009](https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/1234/contents) (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] UK Government (2014), The Water Act 2003 (as amended 2014). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2014/21/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] European Parliament and the Council of the European Union (2000), Directive 2000/60/EC. Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dir/2000/60> (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [17] European Parliament and the Council of the European Union (2013), Directive 2006/118/EC as amended by 2013/39/EU. Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dir/2013/39> (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] European Parliament and the Council of the European Union (2008), Directive 2008/105/EC. Available at: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dir/2008/105/oj/eng> (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (formerly the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities) (2023), Levelling-up and Regeneration Bill: reforms to national planning policy. <https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/levelling-up-and-regeneration-bill-reforms-to-national-planning-policy/levelling-up-and-regeneration-bill-reforms-to-national-planning-policy> (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2019), National Planning Policy Framework Planning Practice Guidance: Land affected by contamination. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/land-affected-by-contamination> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2019), National Planning Policy Framework Planning Practice Guidance: Land stability. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/land-stability> (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Joint Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [28] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [29] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2015), Great Yarmouth Local Plan: Core Strategy 2013 – 2030. Available at: https://www.great-yarmouth.gov.uk/media/1884/Adopted-Local-Plan-Core-Strategy-December-2015/pdf/Local_Plan_Core_Strategy_Adopted_2015_NF.pdf?m=1693477376143 (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [32] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [33] Association of Ground Investigation Specialists (2016), Guidelines for Good Practice in Geotechnical Ground Investigation. Available at: <https://www.ags.org.uk/item/ags-guidelines-for-good-practice-in-geotechnical-ground-investigation/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [34] Building Research Establishment (2005), Concrete in aggressive ground. BRE Special Digest 1, Third Edition.
- [35] Building Research Establishment (2015), Building on fill: geotechnical aspects 3rd edition.
- [36] Building Research Establishment (2023), BR 211 Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new buildings.
- [37] British Plastic Federation Pipes Group (2018), Designing Drains and Sewers for Brownfield Sites: Guidance Notes.
- [38] British Standards Institution (2009), BS 6031:2009 Code of practice for earthworks.
- [39] British Standards Institution (2010), BS EN 1997-2:2007 Eurocode 7: Geotechnical design. Part 2: Ground investigation and testing (incorporating corrigendum June 2010).
- [40] British Standards Institution (2010), BS 6031:2009 Code of practice for earthworks (incorporating corrigendum No.1)
- [41] British Standards Institution (2013), BS EN 1997-1:2004+A1:2013 Eurocode 7: Geotechnical design. Part 1 General rules (incorporating corrigendum February 2009).
- [42] British Standards Institution (2017), BS 10175:2011+A2:2017 Investigation of potentially contaminated sites - code of practice.
- [43] British Standards Institution (2019), BS 8485:2015+A1:2019. Code of practice for the design of protective measures for methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings.
- [44] British Standards Institution (2020), BS 8004:2015+A1:2020 Code of practice for foundations.
-

-
- [45] British Standards Institution (2020), BS 5930:2015+A1:2020 Code of practice for ground investigations.
- [46] British Standards Institution (2020), BS EN ISO 21365:2020 Soil quality – Conceptual site models for potentially contaminated sites.
- [47] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2001), C552 Contaminated land risk assessment – a guide to good practice.
- [48] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2002), C572 Treated ground - engineering properties and performance.
- [49] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2007), C665 Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings.
- [50] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2009), C681 Unexploded ordnance (UXO), A guide for the construction industry.
- [51] Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments (2011), The Definition of Waste: Development Industry Code of Practice, Version 2.
- [52] Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments (2017), Research Bulletin 17, A Pragmatic Approach to Ground Gas Risk Assessment.
- [53] Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments (2020), Professional Guidance: Comparing Soil Contamination Data with a Critical Concentration.
- [54] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2012), Environmental Protection Act 1990: Part 2A, Contaminated Land Statutory Guidance. Available at: [Contaminated land statutory guidance - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/guidance/contaminated-land-statutory-guidance) (Accessed August 2026).
- [55] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2014), SP1010: Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination – Policy Companion Document.
- [56] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2020), Environmental Impact Assessment Guidance. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/environmental-impact-assessment> (Accessed August 2026).
- [57] Environment Agency (2001), National Groundwater & Contaminated Land Centre report NC/99/73. Piling and Penetrative Ground Improvement Methods on Land Affected by Contamination: Guidance on Pollution Prevention.
- [58] Environment Agency (2006), Guidance on the design and installation of groundwater quality monitoring points.
- [59] Environment Agency and National House Building Council (2008), R&D Publication 66 - Guidance for the safe development of housing on land affected by contamination.
- [60] Environment Agency (2014), Land Contamination: remedial targets methodology. Available at: [Land contamination: remedial targets methodology \(RTM\) - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/guidance/land-contamination-remedial-targets-methodology) (Accessed August 2026).
- [61] Environment Agency (2015). Contaminated land exposure assessment (CLEA) tool. Available at: [Contaminated land exposure assessment \(CLEA\) tool - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/guidance/contaminated-land-exposure-assessment-clea-tool) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [62] Environment Agency (2025), Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM). Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/land-contamination-risk-management-lcrm> (Accessed August 2026).
- [63] National Highways (formerly Highways England) (2019), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges LA 109 – Geology and soils. Available at: [LA 109 - Geology and soils](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [64] National Highways (2025), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges CD 622 - Managing Geotechnical Risk. Available at: [CD 622 - Managing geotechnical risk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [65] National Highways (2024), Design Manual for Roads and Bridges CS 641 - Managing the maintenance of highway geotechnical assets. Available at: [CS 641 - Managing the maintenance of highway geotechnical assets](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [66] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment) (2022), A New Perspective on Land and Soil in Environmental Impact Assessment. Available at <https://socenv.org.uk/resource/iema-guidance-a-new-perspective-on-land-and-soil-in-environmental-impact-assessment/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [67] UK Health Security Agency and British Geological Survey (2022), Indicative Atlas of Radon in the United Kingdom. Available at: <https://www.bgs.ac.uk/datasets/radon-data-indicative-atlas-of-radon/> (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 20.1: Agricultural Land and Soils Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2011), Safeguarding our Soils: A Strategy for England. Available at: [Safeguarding our soils: A strategy for England - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2018). A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan#full-publication-update-history> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2025), Environmental Improvement Plan (EIP) 2025. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/environmental-improvement-plan-2025/environmental-improvement-plan-eip-2025> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-

-
2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Suffolk County Council (2020), Suffolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2020-2036. Available at: <https://www.suffolk.gov.uk/asset-library/imported/chapters-1-to-18-smwlp-adopted-july-2020.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] East Suffolk Council (2020), Suffolk Coastal Local Plan. Available at <https://eastonsuffolkparish.gov.uk/assets/Uploads/East-Suffolk-Council-Suffolk-Coastal-Local-Plan3.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Norfolk County Council (2025), Norfolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2023-2038. Available at: <https://norfolk.oc2.uk/docfiles/71/Adoption%20NM&WLP%20with%20main%20add%20mods%20accepted%20-%20V4.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Suffolk County Council (2025), Suffolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy (LNRS). Available at: <https://www.suffolk.gov.uk/planning-waste-and-environment/local-nature-recovery-strategy-lnrs> (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Norfolk County Council (2025), Norfolk Local Nature Recovery Strategy (LNRS). Available at: <https://www.norfolk.gov.uk/39009> (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] Natural England (2026), Guide to assessing development proposals on agricultural land. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/agricultural-land-assess->
-

-
- [proposals-for-development/guide-to-assessing-development-proposals-on-agricultural-land](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2025), Planning Practice Guidance for the Natural environment. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/natural-environment> (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2009), Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites. Available at: [Construction Code of Practice for the Sustainable Use of Soils on Construction Sites](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment) (2022), A New Perspective on Land and Soil in Environmental Impact Assessment. Available at <https://socenv.org.uk/resource/iema-guidance-a-new-perspective-on-land-and-soil-in-environmental-impact-assessment/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (2025), ISEP Advice Note: Soil Health and Environmental Assessment. Available at: [New ISEP advice note: Soil health in environmental assessment](#) (Accessed August 2026).

Appendix 21.1: Materials and Waste Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (2025), The Separation of Waste (England) Regulations 2025 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2025/140/contents/made> (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (2021), Environment Act 2021. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2021/30/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (2016), The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2016/1154/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (2011), The Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2011 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2011/988/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (2007), Producer Responsibility Obligations (Packaging Waste) Regulations 2007 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2007/871/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (2005), The Hazardous Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2005 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2005/894/contents> (Accessed August 2026).

-
- [7] UK Government (1996), The Landfill Tax Regulations 1996 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/1996/1527/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] HM Government (1991), The Environmental Protection (Duty of Care) Regulations 1991 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/1991/2839/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (1990), Environmental Protection Act 1990 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/43/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [10] UK Government (1989), Control of Pollution (Amendment) Act 1989 (as amended). Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1989/14/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023, most recently updated in July 2025), National Policy Statement for Water Resources Infrastructure. Available at: [National Policy Statement: water resources infrastructure - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-policy-statement-for-water-resources-infrastructure) (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2026), National Planning Policy Framework. Available at: [National Planning Policy Framework - GOV.UK](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-framework) (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2025), Environmental Improvement Plan (EIP) 2025. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/environmental-improvement-plan-2025/environmental-improvement-plan-eip-2025> (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2023), Waste prevention programme for England: Maximising Resources, Minimising Waste. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-prevention-programme-for-england-maximising-resources-minimising-waste> (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2021), Waste Management Plan for England 2021. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-management-plan-for-england-2021> (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] HM Treasury (2020), National Infrastructure Strategy. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-infrastructure-strategy> (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2018), A Green Future: Our 25 Year Plan to Improve the Environment. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan#full-publication-update-history> (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2018), Resources and Waste Strategy for England. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/resources-and-waste-strategy-for-england> (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [19] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2014), National Planning Policy for Waste. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-for-waste> (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] Norfolk County Council (2025), Norfolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2023-2038. Available at: [Norfolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan Publication version](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Suffolk County Council (2020), Suffolk Minerals and Waste Local Plan 2020-2036. Available at: <https://www.suffolk.gov.uk/planning-waste-and-environment/suffolk-minerals-and-waste-plan/adopted-suffolk-minerals-and-waste-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2014), East Inshore and East Offshore Marine Plans. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a7ec0eced915d74e33f2342/east-plan.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [23] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [28] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] The Forum for Circular Infrastructure (no date), Specifying for Circularity. Available at: [FCI specifying for circularity Sept-25-1.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [32] Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (2024), Whole Life Carbon Assessment for the Built Environment, Professional Standard, 2nd edition. Available at: <https://www.rics.org/profession-standards/rics-standards-and-guidance/sector-standards/construction-standards/whole-life-carbon-assessment> (Accessed August 2026).
- [33] Construction Industry Research and Information Association (2023). Sustainable management of surplus soil and aggregates from construction (C809).
- [34] Green Construction Board (2021), The Routemap for Zero Avoidable Waste in Construction. Available at: <https://www.constructionleadershipcouncil.co.uk/news/zero-avoidable-waste-routemap-launch/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [35] Environment Agency et al. (2021), Technical Guidance WM3: Waste Classification - Guidance on the classification and assessment of waste. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-classification-technical-guidance> (Accessed August 2026).
- [36] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals (formerly the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment) (2020), IEMA guide to: Materials and Waste in Environmental Impact Assessment - Guidance for a proportionate approach. Available at: <https://www.iema.net/media/0t5fwyhj/iema-materials-and-waste-in-eia-march-2020.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [37] UK Green Building Council (2019), Circular Economy Guidance for Construction Clients. Available at: <https://ukgbc.org/resources/circular-economy-guidance-for-construction-clients-how-to-practically-apply-circular-economy-principles-at-the-project-brief-stage/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [38] Mineral Products Association and the Planning Officers' Society (2019), Mineral Safeguarding Practice Guidance. Available at: https://mineralproducts.org/MPA/media/root/Publications/2019/MPA_POS_Minerals_Safeguarding_Guidance_Document.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [39] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2018), Code of practice for the sustainable use of soils on construction sites. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/code-of-practice-for-the-sustainable-use-of-soils-on-construction-sites> (Accessed August 2026).
- [40] Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2018), Waste Duty of Care Code of Practice. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-duty-of-care-code-of-practice> (Accessed August 2026).
- [41] Building Research Establishment (2014), BES 6001 Framework Standard for Responsible Sourcing. Available at: <https://bregroup.com/services/standards/sourcing/bes-6001-responsible-sourcing> (Accessed August 2026).
- [42] Environment Agency (2013), Quality Protocol – Aggregates from inert waste: end of waste criteria for the production of aggregates from inert waste. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/quality-protocol-aggregates-from-inert-waste>
-

-
- [protocol-production-of-aggregates-from-inert-waste](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [43] Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments (2011), The Definition of Waste: Development Industry Code of Practice. Available at: <https://claire.co.uk/projects-and-initiatives/dow-cop.html> (Accessed August 2026).
- [44] British Standards Institution (2017), BS ISO 20400:2017 Sustainable Procurement - Guidance.
- [45] British Standards Institution (2009), BS 8902:2009 Responsible sourcing sector certification schemes for construction products. Specification.

Appendix 22.1: Major Accidents and Disasters Legislation, Policy and Guidance

- [1] UK Government (2017), The Infrastructure Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2017/572/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [2] UK Government (1991), Water Resources Act 1991. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1991/57/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [3] UK Government (2007), The Marine Works (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2007. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2007/1518/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [4] UK Government (1974), Health and Safety at Work Act 1974. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1974/37/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [5] UK Government (1999), The Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/1999/3242/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [6] UK Government (2008), Planning Act 2008. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/29/section/35> (Accessed August 2026).
- [7] UK Government (1996), The Pipelines Safety Regulations 1996. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/1996/825/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [8] UK Government (2015), The Control of Major Accident Hazards Regulations 2015. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2015/483/contents> and Health and Safety Executive (2015), A guide to the Control of Major Accident Hazards Regulations (COMAH) 2015. Available at: <https://www.hse.gov.uk/pubns/books/l111.htm> (Accessed August 2026).
- [9] UK Government (2015), The Planning (Hazardous Substances) Regulations 2015. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2015/627/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [10] UK Government (2002), The Dangerous Substances and Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2002. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2002/2776/contents> and Health and Safety Executive guidance on The Dangerous Substances and Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2002. Available at: <https://www.hse.gov.uk/fireandexplosion/dsear.htm> (Accessed August 2026).
- [11] UK Government (2004), Civil Contingencies Act 2004. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2004/36/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [12] UK Government (2016), The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2016/1154> (Accessed August 2026).
- [13] UK Government (2015), The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2015/51/contents> (Accessed August 2026).
- [14] Cabinet Office (2025), The National Risk Register 2025. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-risk-register-2025>; (Accessed August 2026).
- [15] UK Government (2011), UK Marine Policy Statement. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/5a795700ed915d042206795b/pb3654-marine-policy-statement-110316.pdf> (Accessed August 2026).
- [16] Cabinet Office (2025), UK Government Resilience Action Plan (Policy paper). Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/uk-government-resilience-action-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [17] Babergh District Council and Mid Suffolk District Council (2023), New Joint Local Plan: Babergh and Mid Suffolk Join Local Plan Review, Part 1, 2018-2037. Available at: <https://www.midsuffolk.gov.uk/joint-local-plan> (Accessed August 2026).
- [18] Broads Authority (2019), Local Plan for the Broads 2015-2036. Available at: [Current Local Plan for the Broads](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [19] East Suffolk Council (2020), Report on the Examination of the Suffolk Coastal Local Plan, 2018-2036. Available at: <https://www.eastsuffolk.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy-and-local-plans/adoption-documents-inspectors-reports> (Accessed August 2026).
- [20] East Suffolk Council (2019), Waveney Local Plan, 2014-2036. Available at: [East Suffolk Council Waveney Local Plan 2019.pdf](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [21] Broadland District Council, Norwich City Council, and South Norfolk District Council (2024), Greater Norwich Local Plan, 2018-2038. Available at: https://www.gnlp.org.uk/sites/gnlp/files/2024-11/Adopted_GNLP_2024_STRATEGY_final_24-10-18_0.pdf (Accessed August 2026).
- [22] Great Yarmouth Borough Council (2021), Great Yarmouth Local Plan, Part 2, 2013-2030. Available at: [Local Plan Part 2 \(2021\)](#) (Accessed August 2026).
-

-
- [23] South Norfolk District Council (2024), South Norfolk Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted South Norfolk Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [24] Broadland District Council (2024), Adopted Broadland Local Plan. Available at: [Adopted Broadland Local Plan | Broadland and South Norfolk](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [25] Institute of Sustainability and Environmental Professionals. Available at: <https://www.isepglobal.org/learn/accredited-courses/environmental-good-practice-on-site/> (Accessed August 2026).
- [26] Environment Agency (2023), Reservoir safety. Guides about reservoir safety for owners, operators and engineers. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/reservoir-safety> (Accessed August 2026).
- [27] British Standards Institution (2025), BS EN 1508:2025 - TC. Water supply. Requirements for systems and components for the storage of water.
- [28] Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (2024), National Planning Practice Guidance. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/planning-practice-guidance> (Accessed August 2026).
- [29] Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (2011), Guidelines for environmental risk assessment and management: Green leaves III. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/guidelines-for-environmental-risk-assessment-and-management-green-leaves-iii> (Accessed August 2026).
- [30] Chemical and Downstream Oil Industries Forum (2013), Guideline Environmental Risk Tolerability for COMAH Establishments. Available at: [SEPA – CDOIF Guideline PDF](#) (Accessed August 2026).
- [31] International Organization for Standardization (2018), ISO 31000:2018 Risk Management – Guidelines.

Appendix 23.1: CEA Long List

No references.